COMPUTER-CONTROLLED TELESCOPES

Poptronics®

www.poptronics.com

NOVEMBER 2000

Formerly Popular Electronics® and Electronics NOW

BASIC CIRCUITRY

Downloadable Circuits see page 61

ELECTROSURGERY

Explore the use of electronic "scalpels" in the operating room

Hunt for stray signals with the

AF/RF Signal Chaser

Tune up your tube-based amplifier with our

Tube Amplifier Bias Checker

Also Inside:

- Robot "Brains"
- Air Muscles
- Burglar-Alarm Circuits
- Building Better Web Sites
- Learning About The Internet

$4.99 U.S.
$6.50 CAN.

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

#BXBDCCH ********5-DIGIT 21046

#21046DHM851RD007#
ROBERT DAHM
9515 RED RAIN PATH
COLUMBIA MD 21046-2073

PO
P51

MAY 2002

www.americanradiohistory.com

Virtual Lab – Real Results

Intuitive schematic capture

Fast, accurate analog/ digital simulation

Full-featured pcb layout

Built-in autorouting

CircuitMaker 2000 provides all the tools necessary to quickly and easily design circuits, test them in the real world and generate prototype boards – the complete virtual electronics lab solution.

With all the features you'd expect from a professional design system – plus exceptional ease-of-use, you'll spend less time learning and more time designing.

Available in both standard and professional editions, CircuitMaker 2000 gives you full design capability at a price that is simply unmatched by the competition.

FROM

$395

New License Price

Upgrade from $95

Comprehensive educational and computer-based training packages also available

Contact us for your Free CircuitMaker 2000 brochure

CircuitMaker2000

the virtual electronics lab™

Call your local CircuitMaker sales & support center on 800 419-4242

or visit www.circuitmaker.com

CircuitMaker

the virtual electronics lab™

CircuitMaker and CircuitMaker 2000 are registered trademarks of Protel International limited.

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Electronics Now

November 2000, Vol. 1, No. 11

Popular Electronics®

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

25 ELECTROSURGERY

When we think of "electronics in the operating room," the usual impressions are of sophisticated monitoring devices that keep track of the patient's vital signs, alerting the doctors if any reading deviates from the "norm." Suprisingly, one of the most basic electronic/electrical inventions to assist the surgeon is an "electric scalpel" that cuts flesh by means of a high-voltage, high-frequency signal. What's more, this device has been used in hospitals for longer than you might think! Learn the "hows and whys" behind electrosurgical units in this fascinating peek behind the sterile curtain.—Albert Lozano-Nieto, Ph.D.

29 AF/RF SIGNAL CHASER

When the "weak link" breaks in a chain of audio or RF circuits, it can be difficult and frustrating to find the spot where traffic stops. Instead of chasing your tail, you can use this device to sniff out any audio or radio-frequency signal, giving you a great advantage in the "fox and hound" game that has plagued repair technicians through the years.—Netwon C. Braga.

38 TUBE AMPLIFIER BIAS CHECKER

The vacuum-tube-based amplifier has been a staple of musical instruments since the development of amplified instruments. The venerable tube has also enjoyed a resurgence in the home-stereo market over the past few years owing to its "warm-sounding" distortion characteristics when driven to its limits. One problem with tube rigs is setting the bias and balance of the output circuit. If that isn't set correctly, the amp will sound horrible and the output tubes will burn out faster. Here is a fast and—more importantly—safe way to read the bias current of any standard amplifier. Not only is it easy to get an accurate reading of the bias setting, the procedure doesn't expose you to dangerous high voltages.—Gary McClellan

DEPARTMENTS

11 PROTOTYPE

Airborne laser mapping, virtual medical system, molten-glass measurement system, high-speed fiber-optic laser, judicial video-conference system, and tracking the Los Alamos fire aftermath.

15 COMPUTER BITS

A starry-eyed Ted Needleman examines some heavenly bodies with computer-controlled telescopes.

20 SURVEYING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

The Web helps those who help themselves. Reid Goldsborough shows you how to help yourself to knowledge about the Internet in order to build a better Web site.

33 NET WATCH

Joe Black buys toys ... and then tries to get them fixed.

43 Q&A

Go on, ask away; Michael Covington has the answer to your most puzzling dilemmas.

49 AMAZING SCIENCE

John Iovine muscles his way into the world of air muscles.

53 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

Exploring the basics of robot "brains" with our resident electromechanical reanimator, Gordon McComb.

57 SERVICE CLINIC

Sam Goldwasser mops up last month's battle by tackling video recording and playback problems in VCRs.

61 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Spoil a would-be burglar's "party" with more of Charles Rakes' alarm circuits. Download the circuits from www.electronicsworkbench.com/poptronics *and play with a "virtual workbench."*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

7 GIZMO®

Digital camera, VHF/UHF antenna, CD recording deck, home-theater projector, multimedia monitor/receiver, DVD development system, portable media player, camcorder tote bag, Hi8 camcorder, surge protector.

AND MORE

2	Editorial
3	Letters
5	New Gear
47	New Literature
67	Poptronics Shopper
100	Advertising Index
100A	Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions $24.99, Canada $33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price $4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Poptronix, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Poptronics®

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Joseph Suda, managing editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Nancy Serenita, editorial assistant

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Joe Black
Michael A. Covington, N4TMI
Reid Goldsborough
Sam Goldwasser
John Iovine
Gordon McComb
Ted Needleman
Charles D. Rakes
Teri Scaduto

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Ken Coren, production director
Kathy Campbell, production manager
Michele L. Musé, prepress specialist

ART DEPARTMENT
Russell C. Truelson, art director

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Gina L. Gallo, circulation manager

REPRINT DEPARTMENT
Nancy Serenita, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES
Gernsback Publications, Inc.
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
631-592-6720
Fax: **631-592-6723**
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER ENTRY
800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 100

Cover by Michele Lyn Musé
Cover illustration by Amy Cott

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Editorial

mailto: popeditor@gernsback.com

The Dog Ate My E-Mail!

How many times have we used that excuse—or one equally lame—for not doing our homework when we were kids? Apparently, that "non-work" ethic has translated all too well into the 21st Century.

WizardMail Marketing released the results last summer of a year-long study on e-mail responses from on-line businesses. In four batches, 1000 messages were sent to various Fourtune-1000, e-commerce, and industry-specific companies in the U.S. and Canada asking about price and availability of whatever product or service they provide. The responses were rated with the following criteria:

- Did they reply?
- Did they answer the basic question?
- If not, did they suggest the correct contact?
- Could the response be considered "warm and fuzzy?"

Of the four batches (April, July, and December 1999, and April 2000), the first batch got the highest percentage of responses: 24.8%.

That's right: out of 1000 e-mails, 752 were ignored completely—and that was the *best* response rate! The numbers were equally dismal when looking at the actual responses; the "warm and fuzzy" category garnered a high of 34 (December 1999) to a low of only 9 (April 2000). After spending millions on advertising to attract potential customers to their Web sites, is it any wonder that the failure rate of Web-based businesses pushes 95%? When asked about the situation, company responses ranged from "The e-mail computer thingie has been broken for weeks" to "Do you know someone who's available that we can hire?"

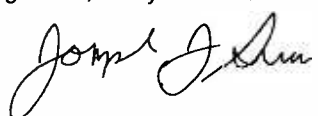
If you've used the Internet for any amount of time, I'm sure that I'm not telling you something that you don't already know from personal experience. I recently sent messages to two companies concerning price and availability of some hobby-related products; only one responded. I've also fallen victim of the "not very warm and fuzzy" response in an area a bit more serious than simple e-commerce. A close friend once had a problem with her Internet connection—she couldn't log in; the system was reporting that her password was wrong. When I called the ISP (a small "mom-and-pop-"style provider), the technician happily reset the account to the password that I gave him. No checking records, no identity verification. I could have easily hijacked the account for whatever purposes I desired.

When she wrote the ISP owner detailing her concerns over how the situation was handled, a terse five-word response was delivered: "Our security is very tight."

That's not exactly the type of response that gives one a "warm and fuzzy" feeling.

Putting the shoe on the other foot, how well do I do in responding to readers' messages? I'll be the first to admit that I'm not at the 100% mark; however, I do make an effort to answer every question. I have lost a few messages when my machine crashed before responding ("the dog ate my e-mail"). I've had some with no valid address. Others were sent to other Gernsback mailboxes at random; it usually takes a few days until they get forwarded to me.

I know I'll never reach a perfect score; that's the "beauty" of being a fallible human. That doesn't mean that I'm not going to try my best within my limits—human or electronic. To that end, the only "boilerplate" text I put in my responses is my signature; every other character is personally typed with my own "fat" fingers.



Joseph Suda
Managing Editor

www.americanradiohistory.com

LETTERS

mailto: letters@gernsback.com

LP to CD "Armchair Critic" Exchange

I've been a subscriber since the late 1950s and have owned a consumer-electronics firm since the mid-1970s. I look forward to every issue. However, I was surprised by the relative amateurishness of Ted Needleman's "Plastic-to-Plastic" series in "Computer Bits," specifically on "Converting LPs to CDs" (**Poptronics**, March and April 2000).

As an authorized warranty depot for most major manufacturers, I work on a lot of CD players. The compact layout of many mini-systems makes the CD players difficult to work on, especially when the whole system has to be stripped to access a CD mechanism on the bottom of the unit. Several times in the last month alone we have voided a customer's warranty when we found their jammed mechanism was caused by a label on a CDR. Whether the adhesive was inadequate and couldn't cope with internal heat in the unit, or the label was improperly applied, or a roller caught a little extra adhesive and caused a jam—we couldn't care less.

The fault was NOT caused by a manufacturing defect in the unit, but by not reading the specific instructions, that application of self-adhesive labels is NOT recommended. Customers become quite irate when they are informed that there will be an hour or more labor charge to continue working on their equipment, and even more so when they refuse to pay and receive their unit back in many pieces. Removing the labels from the discs can still leave adhesive on them, causing them to jam in units with loading rollers.

Cover art on CDR jewel cases can be fun and entertaining, but labeling a disc which you can't see when it's in the player or the box seems silly in view of the problems and costs it might cause.

You may wish to alert your readers about this potential problem (and revenue creator).

FRED WEYERMAN
President, Hytek Electronics Inc.
Victoria, B.C., Canada

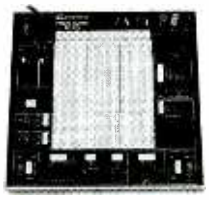
I'm not quite sure how to take your comments. I've been using CD-R burners since they first became available, and we have a half-dozen here, going through a whole lot of CD-Rs every month. I've had labels buckle in the past, but never to the extent that they've nuked a drive. I personally prefer to use the Primera Signature III CD-R printer I have on loan. But obviously, not everyone is fortunate enough to have the use of this type of printer.

I don't doubt that you've seen what you claim. At the same time, I've never experienced the type of damage that you describe, even when using slot-fed CD drives, such as Pioneer's.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES
INSTRUMENTS

ProtoBoard Design Workstations

The benchmark in quality & reliability



Model PB-503
Bench-top Workstation
Only $299.95!

Model PB-503C
Portable Design Workstation
Only $349.95!
Housed in a Rugged Carrying Case
(meter and wire kit available, but not included)

If the breadboard you're using is not from Global Specialties, it's not a genuine Proto-Board®. And unless it's a genuine Proto-Board®, it's not built with the unmatched quality and craftsmanship only a Proto-Board® can offer. Don't compromise your best design efforts by using a cheap imitation. Put your trust in the name brand that has provided engineers and educators with maximum value for over 30 years-Proto-Board®.

Global Specialites offers powered and non-powered Proto-Boards®, designed to meet the most demanding prototyping applications. Select from a wide range of interlocking breadboards from our patented EXP and QT series sockets, or if it's test instruments in a desktop design workstation you require, select from a number of models designed to meet your technical, as well as economical needs. Each product is available either assembled or unassembled.

There's only one Proto-Board®, and it's made by Global Specialties. ***Proudly made in the U.S.A.***

- Unconditional Life-Time Guarantee on all breadboarding sockets & 3 year warranty on all parts and workmanship.
- Ideal for analog, digital and Microprocessor circuits
- New high & low buffered logic indicators
- 8 channel logic monitor
- New 8 selectable logic switches
- Function Generator with continuously, variable sine, square and triangle waveforms and TTL pulses.
- Triple output power supply offers fixed 5 VDC supply plus two variable outputs ±1.3 to ±15VDC
- Two Digital Pulsers
- Audio experimentation speaker
- New removable breadboard area and optional additional breadboard socket plates
- Multiple features in one complete test instrument saves hundreds of dollars necessary for individual units.

1486 Highland Avenue • Unit 2 • Cheshire, CT 06410
800-572-1028 • FAX 203-272-4330 • www.globalspecialties.com

CIRCLE 157 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

I'm sorry you found the last several columns "amateurish." Other readers apparently haven't felt that way, since I've received more reader e-mail on these two columns than on any of the others.

In any case, I appreciate all feedback, even when it's not particularly positive, so feel free to raise the flag anytime you have something to say.
TED NEEDLEMAN

Please take my comments as constructive criticism, not as slag. I wasn't trying to be insulting in any way. Had I been writing for **Poptronics**, I probably would have focused on audio production more deeply than a whole month on disc labeling (or avoiding disc labeling). For instance, after I get a track on my hard drive, I open the .WAV file in *Sound Forge* and get rid of the fractions of seconds of blank groove noise at the beginning and end of the .WAV I recorded. Then I might do a new fade-out for the last second remaining to minimize noise as the audio approaches turntable noise floor, listening for ticks, pops, and (if from a tape) possible dropouts on one channel or the other.

As an experienced audio buff (and picky armchair critic, gee, sure is easy), I could also have mentioned the "de-hissing" feature of *EZ-CD Creator* for old cassette tapes. I might also have compared the differences between *Sound Forge*, *Cakewalk* and other digital editors so that the readers would avoid the perception that the author was plugging one particular product.

Not infrequently I find that some articles focusing solely on one product become little more than a plug for that product. When I read a magazine such as **Poptronics**, I look forward to broadening my knowledge in various ways of doing things in general.

As far as "nuking" drives is concerned, I've had only one problem myself with a burned disc from a friend, and that was in a tray mech. But our customers are having label problems more frequently, and we had a screamer last week.

My letter is not really an "alternate" view, just personal experience I wanted to share with readers such as myself. Most of what I learned about electronics I picked up from reading *Electronics World*, **Radio-Electronics**, **Electronics Now**, *Byte*, and of course **Popular Electronics**.

I did not really mean to say that the columns were amateurish; it's just that this subject could have been covered two years ago. Just my perspective, no offense intended. Keep up the good work.

Perhaps, once in a while, you could aim at a more in-depth subject for us long-time readers. How about an article about home automation, focusing on X-10 (*www.x-10.com*), BeAtHome (*www.beathome.com*), and others?

I greatly appreciate your extremely professional and considerate reply.
FRED WEYERMAN

Yeah? Sez Who?

I have enjoyed many of your articles over the years, and have found most to be well written and factual. However, the qualifications of the author are not always clear, and many times the article would be more meaningful if we knew a little about the author. A short resumé of the author's background—either in a sidebar, or at the end of an article—would accomplish this. Nothing long or involved; just something like "a practicing electronics engineer," "a long-time hobbyist," or "a long-time CATV technician." I'm sure that you could be very creative there.
DON KISER
via e-mail

(Continued on page 60)

CMOS IC LAYOUT, CONCEPTS, METHODOLOGIES, AND TOOLS

CMOS IC Layout, is designed to train technicians and circuit designers on the practical layout of CMOS ICs. This book includes basic methodologies, review of basic electrical rules and how they apply, design rules, IC planning, detailed checklists for design review, specific layout design flows, specialized block design, interconnect design, and also additional information on design limitations due to production requirements.

The book also includes:

- A Practical, hands-on approach to CMOS layout theory and design
- Training materials engineers and technicians need to stay current in circuit design technology
- Coverage of manufacturing processes and their effect on layout and design decisions
- Sections on database management, project scheduling, layout audits, and chip finishing

2000, Paperback w/ CD-Rom, 304 pgs., 0-7506-7194-7, $49.95

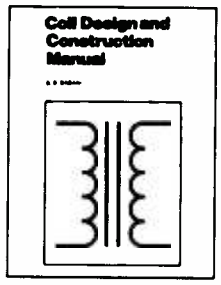
Five Ways to Order within North America:

- On-line: www.newnespress.com
- Call: 1-800-366-2665 or 781-904-2500
- Fax: 1-800-446-6520 or 781-933-6333
- E-Mail: orders@bhusa.com
- Mail: Newnes Press, 225 Wildwood Avenue, Woburn, MA 01801

Newnes
An imprint of Butterworth-Heinemann

NA08

CIRCLE 170 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There's no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Coil Design and Construction Manual* (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.99 to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

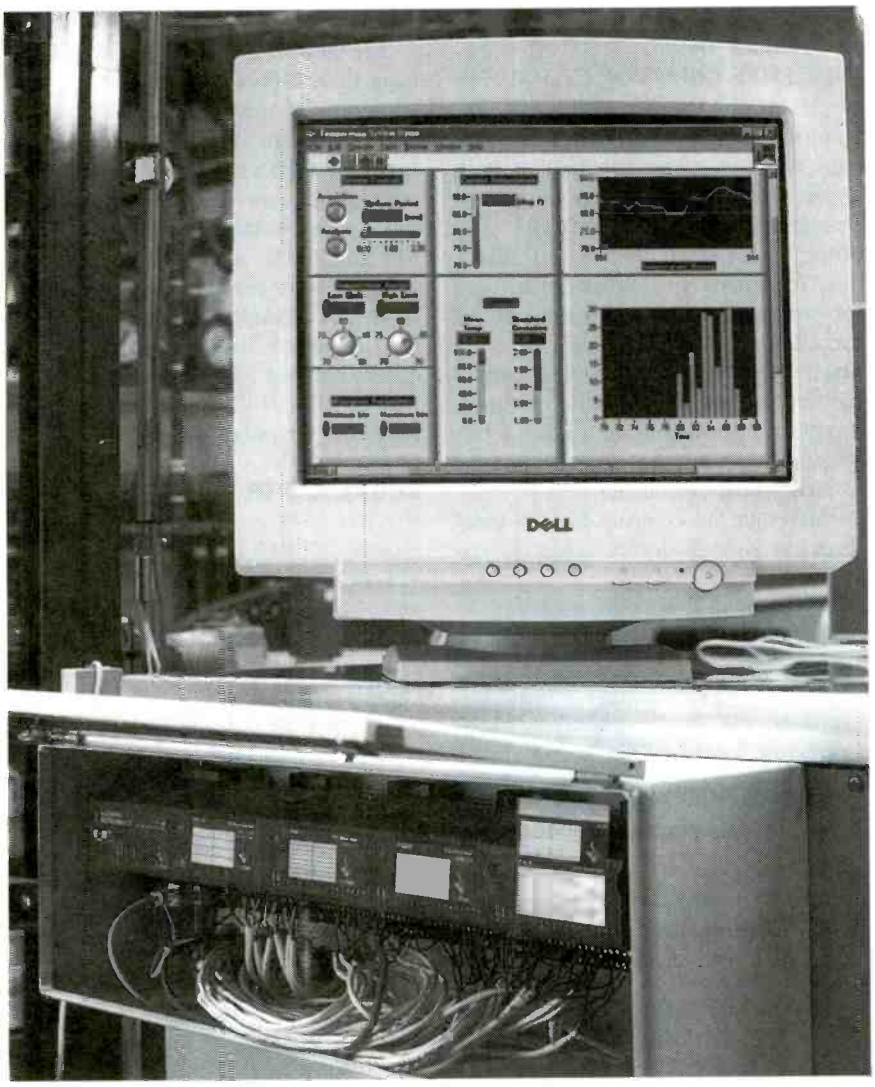
All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ET06

www.americanradiohistory.com

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Data-Acquisition Software



CIRCLE 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LABVIEW 6I IS AN INTERNET-ready software data-acquisition package that enables users to send applications to colleagues with the LabView Player browser plug-in, publish data to the Web, and share data throughout an organization. For example, users can direct a remote computer to acquire data, instruct a powerful workstation to analyze the results, and then publish the data anywhere. Designers can easily share test results and measurement data with built-in Internet tools. With a single mouse click, scientific personnel can continuously publish or subscribe to live data without doing any programming and can also stream live data from any user-interface control to the Web or other apps.

LabView 6i users can also build measurement applications in fewer steps than in previous versions, using the concept of measurement intelligence. This concept covers the integration of measurement hardware, sensors, and software to automatically recognize and configure available measurement components for faster application development and increased productivity. Another feature of measurement intelligence is a comprehensive waveform data format that defines names, unit information, and frequency characteristics of measured signals. To further simplify measurement application development, the new version includes single-icon measurement functions that generate and manipulate waveforms, log waveforms to spreadsheet files, and process measured signals.

This sophisticated program offers a wide variety of measurement functions for data acquisition and instrument control, as well as new image-acquisition and motion-control libraries. New features include three-dimensional user-interface controls and new graphing functions, such as multi-axis charts and graphs, plus more Microsoft Windows-style controls.

Pricing for LabView 6i starts at $995 and upgrade pricing starts at $395.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
11500 N. MoPac Expressway
Austin, TX 78759-3504
800-258-7022 or 512-794-0100
www.ni.com/labview

Universal Cable Tester

A PORTABLE, STAND-ALONE CABLE/harness tester that can be used for testing any type of wired assembly with up to 128 points, the *Model 205* detects opens, shorts, and miswires in less than 50 nanaoseconds. A universal, user-configurable connector card is designed to accept up to 28 of the most popular cable connectors. The card allows the user to easily mix/match connector types and plugs into the tester with two 96-pin

CIRCLE 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

DIN connectors. The connector on the B side accommodates 64 receiver inputs, and the connector on the A side accepts 64 driver outputs.

An easy-to-follow menu, displayed on the 2-line by 16-character LCD, simplifies testing and operation. All the test patterns are recorded on the receiving end and compared to stored data. Battery backup memory permits the storage of up to 50 non-standard cable/wiring configurations. Wiring messages are shown on the built-in LCD display and can be sent to an external printer.

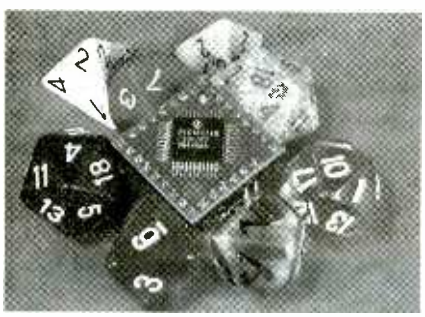
Weighing only six pounds and measuring approximately 14 by 9 by 2 inches, the tester comes with a 12-volt/14-volt DC, 500 mA AC adapter; universal connector card; and probe. The Model 205 Universal Cable Tester sells for $895.

B&K PRECISION CORP.
1031 Segovia Circle
Placentia, CA 92870-7137
714-237-9220
www.bkprecision.com

Single-Board Computer

THE *MC2000-074* EMBEDDED CONtroller is based on a 20-MHz, 8-bit PIC processor, and it features the Vesta Single Tasking Basic (VSTB) language. VSTB is fast (12,000 lines per second on the MC2000-074) and supports executable files up to 32K, but requires less code than conventional PIC languages for most tasks. It supports integer, float, bit, byte, and array variables, and string constants, and also provides event handling and timer control.

The MC2000-074 is just under an inch square and uses the Dev-074 carrier board



CIRCLE 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

to provide its pin-compatible connectors for two serial ports, an LCD port, a keypad port, a TTL port, 9 pins for general I/O, and a connector for Vesta's SPI- and IIC-compatible VAST port.

The MC2000-074 Embedded Controller ships in two different memory configurations for $59–$69, or in development kits that include carrier board, language CD, debug cable, keypad, LCD, and battery for $179.

VESTA TECHNOLOGY INC.
11465 West I-70 Frontage Road North
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-422-8088
www.vestatech.com

HF Amateur Radio

WHETHER USED FOR COMMUNIcations or just for listening, the *IC-718* compact HF Amateur Radio can give ham radio operators the best of both worlds. It provides coverage of the AM Broadcast, maritime, Amateur, and other HF services (0.03 to 30 MHz). The 101 memory channels can be used for programming your favorite stations for scanning or quick recall. The Band Stack Register makes hopping around the bands a simple one-button control, or you can go directly to a desired frequency by using the numeric keypad located on the front of the unit.

Although the compact IC-718 measures just 9½ by 3¼ by 9½ inches approx-

CIRCLE 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

imately, the front panel controls are easy to use. The front-facing speaker and the large LCD readout complete the front panel.

The IC-718 Amateur Radio has an MSRP of $899.

ICOM AMERICA, INC.
2380 116th Ave. N. E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
425-454-8155
www.icomamerica.com

Frequency-Reference Unit

TWO GLOBAL-POSITIONING SYStem (GPS) disciplined frequency-reference units, the *910/910R* provide timing-reference signals with great stability over the long, medium, and short terms. Fundamental stability of the frequency references is achieved through the use of an oven-controlled crystal oscillator

CIRCLE 65 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(OXCO) in the Fluke 910 and by a Rubidium oscillator in the Fluke 910R. These features offer intrinsic short-term frequency stability of 3×10^{-12} or 5×10^{-12}.

For long-term frequency-reference stability, these GPS-disciplined devices take advantage of the Cesium-based timing information transmitted by the twenty-four hour GPS satellites to calibrate their internal frequency reference. Previously, this approach lacked traceability. The 910 and 910R solve this problem by using a built-in high-accuracy timer counter to continuously measure the internally-generated frequency against the frequency received from the GPS satellites.

The 910/910R frequency-reference units have list prices of $4995 and $8995, respectively.

FLUKE CORP.
P.O. Box 9090
Everett, WA 98206
425-347-6100
www.fluke.com

Laptop Case

THE *PROTECHPAK* LAPTOP CASE is portable, organized protection for your electronics. It features two separate zippered compartments, padded space for your laptop, and two inside panels. There are ten pockets to hold accessories and tools, three CD and Zip disk pockets, and a large inside document pocket.

CIRCLE 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The ProTechPak's padded shoulder strap and attaché handles make it easy

(Continued on page 46)

www.americanradiohistory.com

GIZMO®

Give It a Twirl

The flagship product in a line of audio gear that Philips is dubbing "Twirl"—for *The Way I Record Life*—is the *CDR785* ($499), which houses a single CD-recording deck and a three-disc CD changer in a single unit. The integrated unit allows double-speed CD-to-CD dubbing and one-touch recording of CD compilations.

For personalized mixes, the COMPILE CD feature guides the user through the programming sequence required to select the desired disc and track order. It then begins the recording process, adds pauses between recordings, and allows for auto finalization when requested. The CDR785's analog- and digital-level-control ensures that tracks from various prerecorded CDs are recorded at a consistent volume level.

The carousel design of the unit lets you reload CDs while recording. Up to four discs can be shuffled or programmed using the carousel and the single CD deck. The CDR785 automatically switches between the carousel and the single deck, even though they are physically separate in the component.

A microphone input lets you record live sources directly to CD, without an external preamplifier. It also allows karaoke-style sing-alongs. The CDR785 provides CD TEXT capability, automatically recording encoded text on source CDs.

Philips Consumer Electronics Company, 64 Perimeter Center East, Atlanta, GA 30346-6401; 770-821-2400; *www.philips.com*.

CIRCLE 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Super Snail

RCA's new take on the old "rabbit ears" antenna more closely resembles a snail than a bunny. The streamlined, high-tech *ANT1020* set-top antenna ($14.95) is uniquely designed to fit in with just about any décor. The snail's "shell" is a UHF loop, while its "antennae" are 39-inch retractable dipoles.

The VHF/UHF/FM antenna includes an integrated hook-up cable, screw-on "F" connectors, and a no-scuff pad to protect cabinet finishes. The ANT1020 is capable of receiving both analog and digital over-the-air TV signals.

Thomson Consumer Electronics, 10330 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, IN 46290; 317-587-3000; *www.rca-electronics.com*.

CIRCLE 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Palm-Sized Digital Imaging Solution

A dual-mode digital camera, Agfa's *ePhoto CL18 Digital Camera* ($129 MSRP) captures either still images or video footage, with a VGA resolution of 640 × 480 pixels. At approximately 4 by 2½ by 1½ inches, it is small enough to go most anywhere. A USB interface and a universal mini-video output plug allow for easy downloadable TV viewing, e-mailing, Web-page use, or screen displays.

Performing first and foremost like a portable point-and-shoot camera, it does not require a PC for shooting images. Bundled with the CL18 are 2MB of internal memory, and Corel's *Print Office 2000* and *Photo House 5*.

Agfa Corp., 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01877-1069; 888-281-2302; *www.agfaus.com/cdi*.

CIRCLE 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gizmo is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Senior Writers: Christopher Scott and Teri Scaduto. *Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Gizmo is a registered trademark. All rights reserved.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

"Affordable" DLP-based Projector

If you've been waiting for prices to come down before adding a video projector to your home-theater setup, your patience has been rewarded. Runco "breaks the $10,000 barrier by a considerable margin" with its *Reflection VX-101* subcompact video projector, ticketed at $7495.

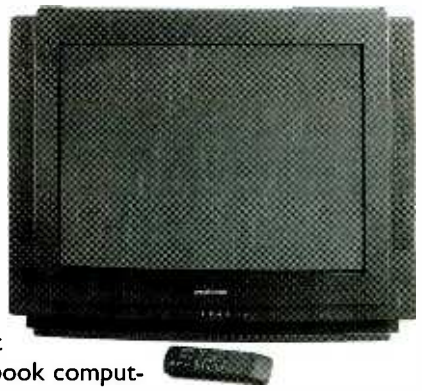
The unit features the latest version of Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processing (DLP) technology, which eliminates the need for convergence adjustments. The single-chip DLP imaging engine is said to create near high-definition images on screens measuring up to 300 inches (diagonal). The projector's light output of 800 ANSI lumens allows it to produce a sharp image even on larger screens and in rooms with a high level of ambient light.

The projector reproduces both anamorphic (widescreen images that fill the whole screen without the letterbox borders) and conventional widescreen programs. With its SVGA native resolution and 1024 × 768-pixel data compatibility, the VX-101 is completely DTV-ready. It offers S-Video and composite video and accepts RGB input as well. Setup is simplified by the projector's vertical position-shift feature and by its wide-ranging zoom lens that can be configured for floor or ceiling installations. The Reflection VX-10 is compatible with Runco's VX-Controller ($3000), an interlace-to-progressive scaler that combines 10-bit decoding with 3:2 pull-down to reduce motion artifacts. The controller also allows the projector to display video in 4:3 and letterbox aspect ratios.

Runco International, 2463 Tripaldi Way, Hayward, CA 94545; 510-293-9154; *www.runco.com*.

CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Multimedia Monitor/Receiver



Designed to serve as the visual centerpiece of a sophisticated home-theater entertainment/information system, Proton's *MM-2701VT* 27-inch DTV/PC/NTSC monitor/receiver ($1700) delivers both high-resolution video signal source images and flexible real-world interactive capability. It features a built-in 181-channel auto-programming NTSC tuner and offers a 60-MHz video bandwidth. The monitor displays standard 640 × 480 (VGA), 800 × 600 (SVGA), and 1024 × 768 resolutions.

The MM2701VT is fully compatible with all HDTV/SDTV formats and provides component video inputs for connection of a DVD player or DTV set-top box. Dual RGB inputs (one rear and one front) are provided for a PC or Internet device. The front-panel input allows for easy connection of PC games or a notebook computer. S-Video and A/V inputs are also conveniently located on the front panel. A full-featured remote control and on-screen programming makes it a snap to navigate through the MM-2701VT's functions and features, which include channel block and V-Chip, a clock timer, and three-way audio system.

The audio portion is composed of dual bi-amplified 5-watt-per-channel full-range speakers, two one-inch tweeters, and an 18-watt subwoofer powered by a dedicated amplifier. A four-setting audio-effects switch includes SPATIAL EXPANSION mode, which uses Spatializer audio processor circuitry to create a three-dimensional surround-sound listening experience.

Proton U.S.A., 13855 Struikman Road, Cerritos, CA 90703-1031; 562-404-2222; *www.proton-usa.com*.

CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DVD Cut Machine

Called a *DCM* by the manufacturer—VITEC Multimedia (a French company), this device allows the user to convert new and old video film to DVD format using a PC. The unit offers a complete suite of DVD creation tools. These tools allow for real-time encoding, authoring, and editing for the entire range of MPEG-1 and -2 content—including VideoCD- and DVD-compliant video.

The DCM also has the ability to preview videos on a PC or TV monitor while encoding. Among the included software are *MPEG Maker*, *Video Clip MPEG-2SE*, *DVD Maker*, and *MPEG Remix*, as well as the *Software DVD Video Player*. And it's priced just under $800.

VITEC Multimedia, Inc., 556 Weddell Dr., Suite 3, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 408-752-8483; *www.vitecmm.com*.

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Windows Media Player

The *Win-Jam Digital Music Player* ($129.99 MSRP) from I-JAM enables consumers to easily enjoy CD-quality music files that are half the size of equivalent MP3 files. It is said to be the first all-in-one digital music player for consumers. The software that comes with the player includes Microsoft's *Windows Media Player 7*.

Bundled with the unit are USB cable for interfacing with a PC, two multimedia card slots for both MMC Flash and ROM cards, one blank 16-MB MMC card for downloading music, and one pre-recorded 8-MB MMC card with music from an assortment of independent artists. The Win-Jam is 4 × 2.5 inches and runs up to eight hours on two AAA batteries.

I-JAM MultiMedia Corp., 1200 Remington Rd., Schaumberg, IL 60173; 888-FAN-IJAM; *www.ijamworld.com*..

CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A Place for Your Stuff

Most of the occasions that require a camcorder—vacations, weddings, parties, graduations—also call for a still camera. That's why Case Logic's *CBV-12* camcorder carrying case ($39.95 MSRP) includes a detachable point-and-shoot camera bag that can be firmly secured to the main bag. The case boasts stylish rounded corners, extra accessory pockets, new hardware treatments, and improved safety and security features.

The bag is designed to hold a compact 8-mm or digital camcorder. Removable padded dividers provide a custom fit for the camcorder and accessories. Additional slip and zippered pockets are available to hold film and batteries. The opening is reinforced for added security, and a gray interior lining makes it easier to see the bag's contents.

Case Logic, 6303 Dry Creek Parkway, Longmont, CO 80503; 800-925-8111; *www.caselogic.com*.

CIRCLE 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Low-Cost Hi8

Canon puts Hi8 videography within reach with its *ES8100V* camcorder, which carries a suggested retail price of $549 but doesn't skimp on features. The Hi8 camcorder offers a flip-out 2.5-inch color LCD screen, 22X optical and 500X digital-zoom capabilities, and an image-stabilization system. Its *f*1.6–3.8 lens has a 4–8mm focal length.

The ES8100V provides total point-and-shoot simplicity. Its fully automatic Easy Green mode exposure setting is suitable for most indoor and outdoor shooting situations. The FlexiZone Auto Focus/Auto Exposure mode lets you center the subject in a box transposed on the viewfinder to achieve perfect focus and exposure.

If you prefer to take control yourself, you can select one of four preprogrammed auto-exposure modes (sports, portrait, spotlight, and sand and snow). Then use the built-in digital effects to add mirror, mosaic, negative or other effects during recording; or else opt for 16:9 widescreen, art, or sepia effects during playback. Six digital faders can be added during recording; five can be preset; or your own original titles can be superimposed.

Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; 800-828-4040; www.usa.canon.com.

CIRCLE 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gear Protector

Insure your electronics against electrical surges and lightning strikes with the *SurgeProtector 8 Coax* ($34.95) from Panamax. The device features eight AC outlets separated widely enough to accommodate transformers. Four of the outlets are always "on" in order to provide constant power where needed. A master switch controls the other four outlets. In/out female "F" connectors protect your roof-top antenna or cable-based home-entertainment system. (For satellite protection, Panamax also offers the SurgeProtector 8 DBS.)

The coax surge protector features new Joule technology that is capable of handling an unlimited number of surges. The device either absorbs and reroutes the surge energy to ground or, in the event of a catastrophic surge, disconnects the power to the gear. Diagnostic safety lights indicate proper grounding and outlet wiring, and they signal that the protector is functioning correctly. A lifetime connected-equipment and product warranty ensures that Panamax will repair or replace any equipment that is damaged—even by lightning—for up to $50,000.

Panamax, 150 Mitchell Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94903; 800-472-5555; *www.panamax.com*.

CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

CD ROM based resources for learning and designing

The internationally renowned series of CD ROMs from Matrix Multimedia has been designed to both improve your circuit design skills and to also provide you with sets of tools to actually help you design the circuits themselves.

matrix multimedia

Electronic Circuits and Components provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and how they are used to form complete circuits. Sections on the disc include: fundamental electronic theory, active components, passive components, analogue circuits and digital circuits.

The Parts Gallery has been designed to overcome the problem of component and symbol recognition. The CD will help students to recognize common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Quizzes are included.

Digital Electronics details the principles and practice of digital electronics, including logic gates, combinational and sequential logic circuits, clocks, counters, shift registers, and displays. The CD ROM also provides an introduction to microprocessor based systems.

Analog Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult subject. The CD ROM includes the usual wealth of virtual laboratories as well as an electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed analog circuits which gives you the ultimate learning tool. The CD provides comprehensive coverage of analog fundamentals, transistor circuit design, op-amps, filters, oscillators, and other analog systems.

Electronic Projects is just that: a series of ten projects for students to build with all support information. The CD is designed to provide a set of projects which will complement students' work on the other 3 CDs in the Electronics Education Series. Each project on the CD is supplied with schematic diagrams, circuit and PCB layout files, component lists and comprehensive circuit explanations.

PICtutor and C for PICmicro® microcontrollers both contain complete sets of tutorials for programming the PICmicro series of microcontrollers in assembly language and C respectively. Both CD ROMs contain programs that allow you to convert your code into hex and then download it (via printer port) into a PIC16F84. The accompanying development board provides an unrivaled platform for learning about PIC microcontrollers and for further development work.

Digital Works is a highly interactive scalable digital logic simulator designed to allow electronics and computer science students to build complex digital logic circuits incorporating circuit macros, 4000 and 74 series logic.

CADPACK includes software for schematic capture, circuit simulation, and PCB design and is capable of producing industrial quality schematics and circuit board layouts. CADPACK includes unique circuit design and animation/simulation that will help your students understand the basic operation of many circuits.

Analog Filters is a complete course in filter design and synthesis and contains expert systems to assist in designing active and passive filters.

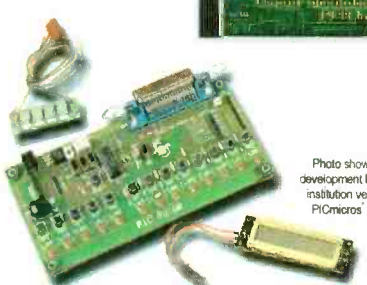


Photo shows PICmicro® development kit supplied with institution versions of C for PICmicros® and PICtutor

Shareware/demo CD ROM with more than 20 programs $4.99 refundable with any purchase.

Order Form:

Please circle the products you would like to buy on the table below, calculate the total cost, fill in the rest of the order form and send it to us. NY residents add sales tax. Please allow 6 weeks for delivery.

	Student	Institution
Electronic Ccts. & Comps.	$50	$99
Digital Electronics	$50	$99
Analog Electronics	$50	$99
Electronic Projects	$75	$159
PICtutor	$179	$350
C for PICmicros	$179	$350
Digital Works	$50	$99
CADPACK	$75	$159
Analog Filters	$75	$159
Postage - USA	$5	$5
Postage - Canada	$5	$5

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Card Type: _____
Mastercard, Visa, or Discover only

Card number: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expire date: ☐☐ ☐☐

I have enclosed my check for $: _____ Signature: _____

Please charge my credit card for $: _____ _____

CL02

Phone your order to us on:

631-592-6721

or send your order to:

CLAGGK Inc.
PO Box 12162
Hauppauge, NY 11788

Order online NOW from: www.poptronics.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

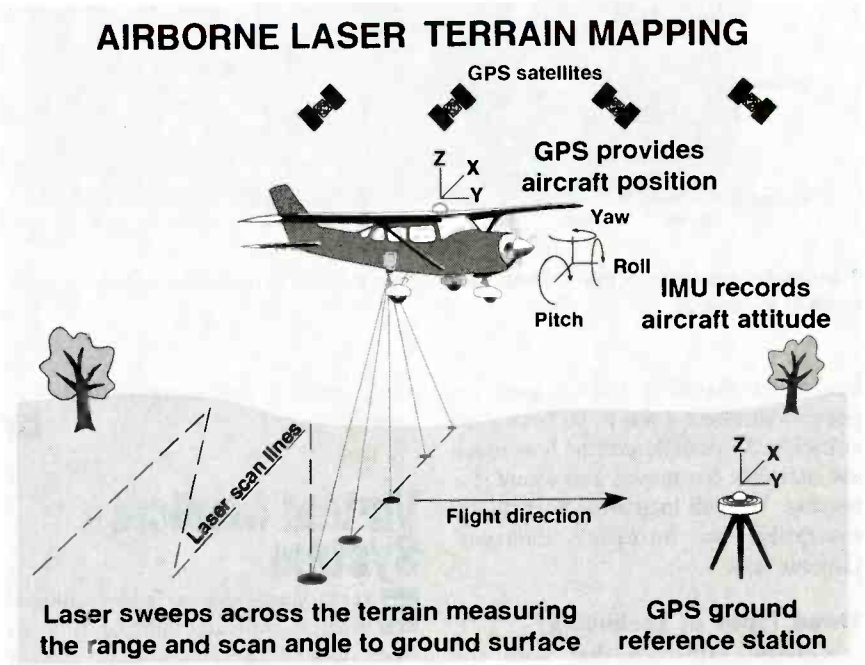
Prototype

Maps From the Sky

A sophisticated mapping process that combines laser scanning and satellite global positioning technology holds new hope for lessening storm damage in hurricane-prone areas, experts say.

In 1998, Honduras and other Central American nations experienced severe damage from Hurricane Mitch, which killed more than 11,000 people, destroying roads, bridges, and crops. As part of the Hurricane Mitch Reconstruction Program, the Bureau of Economic Geology, a research unit of the University of Texas (UT) at Austin, worked with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) to produce high-resolution maps of 15 areas in Honduras considered to be at high risk of flooding.

The UT Austin team includes Dr. James C. Gibeaut and Dr. Andrew Warne, both research associates, and Dr. Roberto Guitierrez and Rebecca Smyth, both research scientist associates.



Three types of technology were used in the mapping projects: satellite GPS technology, Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) technology, and a measuring device that records variations in the movement of the aircraft. The LIDAR equipment is attached to the bottom of a fixed-wing aircraft. During the flight, the laser sweeps back and forth—firing 25,000 times per second—over the area to be mapped, determining the distance to the ground. Instruments aboard the plane and instruments monitored by a survey team on the ground collect the satellite GPS data during the flight—essentially collecting a continuous data set of the topography.

Destruction from Hurricane Mitch

Flooding and landslides from Hurricane Mitch destroyed 89 major bridges and countless smaller ones and dumped so much sediment into rivers that stream channels and their flow characteristics have changed. Narrowed channels mean less space for water to flow through, and that means flooding problems even from smaller rainfalls, Gibeaut said. Bridges must be built differently because the channels are different.

It would have taken months to survey river systems in Honduras using conventional ground survey methods, instead of the days it did take. The team worked in Honduras in early March, flying a total of 70 hours at relatively low levels—often 2500 feet—in mountainous territory. After each Honduran flight, a second team in Tegucigalpa, the capital city, merged the data collected by the aircraft with the data collected on the ground to make sure each area was adequately surveyed.

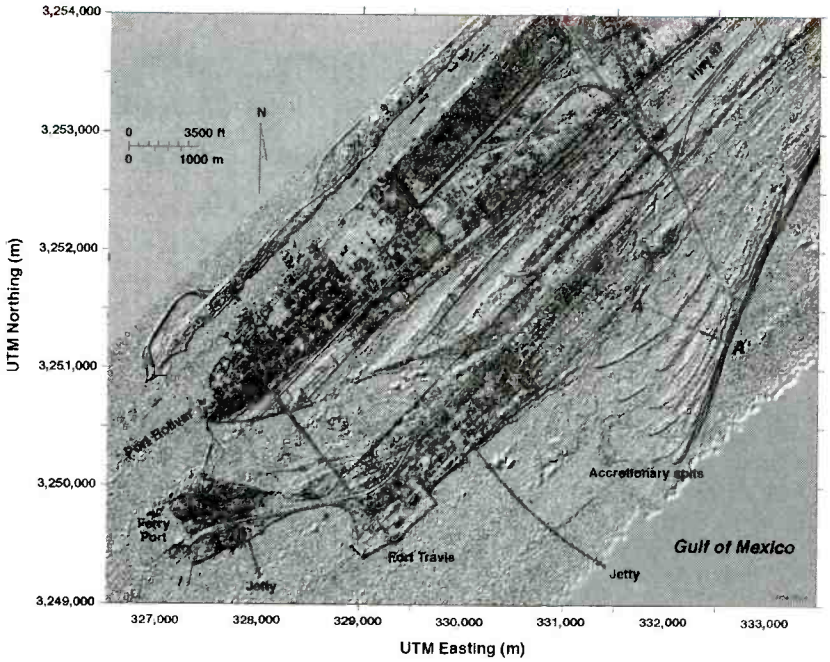
The maps being developed for both Honduran government agencies and municipal officials will be available by the time of publication. The maps can be used for computer modeling to help in bridge reconstruction as well as in determining where flood walls, levees, or better land-use planning might help lessen storm damage in vulnerable areas.

Aerial Mapping in Texas

Laser scanning was also used for the May aerial survey of beaches and dunes along the entire Texas Gulf Coast, by the bureau and UT Austin's Center for Space Research. The Gulf Coast survey is supported by NASA and the Texas Coastal Management Program through a grant from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) as part of efforts to mitigate beach erosion problems. Analysis of the Texas findings will be completed by the end of the year.

"These maps will determine the posi-

www.americanradiohistory.com



This shaded relief map of Port Bolivar, Texas shows the type of map produced by the three types of technology.

tion of the shoreline and compare the position to where it was as far back as 50 years ago. We will determine how much the shoreline has moved and where it is moving. We will map areas particularly susceptible to hurricane damage," Gibeaut said.

Three Types of Technology

Gibeaut explained that both the Texas and Honduran mapping projects are based on three types of technology: satellite GPS technology, Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) technology, and a measuring device that records variations in the movement of the aircraft. The LIDAR equipment is attached to the bottom of a fixed-wing aircraft. During the flight, the laser sweeps back and forth over the area to be mapped, determining the distance to the ground. Instruments aboard the plane and instruments monitored by a survey team on the ground collect the satellite GPS data during the flight.

"The neat thing about this is we fire the laser 25,000 times per second. And that means we can get data points on the ground less than three feet apart. As we fly along, we are essentially collecting a continuous data set of the topography," Gibeaut explained. "This is technology originally developed by NASA that is more detailed and accurate than ever before." PT

Virtual Medical System

Every second counts when military medical staff are fighting time to treat injured personnel and increase their chance of survival. Being able to make on-the-spot diagnoses and choose a course of treatment can make the difference between life and death.

Under development at the DOE's Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), a virtual medical system called Tactical Medical Coordination System (TacMedCS) expedites the process Navy medical corpsmen use to assess injuries, administer treatment, and transport patients. TacMedCS, a prototype system, relies on radio-frequency (RF) technology, electronics, and global positioning systems (GPS) to quickly store, record, and transmit information on an injured person's medical condition.

Navy medical staff could coordinate more efficient treatment, transport, and care of the wounded by using the virtual medical system, TacMedCS.

At the heart of TacMedCS is an RF tag that carries an electronic medical record of the person's condition, blood type, and allergies. Encapsulated in rubber, the tag is designed to be the same size as metal "dog tags."

The project was a joint collaboration between PNNL engineers, the Naval Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory (NAMRL) of Pensacola, FL, and Navy corpsmen who provided expertise on the demands of their jobs and what they needed in order to do that job more efficiently. Based on that input, the developers designed the RF dog tag to be read from up to four feet away in less than one second, freeing up valuable time for injury treatment.

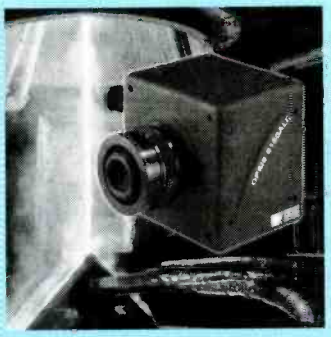
TacMedCS also improves upon the paper-tag (triage tag) system that medics use to record treatment information. The RF tag developed by PNNL researchers consists of a tiny silicon chip and antenna, which can store up to 110 characters of information. When they are using TacMedCS, the corpsmen will be carrying electronic interrogators that beam RF waves and "read" data recorded on the tag. The data is uploaded almost instantaneously into a program stored on a miniaturized hand-held computer.

Included software automatically formats the patient's information onto a screen, where the medic can simply point and click to indicate the patient's alertness, as well as the location and type of injury. Information on how the patient was treated can be programmed back into the RF dog tag. Using GPS, the corpsman can also send the location of the wounded individual to the tag and to command center personnel, who can coordinate and expedite transport of multiple patients according to wound severity.

PNNL engineers have tested the prototype TacMedCS to ensure the tag can be read through military clothing, including

www.americanradiohistory.com

➤ Watch That Hot Glass!



Shown here is an OPSIS 5150 camera juxtaposed against a background of a molten-glass stream.

A leading building materials company recently installed a smart camera-based caliper. Designed for precise, real-time measurement and control, it is being used to monitor a molten-glass application.

The fiber-spinning process used in creating molten glass requires that the glass stream pouring from the reservoir into the diffusing station remain at a constant width of 2 inches, ± 0.01 inch. To obtain the necessary measurements, the company installed an OPSIS 5150 ALC Vision Processing Camera System from Wintress Engineering (San Diego, CA.) The system is a turnkey linear-imaging solution that allows the user to measure the molten stream to extremely tight tolerances.

The OPSIS 5150 linescan system provides up to 7500 lines per second at full 5000-pixel resolution, built-in pipeline vision processing, and real-time digital and analog outputs. An extra benefit of the system is the fact that it can convert the pixelized width data into a proportional 0-10V signal every 250mS.

With ambient temperatures reaching 120°F, it was necessary to protect the camera. The OPSIS 5150 camera system and other hardware were installed in a NEMA 12 enclosure that is 65 inches away from the stream. Because of the camera standoff distance and the extremely close tolerance of the stream-width measurement, a 400mm f5.6 tele-macro lens with a Nikon mount was used for imaging the data. To begin with, the system measurement parameters were set up using a PC. Afterwards, the camera operated in a stand-alone mode, maintaining the correct stream width, without further direction. PT

chemical and biological suits, Kevlar and body armor vests, and field jackets.

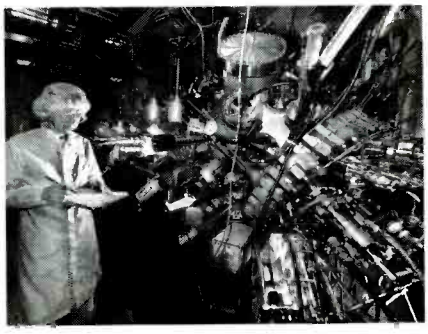
"The faster a corpsman can treat one patient, the sooner he can reach the next injured person. Our goal is to make their job as simple as possible," said Ron Gilbert, Pacific Northwest engineer. PT

High-Speed Fiber Optics

Working through a cooperative research and development agreement (CRADA) with Cielo Communications, Inc., researchers at the DOE's Sandia National Laboratory have introduced the first 1.3-micron electrically pumped vertical cavity surface-emitting laser (VCSEL) grown on gallium arsenide. Cheaper and easier to build than standard edge-emitting lasers used in current high-speed communications, the new 1.3-micron VCSEL is predominantly made from stacks of layers of semiconductor materials common in shorter wavelength lasers—aluminum gallium arsenide and gallium arsenide.

The Sandia team added a small amount of indium gallium arsenide nitride (InGaAsN), initially developed by Hitachi of Japan in the mid 1990s, to this structure. The InGaAsN causes the VCSEL's operating wavelength to fall into a range that makes it usable in high-speed Internet connections.

"This VCSEL will meet the needs of high-speed fiber optics connections of the future," says Peter Esherick, manager of the Compound Semiconductor Materials and Processes Department at Sandia "We expect there to be great excitement over the device—fueled by the rapid expansion of Internet use and craving for faster Internet access."



Sandia researcher John Klem stands next to the molecular beam epitaxy system used to grow the crystal structure of the 1.3-micron communications vertical cavity surface-emitting laser (VCSEL). (Photo by Randy Montoya.)

The laser is the light source that transmits information down optical fibers. Two types of semiconductor lasers are used in high-speed data and telecommunications fiber optics—the edge emitter and the VCSEL. In the edge emitter, which has traditionally dominated the semiconductor laser market, photons are emitted out of one edge of the semiconductor wafer after rebounding off mirrors that have been literally cleaved out of the crystalline substrate.

In the VCSEL, laser photons bounce between mirrors grown into the structure and then emit vertically from the wafer surface. VCSELs, which are grown by the thousands on a single wafer, have significant advantages over edge-emitting lasers in the areas of lower costs, as well as lower power dissipation and higher reliability. This development promises to reduce the cost of high-speed fiber-optic connections.

VCSELs made of combinations of aluminum gallium arsenide and gallium arsenide have been used in the shorter wavelength window of 850 nanometers for local connections. However, because none existed that could work in the 1.3-micron window required for high-speed, long-distance communications, the optical networking industry turned to the more expensive and complicated edge-emitting lasers.

Sandia researchers successfully built an edge emitter using InGaAsN early this year, enabling them to analyze the material's properties and quality. The development of the first InGaAsN VCSEL is the next step.

"The key to making this work was to optimize the material quality of the InGaAsN and to make subtle changes to the rest of the structure," said John Klem, a Sandia researcher on the VCSEL project. "Once we had the high quality InGaAsN in hand, our extensive experience with shorter wavelength VCSELs allowed us to quickly produce the full 1.3-micron device."

Esherick added "What's exciting for us is that the 1.3-micron light can be

www.americanradiohistory.com

transmitted through silicon—the silicon is transparent at that wavelength. The additional flexibility this offers for integrating photonic devices with silicon-based microsystems will have significant implications for national security systems." PT

Order in The Court

The U.S. District Court in Concord, New Hampshire recently installed a video-networking system. The use of video communications in the federal judicial system is expected to streamline everyday proceedings, while simultaneously safeguarding the privacy and safety of its participants.

In Courtroom 4 of the U.S. District Court in Concord, New Hampshire, the plasma screen of the video networking system from Video Network Communications (VNCI) is installed behind the judge's bench. The system has numerous applications, including conferences between local judges and out-of-town judicial staff, and remote prisoner hearings with the Magistrate Judge as well as remote witness testimony.

The Concord U.S. District Court wanted to expedite court business, while retaining the quality of personal interaction; and the staff felt that remote video communications would accomplish that. After thorough research, judicial officials chose Video Network Communications (VNCI)—the only company to offer full-motion, TV-quality video broadcast, personal communications, and video-on-demand capabilities. Furthermore, VNCI could do it over the court's existing telephone network. To date, VNCI's system has delivered efficiency, ease-of-use, and immediate results, according to court personnel.

Jim Starr, Clerk at the U.S. District Court explained. "The VNCI team worked diligently to get us up and running—on schedule and within budget."

Within a month of installation, the staff were holding remote prisoner hearings with their Magistrate Judge, employment interviews, and meetings between local judges and out-of-state colleagues. In addition, the system allowed them to hear the first remote witness testimony.

Stephen Lamarche, VNCI's Vice President of Sales and Marketing, said, "New Hampshire's U.S. District Court is setting the communications standard for government agencies striving to accelerate processes, cut costs, and reduce liability, while meeting the public demand for enhanced levels of service." PT

Fire Down Below

Inaugurating the scientific-data development stage of its three-year mission, the Multispectral Thermal Imager satellite, MTI, is providing pictures of the fire-ravaged Los Alamos area, among other U.S. sites. The Los Alamos National Laboratory's Data Processing and Analysis Center (DPAC) is receiving data from the satellite across 15 spectral bands (only three of which are visible to the human eye). DPAC is the main data and distribution center for data and data products for MTI. There researchers are processing the data into images. They are performing scientific analysis and will distribute the results to research partners in this project.

"The successful shift of MTI from checkout to scientific data processing is a credit to the whole, multi-lab team," said Don Cobb, the Laboratory's associate director for threat reduction. "They've taken a brilliant idea and brought it from concept through development, calibration and now to the research phase, using an advanced instrument payload that will improve our abilities in treaty monitoring, environmental research, and a range of areas of important study."

Among the images of special interest to Los Alamos researchers are those showing the fire-damaged areas around the Laboratory and townsite from the recent Cerro Grande fire. Images, to be shot on a continuing basis as the vegetation returns, will be shared with laboratory and multi-agency teams. These teams will be analyzing the burn area, the region's ground cover, as well as potential flood-mitigation efforts currently underway.

The excellent spatial resolution of the instrumentation and the specific spectral range offered by MTI is expected to be very useful in tracking regrowth of trees and ground cover in the wake of the fire. Across visible bands, the satellite can provide five-meter resolution, and in other wavelengths it is accurate to 20 meters. This compares with 10- to 30-meters resolution for other imaging satellite systems currently in use.

To gather its image data, MTI looks through a 36-centimeter aperture and uses a bank of three sensor chip assemblies, each carrying 15 arrays of cryogenically cooled detectors. The arrays provide MTI with nearly 17,000 tiny detectors, each no larger than the tip of a well-sharpened pencil.

The 510-pound instrument is designed to be self-correcting in its data gathering, adjusting for the effects of clouds, water vapor, and airborne particles present in each image of the ground. Such corrections ensure that data analysts have full information about the factors affecting images, exactly as they are captured.

The Multispectral Thermal Imager is a research and development project sponsored by the U. S. Department of Energy—a joint project of Los Alamos and Sandia National Laboratories and the Savannah River Technology Center. The three-year mission objectives of the project are to advance the cutting edge of multispectral and thermal imaging, image processing, and associated technologies.

MTI's design is based on detailed physics-based modeling and analysis performed at Los Alamos, and engineering by Sandia, as well as contributions from major industrial partners including Ball Aerospace, TRW, Santa Barbara Research Corporation, and Hughes Danbury Optical Systems. The satellite's instrument package was calibrated at Los Alamos, its system was integrated at Sandia, and it flew into orbit from Vandenberg Air Force Base aboard an Orbital Sciences Corporation Taurus rocket, funded by the US Air Force. PT

www.americanradiohistory.com

TED NEEDLEMAN

mailto: computerbits@gernsback.com

Computerized Star Gazing

As I imagine many of you might be, I've always been fascinated by astronomy. Numerous trips to the then named Hayden Planetarium in New York City always left me fired up to take a closer look on my own at celestial objects.

Several telescopes, which I purchased over the years and relegated to the basement, taught me that star-gazing isn't that easy—at least through most optics. Industry statistics seem to bear out the frustration of my past experiences. Telescopes are popular gifts, but few of these consumer models get used more than a few times before being abandoned.

That's largely because a telescope is not particularly easy to use. It seems like it should be—just point the scope towards what you want to see, focus it, and—presto, the rings of Saturn jump into view.

The reality of the experience is more humbling. In the evening sky, the dot of light that's Saturn doesn't look appreciably different to a beginner than most of the other points of light up there.

That's why, when I visited the Tasco/Celestron exhibit at a recent Toy Fair, I was excited to see that the company was offering new telescope models with computerized mounts. These mounts feature two-axis stepper-motor control over the scope, with a handheld controller that also has a small computer and a ROM database of over 18,000 objects. Once the controller is calibrated with the date, time, and latitude and longitude of the viewing site, it can slew the telescope tube to the part of the sky that contains the object you wish to view. This type of telescope is called a *GOTO* telescope, since the controller actually instructs the mount to "GOTO" a specific part of the sky.

Here's the NextStar 5 ready to go. All I need to do now is wait for the Sun to set.

When I learned that the controller also has an RS-232 port so that it can be used with compatible software on a PC or laptop, I was sold. Finally, I figured, here is a telescope I can actually use.

I arranged with Tasco for the use of a Celestron NextStar 5. The nice folks over there even provided me with a copy of Software Bisque's *The Sky* and an RS-232 cable—whose street price is $129—so I could use my Compaq Presario 1600 to control the whole shebang.

STARTING AT THE TOP

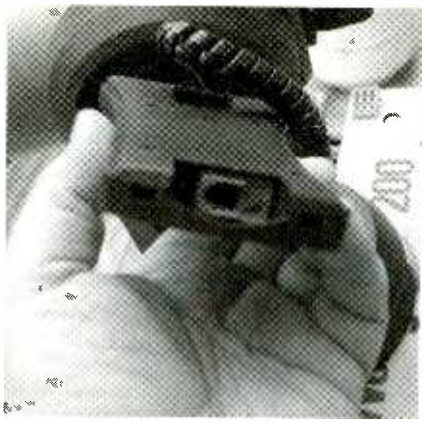
To be honest, I should warn you that the NextStar 5 is not a beginner's telescope. With a street price of about $1200, it's really targeted towards a somewhat experienced amateur astronomer, rather than a rank beginner like myself. The NextStar 5 isn't the only GOTO telescope on the market. Celestron's parent company, Tasco, has a $400 reflector telescope with GOTO technology, and both Meade Instruments and Bushnell also have modestly priced GOTO telescopes as well.

There are also much more expensive optical instruments with GOTO technology, though the NextStar 5 is a very sophisticated piece of optical equipment. Incorporating a five-inch mirror and folded optics in the Schmidt-Cassegrain design, the NextStar 5's tube uses two mirrors to reduce the tube length to only 11 inches.

The motor-driven base adds a bit of heft, though, bringing the weight up to a bit under 18 pounds. There's an optional tripod, though I used the NextStar 5 on a portable workbench, a system that I found both easy to move and stable once set up. After the telescope almost knocked my laptop off the bench as it slewed to a target, I started using a plastic chair for the PC.

The NextStar 5 also comes with a Plossel eyepiece. This design has a very large aperture, so you don't have to squint to see through it. A unique finderscope, which Celestron calls a Star Pointer, has minimal optics. Instead, like the latest generation of rifle scopes, it projects a red dot from an LED; you move the telescope to cover the target object. This is a lot easier than the typical telescope, which requires that you try to find a small object in a small sighting telescope so that you can then try to find it again in the main unit.

www.americanradiohistory.com



This small modular port on the handset controller connects the NextStar 5 to a laptop or other PC through a serial port.

NOT AS EASY AS IT LOOKS

Reading the NextStar 5's excellent instruction manual, I figured that I'd have the scope up and running in minutes. Theoretically, you can do that. Calibrating the scope and controller is a relatively simple process, with one large exception that I'll get to in a minute.

One thing to keep in mind is that it's a good idea to let the telescope sit outside for a while before using it, especially if you're moving the instrument from a warm to a cold environment, or vice versa. Not only do you not want to have moisture condensing inside the telescope, but thermal differentials can really screw up the precise focusing needed to bring faint objects into view.

The first step is to point the telescope towards the North and level the tube, using the controller handpiece. The NextStar 5 takes 8 AA-size alkaline batteries that last about four or five hours, or you can use the included AC power supply if you're near an outlet.

Once the tube is parallel to the ground, and pointed North, the handset will ask for the date, time, and the longitude and latitude of the viewing site. The manual has these figures for some major cities; the nearest to me was about 30 miles away. After you've entered these, the scope will slew to the first of three bright stars that it thinks you should be able to find. Next, you center the star in the Star Pointer, and then in the main scope. The process is then repeated.

If one of the objects isn't visible due to an obstruction or clouds, the controller suggests an alternate. If two of the three objects aren't visible, the calibration can't be completed. I had to move the scope around the backyard several times before I found a spot where there were no obstructions. A better idea would have been to find a large open field or parking lot to use for my observing.

Once it was scalibrated, I discovered that the telescope would indeed slew to an object selected using the hand controller. The hand controller has the expected locations of more than 18,000 objects; many of them are what are called "named objects." Some of these names, like the planets, are familiar. Most, however, while recognizable to a more experienced stargazer, were completely unfamiliar to me.

I quickly learned that none of the planets were visible that night; since whenever I selected one, the telescope pointed towards a different part of the ground.

When I selected some stars whose names I was familiar with, I quickly discovered a drawback to putting the NextStar 5 in the hands of a "newbie." As much as one star looks like another, it's even worse when the scope actually points towards a section of the sky. You center what you think is the target star in the Star Pointer, and then look through the NextStar 5's eyepiece.

What makes it difficult to know if you've zeroed in correctly is the sheer light-gathering capability of a superb optical instrument like the NextStar 5. What I took to be a relatively unoccupied area of the sky when using the Star Pointer looked quite different through the eyepiece of the telescope, with over 100 bright points of light—many of which were completely invisible to my naked eye. Any one of them could have been the star I was trying to view!

WORKS TOO WELL

My first viewing experience with the NextStar 5 served to point out that as sophisticated and "intelligent" as the telescope is, it can't make up for an appalling lack of knowledge on the part of its user (me) or the wildly unreal expectations that I had about the viewing experience.

To make things worse, I wasn't sure that the scope was even correctly calibrated, especially with longitude and latitude figures entered for a city 30 miles distant. It was time to bring the computer into the picture.

Next time around, I'll detail how adding a $130 piece of software helped level the field and allowed even a beginning astronomer like me to actually see the stars (and recognize what stars I was seeing.) The lessons learned are equally appropriate for an expensive telescope like the NextStar 5 or one of the more consumer-priced GOTO scopes now hitting the market. P

VENDOR INFORMATION

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
310-328-9560
www.celestron.com
CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth St.
Golden, CO 80401-1114
800-843-7599
www.bisque.com
CIRCLE 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAVE UP TO

60%

ON

ELECTRONIC

COMPONENTS

www.futurlec.com

LARGE RANGE
IC's, Crystals
Resistors, Capacitors

BUY BONDS

www.americanradiohistory.com

Seasons Greetings

Plug a Friend into Poptronics®

and Save $40.89*

This holiday season give an electrifying gift ... plug a friend into Poptronics and brighten the whole new year! Whether electronics is your friend's livelihood or hobby, your gift will illuminate the whole spectrum of electronics throughout the coming year and provide a monthly reminder of your friendship.

Poptronics will keep your friend informed and up-to-date with new ideas and innovations in all areas of electronics technology ... computers, video, radio, stereo, solid-state devices, satellite TV, medical electronics, communications, robotics, and much, much more.

Poptronics combines the best attributes of ***Electronics Now*** and ***Popular Electronics***. It is *the* magazine for the hands-on electronics activist. We will be presenting articles on just about everything electronic—from satellite TV equipment to DVDs, gadgets and gizmos to energize your life, audio amplifiers, professional service features, PC-related projects, and much, much more.

PLUS: A selection of computer-oriented columns that explore the digital realm from the inner workings of a PC to the latest the Web has to offer. On the electronics side, there is something for everyone—from the beginner (Basic Circuitry and Q&A) to the expert. Whether your interest is fixing equipment (Service Clinic), tinkering with robots (Robotics Workshop), or adventuring to the farthest reaches of electronics and science (Amazing Science)—***Poptronics*** takes you there.

SAVE $40.89* ... OR EVEN $81.78* ... For each gift of ***Poptronics*** you give this holiday season, you save a full $40.89* off the newsstand price. And as a gift donor, you're entitled to start or extend your own subscription at the same Special Holiday Gift Rate—you save an additional $40.89*!

No need to send money ... if you prefer, we'll hold the bill till January, 2001. But you must rush the attached Gift Certificate to us to allow time to process your order and send a handsome gift announcement card, signed with your name, in time for the holidays.

So do it now ... take just a moment to fill in the names of a friend or two and mail the Gift Certificate to us in its attached, postage-paid reply envelope. That's all it takes to plug your friends into a whole year of exciting projects and new ideas in ***Poptronics***!

*Newsstand price—12 issues @ $4.99 each

www.americanradiohistory.com

REID GOLDSBOROUGH

mailto: digitaldomain@gernsback.com

Creating Substantive Web Sites and Learning About The Web

On the Web, content is king. This notion was recently reinforced by a study from the Poynter Institute and Stanford University showing that people who visit Web sites typically focus on the text first, looking at photos and other graphics afterward—unlike newspapers and magazines.

The appearance of your Web site is still important, helping to establish professionalism and credibility. But the information and other substantive material that you provide—the "content"—matters most.

"Content is the 'there' that's there," says Christopher Barr, president of the Internet Content Coalition and editor-at-large for the computer-news Web site *cnet.com*. "It's what people go to the Web for."

The content of the Web also makes markets, bringing buyers and sellers together.

If you need "bells and whistles" to fill out your Web site's content, iSyndicate *is the place to go.*

REDUCING "CYBER-BABBLE"

Whether you produce content in-house or you outsource, ensure that it reflects your individual or organizational goals and that it's targeted to your audience. It should also be accurate, complete, and entertaining or at least interesting; and it should be updated regularly. Check for spelling and grammatical errors, broken links, and other mistakes that can undermine your credibility.

Make background information about yourself or your organization available from the home page, if appropriate. Discerning readers will look for this to help determine the authority and legitimacy of your content. If you include advertising, separate it from the informational content to avoid compromising your objectivity.

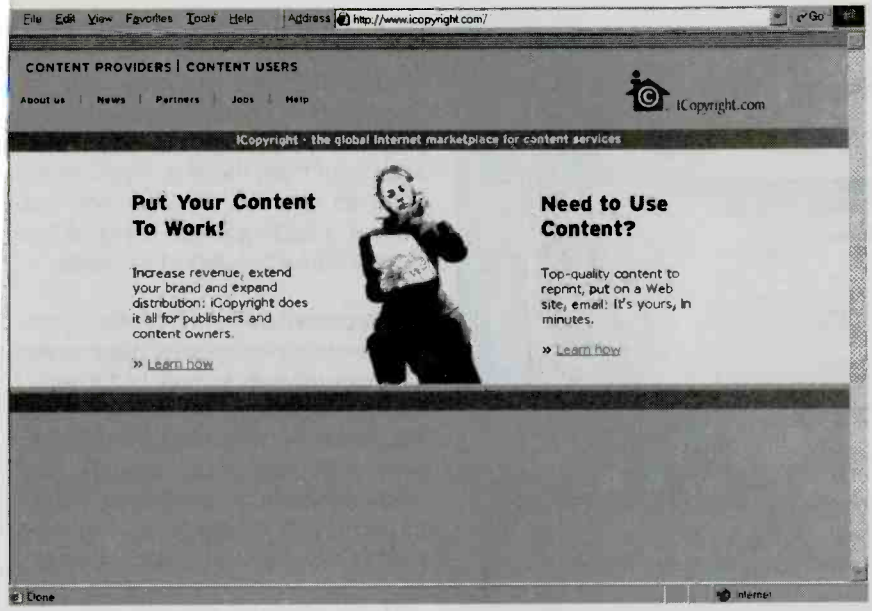
Include a "last updated" or similar message. If you're not finished with a page or section, don't link to it, apologizing with an "Under Construction" sign. It's far better to link to pages after you've completed them, preventing frustration when readers try to access unavailable content.

The biggest mistake people make in creating content is in not understanding what their audience wants, says Barr. Along with traditional surveys and focus groups, you can also use Web-response forms and tracking services such as HitBox, at *www.hitbox.com*, to help determine what's working and what's not.

BECOMING (OR FINDING) A WEB GURU

If you don't have the time or talent in-house to create content, you

www.americanradiohistory.com



Just because something is easy to grab from the Internet doesn't make it legal to use. **iCopyright** *is a clearinghouse for getting copyright permissions...and giving copyright permissions for your original content!*

have several options. First, to obtain original content, you can farm the job out to a freelance writer, independent-site developer, Web-design shop, technology-consulting firm, interactive agency, or conventional advertising or public-relations agency.

C-Net's Web Services, at *www.webdesignlist.com*, lists Web developers and their areas of expertise.

Another option is contracting with an online syndication service such as *iSyndicate*, at *www.isyndicate.com*. You can obtain written, graphical, audio, or video content there from more than 900 sources—some free, some carrying fees.

To beef up their content, some Webmasters make arrangements directly with content creators, including authors of columns such as this one.

For other sources to obtain content for your site, check out *1000 Free Webmaster Resources* at *www.world zone.net/ss/antelope/con tent.html*.

In creating or obtaining content, don't neglect your neighborhood or region. The Web may be worldwide, but people live locally. In a recent survey by the online newsletter publisher *Streetmail*, 72% of Web users said they were more likely to use content created within their communities than any produced by a remote source.

WHO TOLD YOU TO TOUCH THAT?

Whatever you do, resist the temptation to swipe content you see elsewhere for your site, whether it's text, visual art, or music. "Get permission," says Richard Stim, author of the new book *Getting Permission: How to License And Clear Copyrighted Materials Online & Off*.

This is important, especially if you expect your site to become popular or make money. "It makes it more likely that people will complain, and those complaints can turn into lawsuits," says Stim, a lawyer who specializes in intellectual property.

For tips on getting permission and dealing with the licensing fees sometimes involved, check out Stim's "Getting Permission to Publish: Ten Tips for Webmasters" at *www.nolo.com/encyclopedia/articles/pct/pub_permission.html*.

To make it easier for other sites to license your content, you can partner with an online copyright clearinghouse such as *iCopyright*, at *www.icopyright.com*.

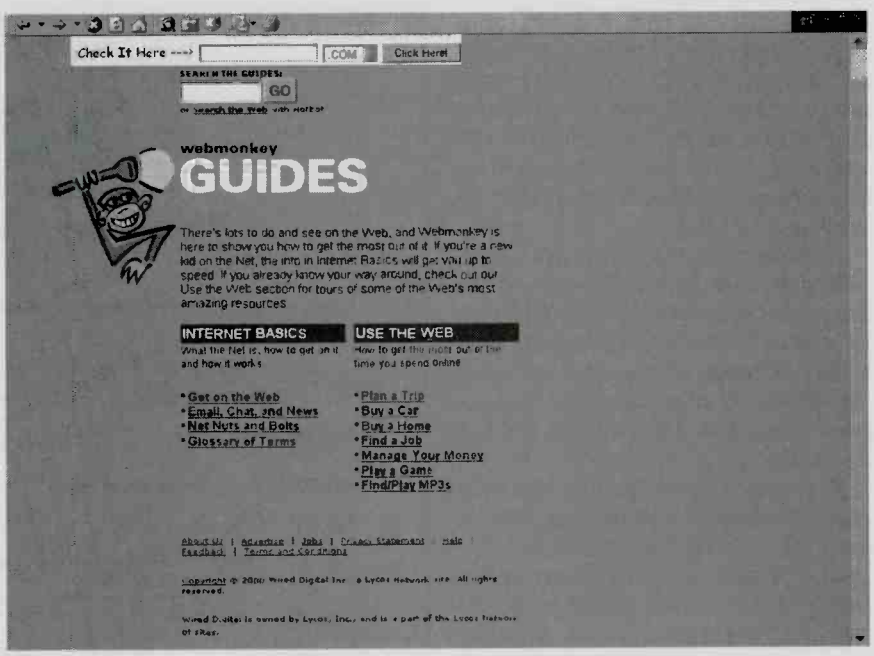
DRAW THEM A MAP

Regardless of how you obtain content in designing your site, help Web surfers find the information they want by including a search engine, site map, or index.

Atomz, at *www.atomz.com*, lets you add either a simple or sophisticated search engine to your site and sends you a periodic report of what visitors are searching for. It's free for sites with fewer than 500 pages.

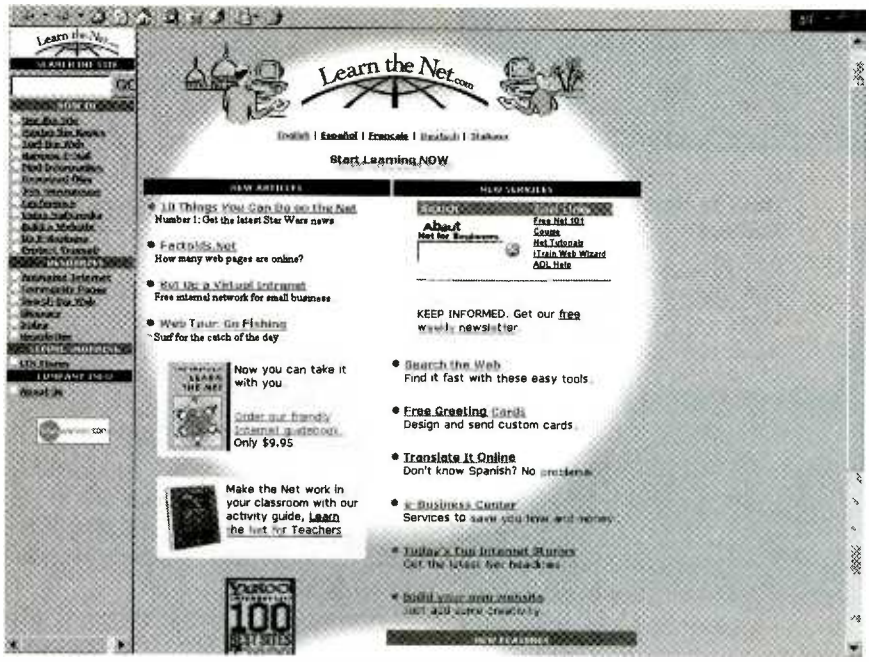
Index Generator, at *www.mh.ic24.net*, is a free program for automatically generating a site map or index.

Finally, periodically reevaluate the quality of your content. Make sure that the information is still current, accurate, and complete. Test links, both internal and external, to ensure that they're still working. Don't become obsolete.



Webmonkey *tells you how to perform different tasks with the Internet's help from finding a job to buying a house. Bananas are not included.*

www.americanradiohistory.com



With Learn The Net, *you can learn all about the 'Net. A weekly newsletter is even available for your pointing and clicking pleasure!*

USING THE 'NET TO LEARN ABOUT THE 'NET

We live in the "Age of Information," where knowledge explodes exponentially. You need information to gain knowledge, and knowledge to gain wisdom. In practical terms, as the noted economist Peter F. Drucker has written, knowledge more than technology is key in giving individuals and companies a competitive edge.

If you're like me, though, your head often spins from the thought of how much you don't know. That isn't necessarily a bad thing. As the English statesman Disraeli said 150 years ago, "To be conscious that you are ignorant is a great step to knowledge."

Information technology—particularly the Internet—can help you gain knowledge. But first you need to know how to use it. And even if you know the basics, you're likely missing out if you're not using the Internet to its full potential.

One of the things the Net has always done exceedingly well is help you learn about itself. The following is a roundup of some of the best Web sites today aimed at teaching you the ins and outs of Internet technology. Unless indicated otherwise, all are free.

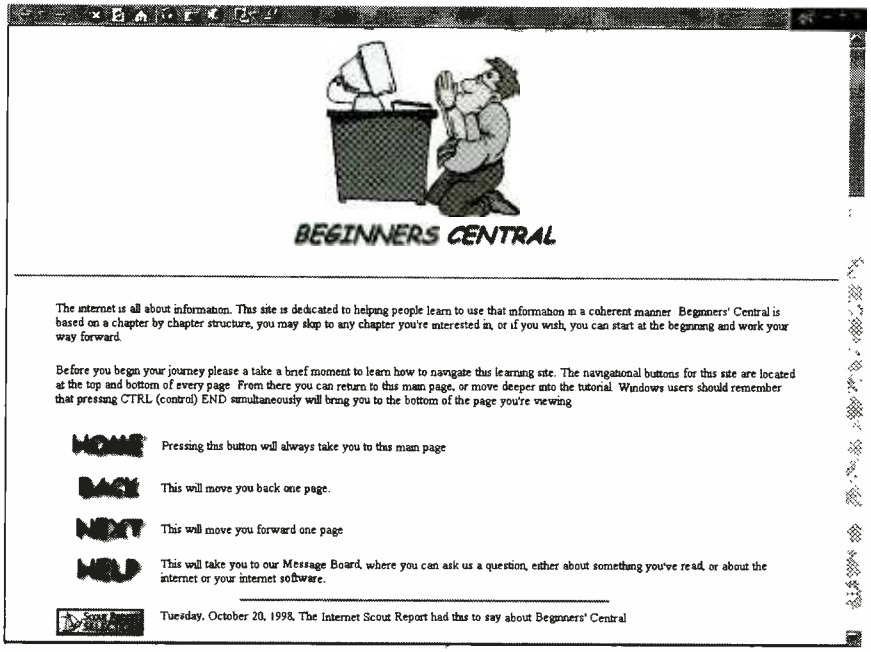
Help.com—C-Net's *Help.com*, at *www.help.com*, is a huge repository of well-organized tips and tutorials about not only the Internet, but also hardware, software, games, and consumer electronics. You can browse the categories or do a search. Business and consumer topics—beginning as well as advanced—are covered. *Help.com* is unequaled in terms of the quantity and quality of information provided.

The site also includes relevant discussion from Usenet newsgroups and lets you post your own questions right from the site. If you're not satisfied with the answers, you can peruse a topic-specific listing of free and paid tech-support services.

Webmonkey—At *hotwired.lycos.com/webmonkey/guides*, *Webmonkey* isn't extensive in scope, but it won't be overwhelming for beginners. It links technical terms to a glossary and walks you through specific procedures such as using the Internet to find a job, manage your money, plan a trip, and buy a car or home.

Learn About The Net—*This site* (*www.learnthenet.com/english*) includes a wealth of basic information about business topics such as e-commerce along with more general topics such as e-mail, Web surfing, and multimedia. The site provides versions of itself in Spanish, French, Italian, and Dutch as well as English.

Yahoo Tutorials—Yahoo's "How-To: A Tutorial for Web Surfers," at *howto.yahoo.com*, does a good job of covering the basics with easy-to-follow instructions. Unfortunately, when explaining a subject such as chat services,



If you've ever felt like the character depicted on the top of this Web page, then Beginners' Central *is the site for you.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

Yahoo How-To often lists Yahoo's own offerings first or even exclusively, which detracts from the site's objectivity and usefulness.

About-the-Web—At *www.about-the-web.com*, About-the-Web is more of a home-grown effort and truer to the Internet's heritage than other sites described here. It's not slickly designed, but it includes lots of information and links for newcomers as well as entrepreneurs and Webmasters. Be careful, though, about ads that are hidden within the instructional material, such as one for Turbo-Surfer near the beginning of the section on e-mail.

Beginners' Central—This site, at *www.northernwebs.com/bc*, is for "newbies" struggling with such matters as configuring a newsreader and FTP'ing files to a Web site. It's organized in chapters, and, though it's not comprehensive, the last chapter includes needed warnings about Internet myths and scams.

Darwin Magazine—The magazine's tutorial, at *www.darwinmag.com/learn*, is an all-business offering. Subjects covered, among others, are e-business, customer-relationship management, outsourcing, knowledge management, application-service providers, and change management. Along with tutorials covering the basics, you'll find in-depth articles, surveys, interactive discussions, a glossary, and links to other Web sites dealing with the subject matter at hand.

Wiredguide—Here, at *www.wiredguide.com*, is a portal providing links to tutorial resources located elsewhere on the Web rather than a cohesive aggregation of content. It is well organized and comprehensive, covering Internet topics primarily and general personal computer topics secondarily.

AllAboutYourOwnWebsite—This portal, at *www.allaboutyourownwebsite.com*, is also a portal to other tutorial sites. However, the focus here is strictly on building and maintaining a Web site, whether you're a business, nonprofit organization, or hobbyist. Topics covered include design; domain names; hosting, testing and analysis; and getting listed with search sites.

POINT AND CLICK

1000 Free Webmaster Resources
www.worldzone.net/ss/antelope/content.html

About-the-Web
www.about-the-web.com

All About Your Own Web Site
www.allaboutyourownwebsite.com

Atomz
www.atomz.com

Beginners' Central
www.northernwebs.com/bc

C-Net's Help.com
www.help.com

C-Net's Web Services
www.webdesignlist.com

Getting Permission to Publish: Ten Tips for Webmasters
www.nolo.com/encyclopedia/articles/pct/pub_permission.html

HitBox
www.hitbox.com

How-To: A Tutorial for Web Surfers
howto.yahoo.com

iCopyright
www.icopyright.com

Index Generator
www.mh.ic24.net

iSyndicate
www.isyndicate.com

Learn
www.darwinmag.com/learn

Learn the Net
www.learnthenet.com/englis

SmartPlanet
smartplanet.zdnet.com/fp.asp?layout=computing_home&learning_zone_id=

Webmonkey
hotwired.lycos.com/webmonkey/guides

Wiredguide
www.wiredguide.com

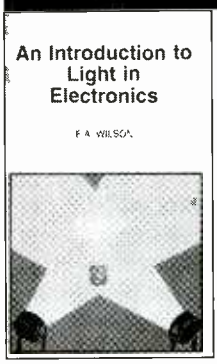
SmartPlanet—Ziff-Davis' *SmartPlanet*, at *smartplanet.zdnet.com/fp.asp?layout=computing_home&learning_zone_id=4*, provides paid instructor-led courses. One recent five-day course called "Exploring Electronic Commerce" costs $19.95 and required the purchase of a textbook, which also costs $19.95.

The above sites can help you learn, though keep in mind that knowledge has its limits. As Emerson said, "Ideas must work through the brains and arms of good and brave (people), or else they are no better than dreams." P

Don't lose sight of Glaucoma.

NATIONAL EYE HEALTH EDUCATION PROGRAM

An Introduction to Light in Electronics



Taken for granted by us all perhaps, yet this book could not be read without it, light plays such an impressive role in daily life that we may be tempted to consider just how much we understand it. This book makes a good start into this fascinating and enlightening subject. It has been written with the general electronics enthusiast in mind.

To order Book #BP359 send $6.99 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ET08

Practical PIC Microcontroller Projects

This book covers a wide range of PIC based projects, including such things as digitally controlled power supplies, transistor checkers, a simple capacitance meter, reaction tester, digital dice, digital locks, a stereo audio level meter, and MIDI pedals for use with electronic music systems. In most cases the circuits are very simple and they are easily constructed. Full component lists and software listings are provided. For more information about PICs we suggest you take a look at BP394 -- An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers.

To order Book #BP444 send $7.99 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ET10

www.americanradiohistory.com

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.

P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762

INVENTORY BLOWOUT SALE

30% OFF

FREE GIFT
With any order over $15
(while supplies last)

* ALL CANADIAN CHECKS MUST CLEAR THROUGH AN AMERICAN BANK

BP07	100 Radio Hookups	$3.00	
BP37	50 Projects using SCR's and Triacs	$3.99	
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	$2.99	
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	$3.99	
BP64	Semiconductor Technology Elements of Elect Book 3	$5.99	
BP74	Electronic Music Projects	$3.99	
BP76	Power Supply Projects	$3.99	
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	$2.99	
BP88	How to Use OP Amps	$5.99	
BP93	Electronic Projects	$2.99	
BP103	Multi-Circuit Board Projects	$2.99	
BP112	A Z-80 Workshop Manual	$5.99	
BP114	The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81	$3.99	
BP115	The Pre-Computer Book	$2.99	
BP124	Easy Add-On Projects for the Spectrum, ZX81 & ACE	$3.99	
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	$2.99	
BP154	An Introduction to MSX Basic	$3.99	
BP156	An Introduction to QL Machine Code	$3.99	
BP187	A Prac Ref Guide to Word Pro Amstrad PCW8256/PCW8512	$7.99	
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	$3.99	
BP194	Modern OPTO Device Projects	$3.99	
BP232	A Concise Introduction to MS-DOS	$3.99	
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	$3.99	
BP248	Test Equipment Construction	$3.99	
BP256	An Intro to Loudspeakers and Enclosure Design	$3.99	
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	$3.99	
BP267	How to Use Oscilloscopes and Other Test Equipment	$5.99	
BP272	Interfacing PCS and Compatibles	$5.99	
BP290	An Intro to Amateur Communications Satellites	$5.99	
BP297	Loudspeakers for Musicians	$6.99	
BP298	Practical Electronic Filters	$6.99	
BP304	Projects for Radio Amateurs and S.W.L.S	$5.99	
BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	$6.99	
BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	$5.99	
BP321	SOLD OUT	$6.99	
BP322	Circuit Source Book 2	$6.99	
BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	$6.99	
BP332	A Beginners Guide to TTL Digital ICS	$6.99	
BP333	A Beginners Guide to CMOS Digital ICS	$6.99	
BP334	Magic Electronic Projects	$6.99	
BP355	A Guide to the World's Radio Stations	$7.99	
BP359	An Introduction to Light in Electronics	$6.99	
BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	$6.99	
BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	$6.99	
BP371	Electronic Projects for Experimenters	$6.99	
BP374	Practical Fibre-Optic Projects	$6.99	
BP378	45 Simple Electronic Terminal Block Projects	$6.99	
BP379	30 Simple IC Terminal Block Projects	$6.99	
BP384	Practical Electronic Model Railways Projects	$6.99	
BP391	Fault-Finding Electronic Projects	$6.99	
BP392	Electronic Project Building for Beginners	$6.99	
BP393	Practical Oscillator	$6.99	
BP394	An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollrs	$7.99	
BP396	Electronic Hobbyists Data Book	$7.99	
BP401	Transistor Data Tables	$7.99	
BP411	A Practical Intro to Surface Mount Devices	$6.99	
BP413	Practical Remote Control Projects	$7.99	
PCP107	Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops	$10.99	
PCP112	Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners	$10.99	
PCP114	Advanced MIDI Users Guide	$10.99	
ETT1	Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia	$4.99	

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING. ALL SALES ARE FINAL, NO RETURNS

ORDER FORM

Book No.	Title	Price	No. of Copies	Cost

SHIPPING COSTS

$0.01 to $5.00 . . $2.00 $20.01 to $30.00 . . $5.00
$5.01 to $10.00 . . $3.00 $30.01 to $40.00 . . $6.00
$10.01 to $20.00 . $4.00 $40.01 to $50.00 . . $7.00
$50.01 and above.....$8.50

Total Amount $
- 30% off
Subtotal
Add shipping cost (see table)
Local NY State Sales Tax
TOTAL COST $

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you wish to use a Credit Card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Expire Date /

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for order to be fulfilled.

Please return this order form to:
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, INC.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Telephone Orders: If you wish to place your credit-card order by phone, call 516/592-6722. Automated order taking system functions 24 hours a day. Have your credit-card ready. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of U.S.A. and Canada, New York State Residents must add applicable sales tax. Offer expires 12/31/00.

ET11

www.americanradiohistory.com

Electronics and medicine merge in the operating room.

ALBERT LOZANO-NIETO, Ph.D.

Electrosurgery, as it is known today, was developed as a result of accidents that occurred when spark-gap transmitters were used aboard ship in the early 1900s. Engineers and scientists realized that when these sparks accidentally contacted the human body, they caused cuts in the areas they touched. This is one more example of an important discovery that resulted from an unfortunate accident.

In 1925, William T. Bovie developed the first practical electrosurgery unit (ESU). It was successfully used for neurosurgery in 1926. Even today, some surgeons and nurses use the name "bovie" to refer to ESUs, as for some time these were the only commercially available units.

Electrosurgery applies a very high-current-density radio-frequency signal to the area of the human body that the surgeon wants to cut through. Figure 1 is a photograph of a solid-state ESU. The buttons on the right side select the different operating modes. The two knobs set the delivered power for each mode of operation. The connectors at the bottom are for the different types of electrodes.

The actual cutting instrument is shown in Fig. 2. An extremely high voltage—up to 4000 volts—is applied to the active electrode. This powerful voltage creates a very defined spark that will start the current flow from the electrode to the surface of the body. The large current flowing inside the cells that are close to the electrode delivering the current signal vaporize, breaking the biological tissues, resulting in the cutting effect. The current spreads quickly inside the body, and current density in nearby areas decrease to levels that have no effect.

The current exits the body through a large return (or *passive*) electrode. The total current through the active electrode is the same amount that flows through the return electrode. Because the return electrode is much larger than the active electrode, there are only low levels of current density at the exit point that are too slight to cause any harm. It is the current density (current divided by the area through which the current flows) that is the important parameter, since it is the high-density current at the active electrode that does the actual cutting. The low-density current at the return electrode has no effect.

High-frequency currents are used. Thus, the patient doesn't experience any of the typical results of electric shock, since the human body is insensitive to these currents.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Fig. 1. The front panel of an electrosurgical unit contains the controls that set the power level and mode of operation.

The major advantage of electrosurgery is that the heat of the process gives the surgeons the option of controlling and sealing bleeding vessels. Electrosurgery is mostly used for large and rapid excisions in vascular areas.

Types of Electrodes. We've already mentioned the two distinct types of electrodes used—active and passive. The active electrode delivers the current and is used to do the actual cutting. It has a very small area, around a few square millimeters. The one shown in Fig. 2 is a blade-type electrode about 1-mm thick and 10-mm wide. Two types of signals can be sent to the active electrode. One is used for cutting; the other for coagulation. The actual waveforms that are used are shown in Fig. 3. They are easily selected by depressing the proper pushbutton on the front panel of the instrument.

Another type of active electrode is shown in Fig. 4. In this particular model, the electrode tips are interchangeable depending upon the procedure selected by the surgeon. The one in the upper left is a *blade* electrode. The tip in the middle is a *needle* electrode. It has the smallest area and consequently has the strongest cutting power. The tip at the bottom right is a *ball* electrode. It has the largest area and is normally used for coagulation purposes. Note, too, how the electrode pencil (holder) has two buttons for selecting the desired waveform. These buttons are color-coded and positioned in the same way on all models and brands of

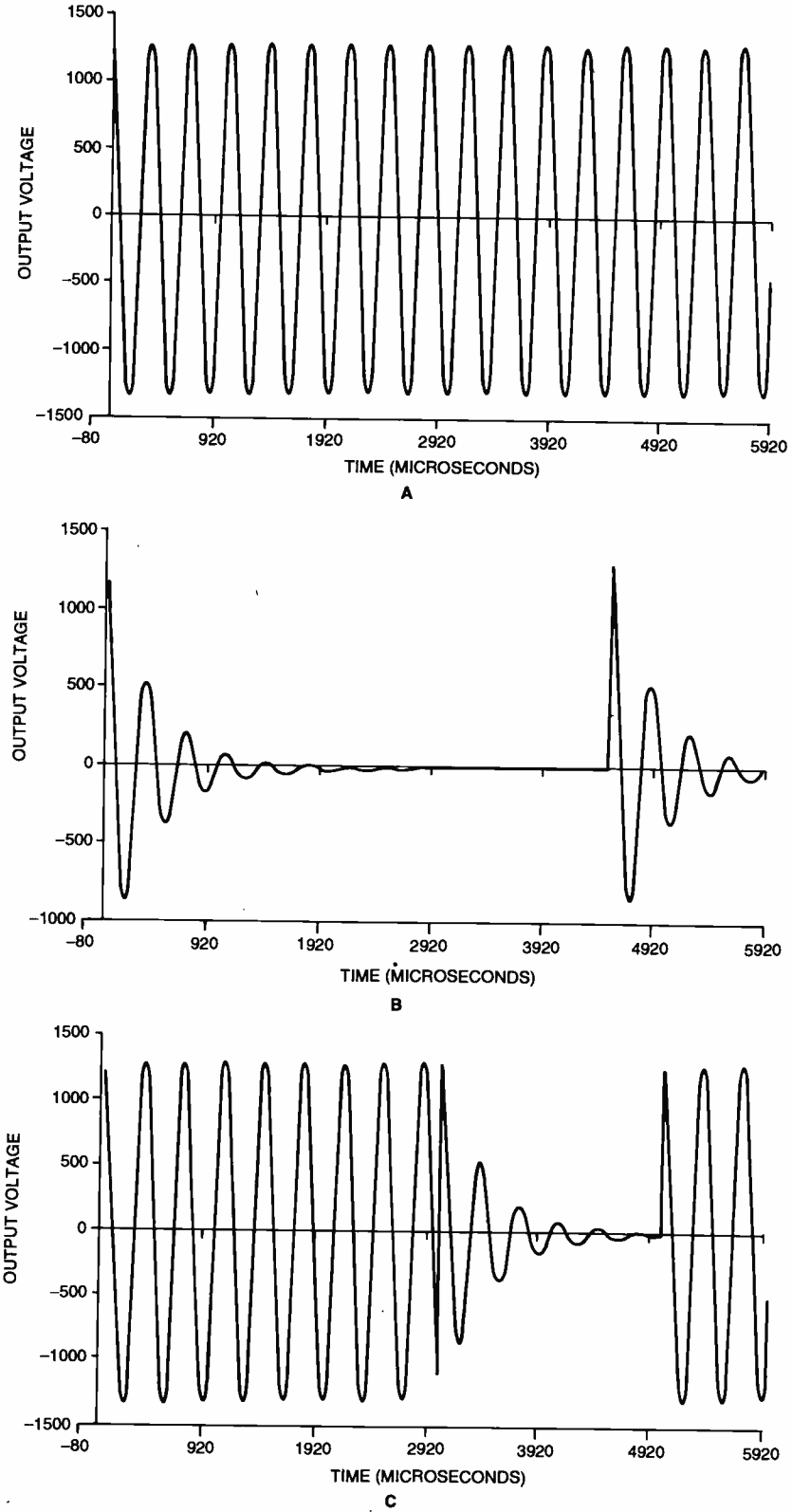


Fig. 3. An electrosurgical unit outputs different waveforms for the three modes of operation. The modes are cutting (A), blend (B), and coagulating (C).

Fig. 2. The active electrode—looking much like a pencil—does the cutting.

www.americanradiohistory.com

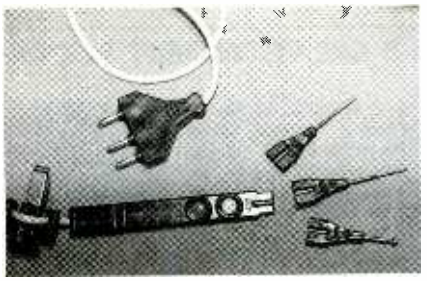


Fig. 4. This kind of active electrode has a reusable main part; different kinds of tips can be connected depending on the specific needs of the surgical procedure. The main difference between the tips is their surface area.

electrosurgery equipment to eliminate confusion and accidents.

In this article, I used a grapefruit to simulate human skin and to show the effects of electrosurgery. In Fig. 5 you can see our "patient" with the return (or passive) electrode attached. In a real-life surgical procedure on humans, the return electrode is much larger.

Modes of Operation. The electrosurgery unit has different modes that can be selected depending on what needs to be done. Let's take a closer look at what modes are available.

In the *cutting* mode, the signal applied to the active electrode is a constant-value sinusoidal signal with a frequency ranging from 300 kHz to 3 MHz, depending upon the model of the ESU. The one shown in this article applies a 700-kHz signal with a maximum voltage of 2600 volts peak-to-peak in its cutting mode. This setting produces maximum cutting power with the least coagulation. As the blade moves along, the tissue received the same treatment, resulting in a smooth cut with no jagged edges.

In the *coagulation* mode, the average power delivered to the tissue is reduced, as the duty cycle is much smaller. For the ESU shown in this article, the duty cycle is approximately 10%, with a maximum voltage of 4000 volts peak-to-peak. The goal here is to heat the tissues, causing deep dehydration and tissue cauterization without vaporizing the cells. The short duty cycle lets the heat propagate along the tissue to coagulate as it goes. The depth of the coagulation depends upon the duration of the time that the electrode contacts the tissue. Using this process results in ragged edges; and there may be some browning of the tissue, although bleeding will be greatly reduced.

Another way to achieve coagulation is to use a large-area electrode, such as the ball electrode. When this electrode touches the tissue, the current density from its larger surface area is not enough to vaporize the cells, but is high enough to coagulate the blood vessels.

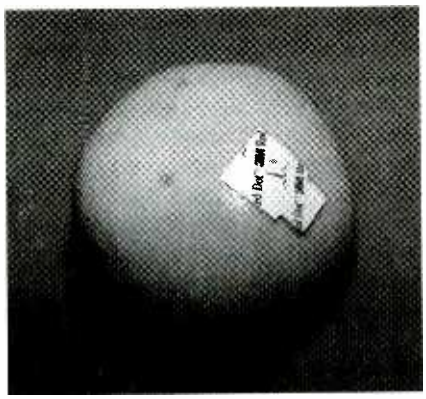


Fig. 5. Our "patient" for today, a grapefruit, shown with the passive (or return) electrode connected.

Finally, the *blend* mode is used to cut and seal bleeders simultaneously. Because it delivers a relatively low average power, it reduces cutting and increases the penetration of heat into the tissue to coagulate blood. Blend settings produce waveforms with a duty cycle between the 100% used in the cut and the 10% used in the coagulation modes, keeping the peak-to-peak voltage constant. Cutting happens during the time that the signal is on. During the rest of the time when there is no signal applied, the heat propagates into the tissue and creates a layer of coagulation along the incision that controls bleeding. The ESU described in this article has three blend modes, with duty cycles of 50%, 25%, and 20%.

Properly anesthetized, our "patient" is seen in the photograph (Fig. 6) being "operated" on with the blade electrode used in the blend mode. The narrowest side of the blade electrode is moved along the flesh to be cut. The blade being used determines the width of the cut. The photo in Fig. 7 was taken without flash so you could see the sparks coming from the active electrode as it cuts. There is also a barely visible plume of smoke as high-temperature substances are emitted into the air. In real applications, these need to be carefully controlled to ensure the safety of the surgeon, nurses, and patient alike.

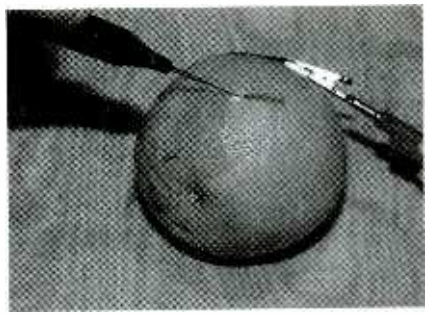


Fig. 6. With this type of electrode, we cut the patient as we move the device along—similar in style to what happens with a very sharp scalpel.

Typical Uses of Electrosurgery. In general surgery, the ESU is used for cutting tissue, clamp coagulation, and coagulation. As it seals gaps in tissues and lymph vessels, the process helps protect against toxins, malignant cells, and bacteria. It is a contact surgery, as opposed to laser surgery; but it is largely sterile, especially because of the high temperatures reached by the electrode tip. Electrodes are easily sterilized; or as is done with modern units, the electrode tips are discarded after a single use, eliminating the potential problem of cross contamination.

Electrosurgery is also used for desiccation. In these instances, the surgeon inserts the ESU needle electrode into a mass—a vascular tumor, for example. The current through the tumor heats its fluids above the boiling point (above 100° C). This vaporizes and dehydrates the lesion. Because proteins and lipids require a much higher temperature to decompose (around 500° C), the surgeon can use this technique to simply dehydrate tissue—not decompose it.

The main problem of electrosurgery is the possibility of inadvertent burns to patients in locations other than the sites where the surgeons intend to operate. These alternate-burn sites are often caused by a poor electrical contact between the patient and the return electrode. However, while they do hap-

www.americanradiohistory.com

Fig. 7. In this illustration, you can see the sparks drawn from the tip of the electrode. The extreme voltage at the tip is high enough to break the insulation of the air.

pen at times, these are very isolated incidents when the latest state-of-the-art equipment is used. To avoid such burns, modern ESUs constantly monitor the impedance of the return electrode. The unit sets off an alarm if a preset safety setting is exceeded and simultaneously shuts itself down.

Since the signals generated by an ESU are in the RF range, it is possible for them to interfere with other nearby equipment. Modern EKG diagnostic machines and pacemakers incorporate circuits and devices to protect them from ESU signals; but where older equipment is used, the patient might be at risk. A pre-op medical history should ask the kind of questions that will protect against such incidents.

Because the ESU procedure does produce sparks, both explosions and fires are a possibility. All operating room personnel must make sure that no flammable gasses or plastic tubing are used in the vicinity of the patient who is being treated.

Biomedical Techs at Work. When working with ESUs, the biomedical technicians are responsible for the areas of electrical safety and performance analysis. The first step is to make sure that the unit is safe to operate and that leakage currents are below the established maximum. This ensures that both the surgical staff and the patient are protected against electric shock. Next, they need to measure and evaluate the effective power delivered by the unit and compare that with the manufacturer's specifications. Many output levels are checked with an electrosurgery tester (a network of high-power resistors that simulate the typical resistance of the human body), measuring the power delivered to the tester. Using the tester, the technicians check all the different outputs and modes of operation of the ESU. Last (and the second-most important test) is the operational testing of the return electrode.

The technicians' tests also ensure that the ESU alarm is functioning properly and will detect any improper high resistance. Another test determines that the cut function does not switch in when the coagulation setting is selected. They must also make sure that if both the cut and coagulation buttons are pressed simultaneously (an accidental event), the ESU output goes into the less destructive coagulation mode. Other responsibilities include verifying its integrity by looking for frayed or damaged cords and leads.

Electrosurgery is one of the many ways electronics enters into the health-care system. It is a simple yet complicated procedure that works its wonders every day. P

FOR MORE INFORMATION

The following URLs are for Web sites of manufacturers of ESUs and accessories where readers can learn more about the latest innovations in electrosurgery and state-of-the-art equipment. They are examples of manufacturers and distributors of this equipment, which are provided for informational purposes only. This list is certainly not exhaustive.

Doing a search for "electrosurgery" on any major search engine will yield scores of sites that deal with sales, service, and the background technology.

A & E Medical
www.aemedical.com

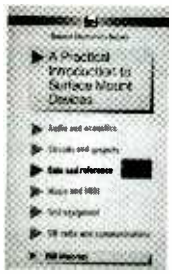
Medtrex Corporation
www.medtrex.com/esu/esu.html

Valley Labs
www.valleylab.com

Take Stock in America
U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
A public service of this magazine

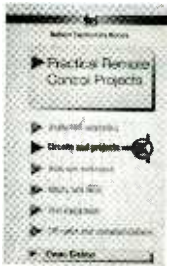
5 GREAT PROJECT BOOKS

[ ] **BP-410 35 Opto-Display Terminal Block Projects. $6.99.** If you use terminal blocks, no soldering is required to make complete this series of opto-displays that range from light-telegraphs, flashing lapel badges, magnetic detectors, plus more advanced projects including a dusk detector, games, and twinkling Christmas decorations.



[ ] **BP-411 Introduction to Surface-Mount Devices. $6.99.** Surface-mount construction can be easier, faster and less costly, and even the hobbyist can produce one-of-a-kind circuits using SMDs. PCB design, chip control, soldering techniques and specialist tools are fully covered. A complete variety of construction projects are also included.

[ ] **BP-413 Remote Control Projects. $7.99.** A wealth of circuits and circuit modules for use in all kinds of remote-control applications are provided. There are complete details for 14 novel and practical remote control projects. Also included are techniques for interfacing a PC to a remote control system.



[ ] **BP-416 Practical Alarm Circuits. $6.99.** Details of inexpensive but effective burglar alarms for the home constructor. The circuits include switch-activate alarm, FM audio alarm generator, Modulated fiber-optic loop alarm, Ultra-sonic breaking window alarm, Doppler shift ultrasonic sensor and more.

[ ] **BP-432 Simple Sensor Terminal Block Projects. $6.99.** Sensors are the eyes, ears and noses of electronic systems. They include contact, light, heat, sound, magnetic, motion, resistance and voltage-operated devices. The projects in this book show you how you can build all of these, and if you use terminal blocks, no soldering is required. There are 31 individual projects to build and use.

To order one of these Books send amount indicated plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA09

www.americanradiohistory.com

Chase Down Signals With the AF/RF SIGNAL CHASER

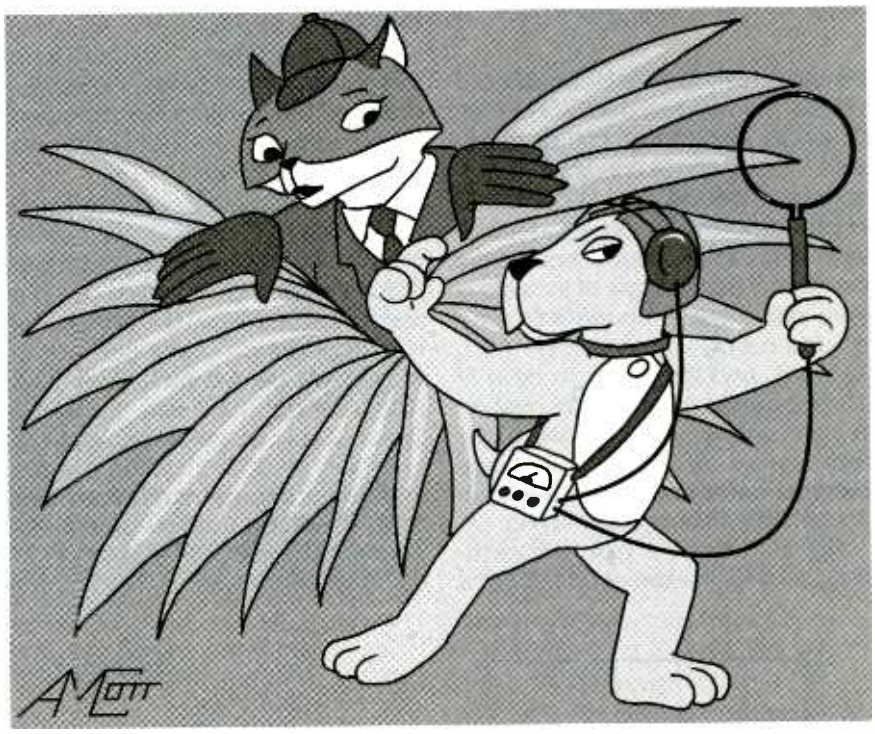
Having difficulty troubleshooting a circuit where the signal goes in but doesn't come out? This simple tool will help you pinpoint the problem for both audio- and radio-frequency systems.

NEWTON C. BRAGA

Picture this: You have a radio or amplifier on the bench that has no output. Obviously, trying to find the "break in the chain" where the signal stops on its trip from input to output can be frustrating and time-consuming without the right test equipment.

The best way to find the bad component is to start checking in those parts of the circuit where you know the trouble is. So how exactly do you do that? By injecting a known signal into the circuit and tracing its path, you can quickly and easily find the point where it disappears.

You can use an oscilloscope and a signal generator, but what if you don't have ready access to those items? That's where the *AF/RF Signal Chaser* presented here comes to the rescue. With care and proper construction techniques, this low-cost project can fit on a piece of perfboard small enough to fit in a shirt pocket. Powered by a 9-volt battery, it can be used "in the field" as well as on the bench. If a piece of equipment can be easily diagnosed and fixed where it stands, you won't have to drag it back to your bench.



The AF/RF Signal Chaser is useful for finding problems in AM and FM radios, CD players, common amplifiers, multimedia audio systems, and televisions. However, electronics hobbyists and technicians aren't the only ones who can make use of this project; there are many more non-obvious applications for the AF/RF Chaser. For example, the amateur scientist or the high school or college student looking for a different type of science project can use this circuit as a light-to-sound converter or a sound- and RF-"sniffer" to perform some interesting experiments involving physics, chemistry, and natural sciences—to name a few. By connecting a coil to the input, you can pick up audio and RF signals inductively from transformers or low-power transmitters. To use the AF/RF Signal Chaser as a light-to-sound converter, connect a photocell to its input instead of the coil mentioned above. Now you can listen to lightbulbs, the sun, stars, or any other modulated light source, whether visible or not.

How It Works. Any signal detector like the AF/RF Signal Chaser needs the ability to work with weak, low-level signals; some form of amplification is required. To that end, we'll

www.americanradiohistory.com

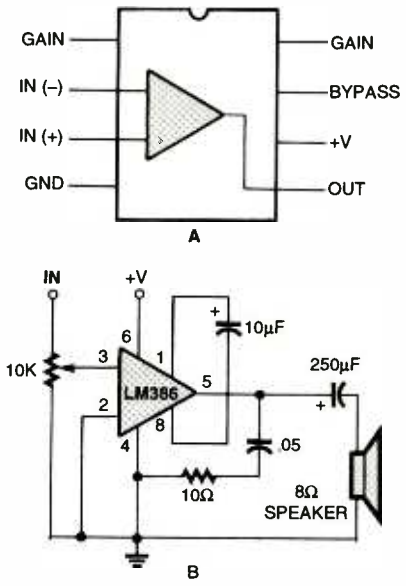


Fig. 1. The LM386 is a simple yet versatile audio amplifier in an 8-pin package (A). Its basic circuit is very simple, requiring few external parts to drive an 8-ohm speaker (B).

be using National Semiconductor's LM386 low-voltage audio amplifier. Originally designed for small radios with headphones or small loudspeakers, the LM386 is a complete audio amplifier in an 8-pin dual-inline package. Features that we will be taking advantage of include a very low quiescent current (4 mA), a wide supply-voltage range (4 to 12 volts), and the ability to drive 8-ohm speakers at up to 325 mW on a 6-volt supply. What's more, those features are designed so that few external components are needed. The LM386's pinout is shown in Fig. 1A.

Figure 1B shows a typical application circuit for the use of an LM386 as an audio amplifier. Note that connecting a capacitor to pins 1 and 8 sets the output gain. With a 10-µF capacitor, the voltage gain is 200. You can see the effect of the gain capacitor in the response chart of Fig. 2.

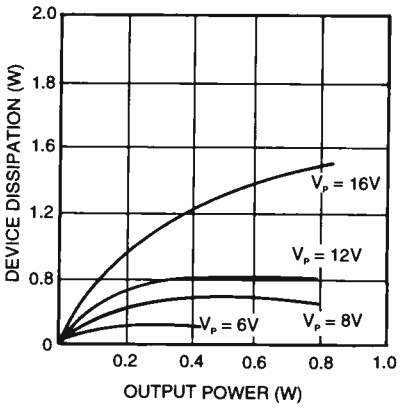


Fig. 3. The output power of an LM386 is a function of its supply voltage. The curves shown here are for an 8-ohm load.

If you need more "oomph" from the LM386, simply boost the supply voltage. The relationship between output power and supply voltage can be seen in Fig. 3.

Another feature in signal-tracing that is very important to performance is the input impedance. Unfortunately, the LM386 has an input resistance of only 50,000 ohms. Any high-impedance circuit that we try to test will be loaded down and stop working; it will see the AF/RF Signal Chaser as a short circuit. What we need to do is increase the circuit's input impedance to the point that it will be undetectable by whatever circuit we're testing. To do that, we'll use a field-effect transistor as an input buffer. Those devices can have very high input impedances; the one we'll be using is rated at about 10 megohms. That amount of loading (or lack thereof) should be good for the majority of circuits that we'll be testing.

Circuit Description. The schematic diagram for the AF/RF Signal Chaser is shown in Fig. 4. The signal from J1 is amplified by Q1 with R1 and R2 providing a bias for the FET. The amplified signal is capacitively coupled to R4 (volume control) and D1.

The purpose of D1 is to act as a demodulator for RF signals. If you're working with audio signals, find D1 has no effect on the signal. On the other hand, when working with RF signals, the diode acts like an old- style crystal-set demodulator. The inclusion of D1 gives the AF/RF Signal Chaser its versatility. Both frequency-modulated (FM) and phase-modulated (PM) signals can be detected; D1 acts as a slope detector. However, the audio will be poor in fidelity.

The remainder of the circuit is a standard LM386 amplifier with a gain of 200 and an 8-ohm output. Any suitable speaker or earphone can be connected to J2.

Note that S1 and R4 are coupled so that the AF/RF Signal Chaser's volume control also turns it on and off like a battery-powered radio. The power supply is a set of four AA batteries in an appropriate holder.

Construction. In spite of its sensitivity, the AF/RF Signal Chaser can be built on a piece of perfboard using

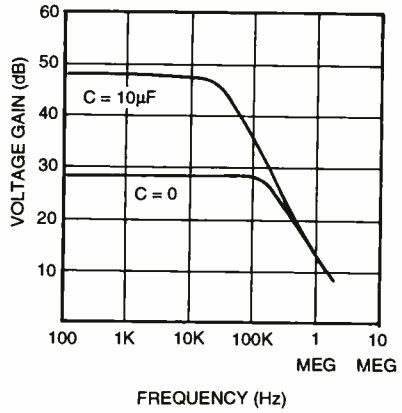


Fig. 2. By varying the capacitor value across pins 1 and 8, you can set the LM386's gain as high as 200.

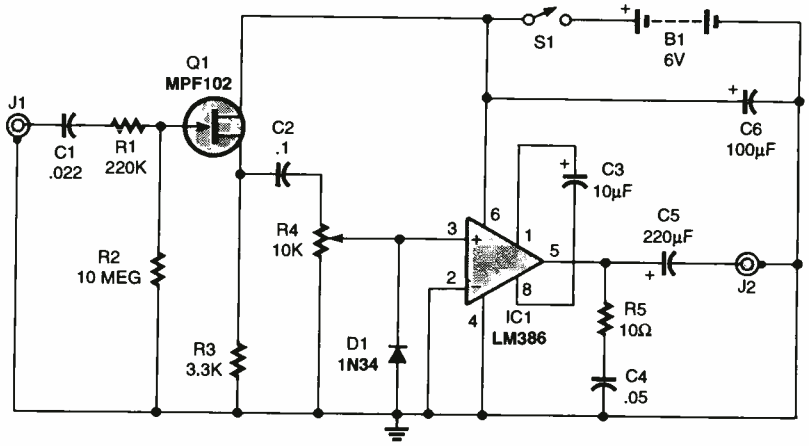


Fig. 4. The AF/RF Signal Chaser uses a field-effect transistor to increase the input impedance of the LM386. Because of its sensitivity, use shielding on any cable connected to J1.

www.americanradiohistory.com

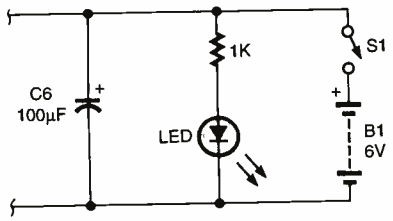


Fig. 5. Adding a "power-on" LED indicator is simple and straightforward.

standard construction techniques—the method used in the author's prototype. If you'd like to use a PC board, you'll have to design one yourself.

With the exception of J1, J2, B1, and the R4/S1 combination, all components mount on the perfboard. If you like, you can use a small piece of universal printed-circuit board that matches modular breadboard sockets with predrilled connection points.

Keep the connections as short as possible. When you are finished wiring the board, check your work against Fig. 4 for any wiring mistakes or wrong components. Use solid bus wire for any short jumpers that you might need; use insulated wires for the longer runs. Stranded 22-gauge wire connects the external components, such as the jacks, battery, and volume control, to the board.

It is advisable to use a plastic or other non-metallic box to house the project. Many small plastic boxes can be found at electronics stores like RadioShack or many mail-order firms; choose one that can hold all of the components.

Drill appropriate holes for the board, jacks, volume control, and battery case. Be careful when drilling holes in plastic boxes—too much pressure can crack the plastic. In addition, plastic has a tendency to "kick up" during drilling; be sure to hold it firmly. An alternate method for making holes in a plastic box is with the sharp point of a hot soldering iron. Melt the tip through the plastic and make circular motions to enlarge the hole to the needed size. Be careful not to apply too much heat. This method should only be done in a well-ventilated area—outdoors if possible. The fumes that the melting plastic might give off can be harmful. Don't forget to clean the soldering iron's point after the "drilling" operation.

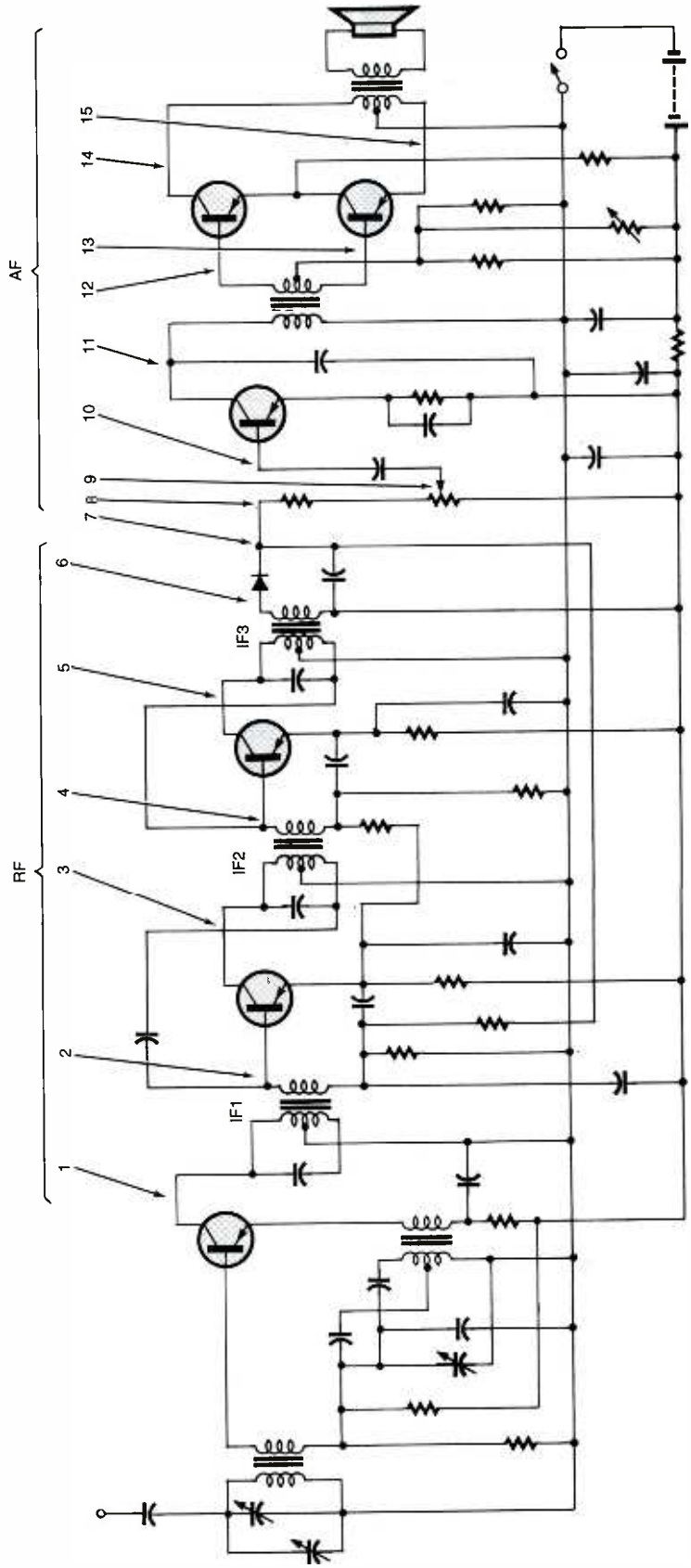
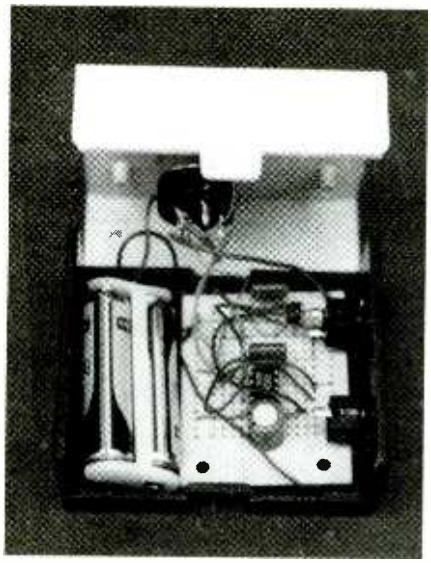


Fig. 6. Here's a typical portable-transistor radio with numbered test points showing where to use the AF/RF Signal Chaser.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The AF/ RF Signal Chaser can be built on a piece of perfboard. It fits neatly into a small plastic case.

Mount the PC board with two or three machine screws, nuts, and washers. You may use coupling nuts to act as spacers to hold the board away from the case.

You can put additional input connections in parallel with J1. One suggestion is a pair of wires with an alligator clip on the ground wire and a meter probe on the other. You can also build that as an "accessory" terminated with a ¼-inch phone plug. That way, you can plug in the probe attachment when needed instead of having it dangle from the unit all the time.

While we suggest a ⅛-inch jack for J2, you should choose an appropriate jack to match the type of plug on your speaker wire or earphone. If you are using stereo headphones, J2 should be a stereo jack. Although the obvious choice would be to wire the two stereo channels in parallel, it's better to wire them in series. That way, the headphone impedance is higher and reduces current drain on the battery.

An option that you might want to consider is an LED "power-on" indicator. Simply wire a 1000-ohm resistor and an LED across C6; the details are shown in Fig. 5.

If you're satisfied with your work, snap a set of four fresh AA batteries into the holder and close up the case; the AF/RF Signal Chaser is ready for use.

Using the AF/RF Signal Chaser. No adjustments are needed. Plug an appropriate probe (such as the two-wire arrangement we mentioned before) into J1 and a set of headphones into J2. Clip the ground wire to circuit ground near the point of the circuit that you're testing (a radio, for example), turn R4 to a comfortable listening level, and probe away!

To learn how to use the AF/RF Signal Chaser, you should look at the schematic diagram (Fig. 6); it shows some test points in a common portable transistor radio. Simply start at the front end and work your way through the circuit to the output.

The high input impedance of the AF/RF Signal Chaser means high sensitivity, which allows some unusual applications, including the suggestions at the beginning of this article.

PARTS LIST FOR THE AF/RF SIGNAL CHASER

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—LM386 low-voltage audio power amplifier, integrated circuit
Q1—MPF102 N-channel junction field-effect-transistor
D1—1N34 germanium signal diode

RESISTORS

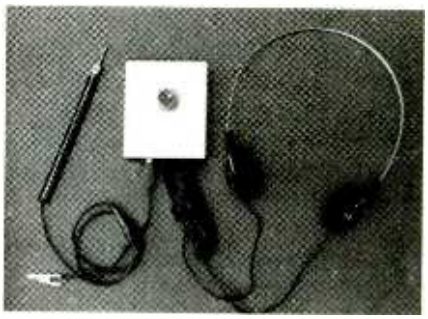
(All resistors are ¼-watt, 10% units unless otherwise noted.)
R1—220,000-ohm
R2—10,000,000-ohm
R3—3300-ohm
R4—10,000-ohm panel-mount potentiometer with integral single-pole, double-throw switch
R5—10-ohm

CAPACITORS

C1—0.022-µF, ceramic-disc
C2—0.1-µF, ceramic disc
C3—10-µF, 6-WVDC, electrolytic
C4—0.05-µF, ceramic-disc
C5—220-µF, 6-WVDC, electrolytic
C6—100-µF, 6-WVDC, electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

B1—6-volt battery (4 AA cells)
J1—⅛-inch phone jack
J2—⅛-inch phone jack
S1—Single-pole, double-throw switch (part of R4)
8- to 64-ohm earphones, battery holder, case, alligator clip, probe, wire, hardware, etc.



With grounding probe and headphones attached, the AF/RF Signal Chaser is ready to chase signals no matter what their source.

Here are more with a few details on how to do them:

- Connect a coil to J1 for an inductive pickup. You can listen to the audio transformers in audio amplifiers or to the IF transformers in AM/FM receivers. The coil is either an audio transformer's primary winding without the core or a telephone pick-up coil. You can also use the circuit to get the signal from a telephone.

- Connect a photocell or phototransistor to the input and you can listen to light bulbs, fluorescent lamps, TV screens, computers screens, etc. That simple exercise can grow into an involved program of scientific experiments in converting light to sound.

- Connect a 200- to 600-ohm ceramic or crystal microphone to J1. The result: a sensitive electronic stethoscope. You will be able to hear the sounds of leaking plumbing or animate sounds—including the chomping of termites!

- Use a piezo-ceramic disc protected against water to hear the sounds of marine life (see the "Marine Life Acoustic Sensor" article in the October 1997 issue of **Electronics Now**).

- Place a microphone connected to J1 in the center (focus) of a parabolic reflector. You can hear birds and other wildlife from a distance without disturbing them.

Once you start experimenting with the AF/RF Signal Chaser, you'll never look at it again as "just another piece of test equipment!" P

www.americanradiohistory.com

NET WATCH

JOE BLACK

mailto: netwatch@gernsback.com

"Where Does He Get Those Wonderful Toys...Fixed?"

We are going to try something different this time. Consumer electronics play a major role in our lives. So first, we are going to look at *getplugged.com*—one of many great places to purchase consumer-electronics gear on the Internet. From there, we will visit *NESDA.com*, *ISCET.org*, and *Repair Now.com*—great resources for keeping those expensive electronics products working well.

When you are looking for consumer-electronics devices, there are two major criteria:

1. Am I getting a good price?
2. Is there someplace close I can go if I have a problem or need advice?

The sites we will discuss will answer these questions.

GETPLUGGED.COM

Although still young even by Internet time—September 1999 is its birth date—*getplugged.com* can do wonderful things! This is a full-service Web site designed so you can walk through the entire process of learning, building, and buying enjoyably, at home, without intimidation.

After you log on, the site asks you a series of questions to determine your objectives—including ones about the environment it will be used in, your budget, and ultimate goals. Moreover, the site tells you at the beginning why the questions are being asked; you're also offered the option of keeping that information totally confidential.

Available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, the interactive site provides the expertise of industry experts to answer any question. Upon request, they will recommend equipment to meet specific needs and budgets. You can set up a personal, confidential notebook to store technical information. If you leave the site and return later, the site lets you pick up where you left off.

Perhaps the most important part of this operation is that after you have selected your "perfect" system, you can link to an affiliated retailer in your area. After selecting a retailer, you can visit them for a product demonstration and have that dealer deliver and/or custom install the selected system. As of this moment, 73 specialty dealer locations exist on the site.

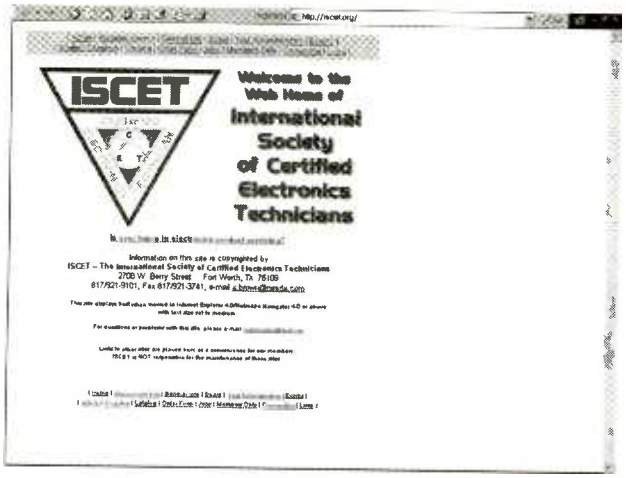
Recognizing the needs of the Spanish-speaking population, *getplugged.com* has an English-to-Spanish translator built in. It allows users to switch to either language from anywhere in the site. So far, there have been 2,300,000 individual visitors to this site. Might I suggest that you take a look and become number 2,300,001?

One closing note before moving

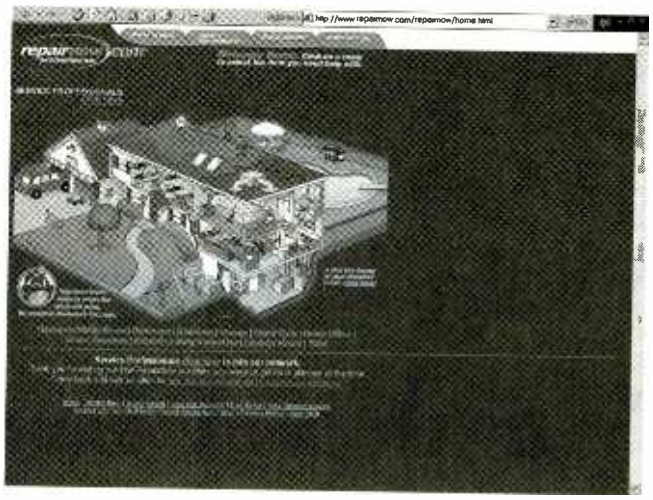
At getplugged.com, *you can find out everything you want to know about consumer-electronics equipment.*

The National Electronics Service Dealers Association will help you find a qualified repair technician.

www.americanradiohistory.com

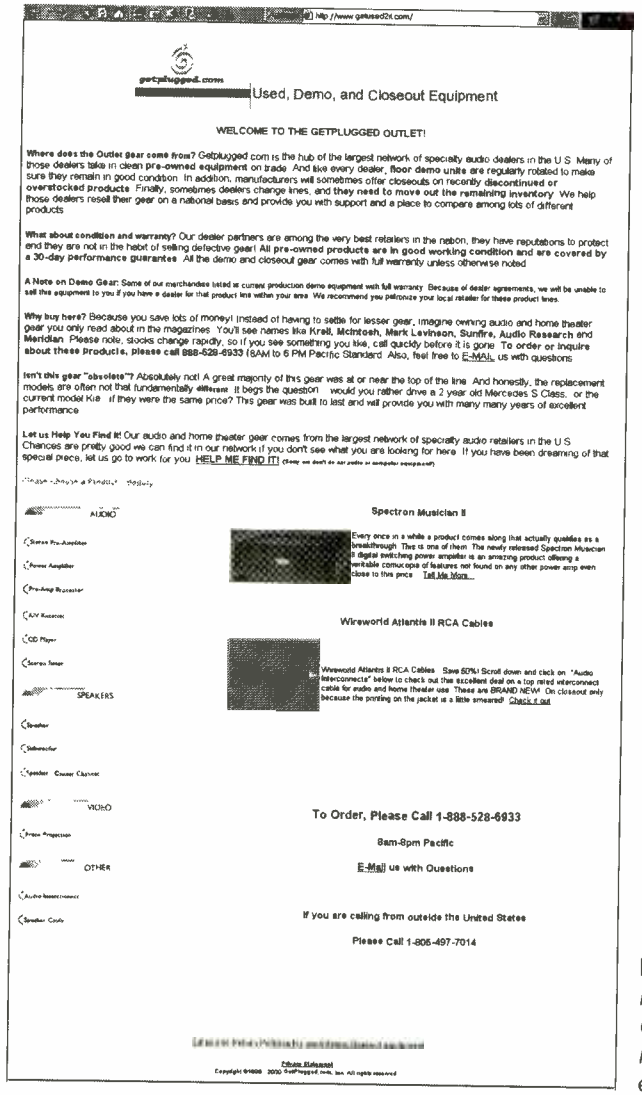


If you want someone who knows what they're doing when they open up your equipment for repair, be sure that they are certified by the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians.



RepairNow has a clickable map to identify what type of equipment you need repaired.

on. There is also an "Outlet Store" where you can look over a selection of used equipment, at great prices.



You can also find used equipment through getplugged.com.

NESDA.COM

NESDA stands for *National Electronics Service Dealers Association.* Their members have probably already repaired at least one of your consumer-electronics devices. If not, you should consider one of their members when you next have an electronics device that needs repair. When you explore their Web site, you will find information about the member "Code of Ethics" and a simple way—just plug in your zip code—to find a member Service Center near you that repairs the product you need to have fixed. They handle everything electronic—from clock radios to home theater to computers—and much, much more.

ISCET.ORG

ISCET is the abbreviation for *International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians.* Our editor-in-chief, Larry Steckler EHF/CET, is currently the chairman of that organization. When you visit their Web site, you will find out why it is important to have certified-electronics technicians work on your equipment—they have proven that they know what they are doing—and learn how to locate them. Make a visit and discover what a trained and certified technician can do for you.

HOT SITES

GetPlugged
www.getplugged.com

Get Plugged Outlet Store
www.getused2it.com/

ISCET
iscet.org

NESDA
www.nesda.com

RepairNow
www.repairnow.com/repairnow/home.html

REPAIRNOW.COM

This site has great potential. It can help you find a place that can repair your consumer-electronics gear. The graphics are great, but the site runs a bit on the slow side, and the list of available service centers is not as extensive as it might be. However, it sure is worth visiting before you make a blind call out of the Yellow Pages.

They rate their local service

(Continued on page 42)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Distance Education ...

- Nearly 70 years of experience with over 150,000 graduates worldwide. At CIE you get a proven, patented, learning method to achieve your career and educational goals.
- Choose from a Bachelor or Associate Degree, 10 Career Courses or over 30 Micro Courses.
- Toll-Free Faculty Assistance and 24 hour priority grading. At CIE you're just a phone call away for one-on-one assistance.
- Enroll on-line. Visit CIE's web site at www.cie-wc.edu and take a look at all of our educational offerings and services. You can even take a first lesson.
- Visit CIE's Bookstore's web site at www.ciebookstore.com and review our Micro Course offerings and Supplemental Training programs, plus thousands of books, software, tools, test equipment, study guides and videos.

  It truly is your one stop training resource center.

We wrote the book on it ...Since 1934

If you're looking to earn a degree, complete a career course, or upgrade your current skills, CIE's independent study programs may be the right answer for you.

Find out more about CIE by logging on to **www.cie-wc.edu**. In addition to the online enrollment form you'll find everything you need to know about CIE like detailed course descriptions, VA and DANTES benefits, a sample lesson, tuition prices, financial assistance, and it's all just a click away at **www.cie-wc.edu**.

Call For A Free Catalog

1-800-243-6446

CIE

A school of thousands. A class of one. Since 1934.

Enroll On-line www.cie-wc.edu Shop On Line www.ciebookstore.com

PT21

☐ **YES!** I am interested
Please send me a catalog.

Name: _____

Adress: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

1776 E. 17th St. • Cleveland, OH 44114

www.americanradiohistory.com

TEST EQUIPMENT FOR AUDIO TECHNICIANS: TUBE AMPLIFIER BIAS CHECKER

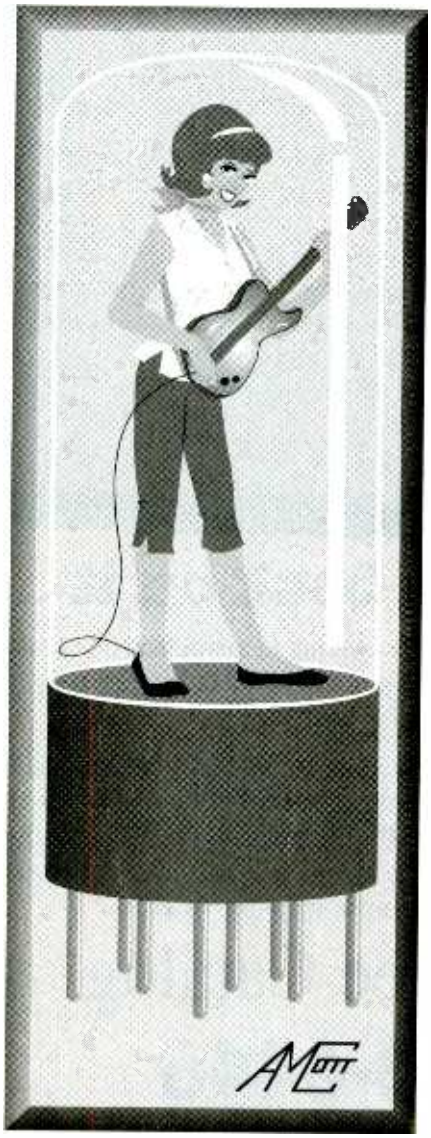
With the resurgence of tube-based amplifiers, you will want to know if your rig is running at peak performance. This simple tester makes final adjustments a snap!

GARY MCCLELLAN

Aside from replacing tubes, the next most common task in servicing tube-type musical-instrument amplifiers is adjusting the output-tube bias. As you probably know, the purpose of the bias adjustment is to set the no-signal current of the output tubes to a factory-specified value. Correct adjustment assures optimum sound quality and long tube life. Since vacuum tubes are very "individual" when it comes to performance characteristics, the bias adjustments must be made whenever the output tubes are replaced. It should be checked whenever the amplifier doesn't "sound right."

Unfortunately, the bias-adjustment methods advocated by some manufacturers can be time-consuming and dangerous. For example, one popular method requires disassembly of the amplifier and clipping a voltmeter across the output transformer's primary winding. You then turn the amplifier on and adjust its bias potentiometer for a specified current value. That procedure exposes you to a measurement error due to transformer resistance, the possibility of a severe shock because the DMM is 500 to 700 volts above ground, and the probability of equipment damage if a test probe slips.

The *Tube Amplifier Bias Checker* presented here neatly solves all of those problems and makes bias adjustments a snap. You simply install a socket adapter under each output tube and adjust the no-signal current for the correct value. That's it. There is no need to disassemble the amplifier, expose yourself to dangerous high voltages, or risk damage to your voltmeter. The Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is also great for servicing tube-type hi-fi amplifiers and professional sound equipment. Why not build one today?



How it Works. As you can see from the schematic diagram shown in Fig. 1, the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is a special-purpose DC-current meter. The unit is based upon two custom-made octal-socket adapters and a cabinet containing a digital-current meter.

The octal socket adapters are made out of old tube bases (PL1 and PL2) and tube sockets (SO1 and SO2). With the exception of pin 8, all other pins are wired straight through from the tube socket to the tube base. Diodes D1 and D2 prevent high voltages from appearing on plug PL3 if it becomes disconnected while the amplifier is operating. Should a short appear in a tube, the diodes also protect current-shunt resistors R1 and R2 from damage. The beauty of that configuration is that it may be used with any tube that has its cathode connection on pin 8. That arrangement includes all of the popular tubes used in musical-instrument amplifiers, such as the 6CA7/EL-34, 6K6, 6L6/KT-66, 6V6, 5881, 6550/KT-88, 7027, and 8417.

Inside the cabinet, the current inputs from the tube socket adapters appear on connector J1. From there, they go to resistors R1 and R2, which serve as current shunts. For optimum performance, those resistors will be matched using a simple process that we'll describe later. The voltage drop across each resistor goes to switch S1, which connects digital-panel meter DISP1 across resistor R1, (Tube 1's cathode current), resistor R2 (Tube 2's cathode current), or both resistors (Balance). The "Balance" position makes it easy to set both tubes to the same current simply by adjusting the amplifier's bias potentiometers until the meter reads zero.

The digital-panel meter is an

www.americanradiohistory.com

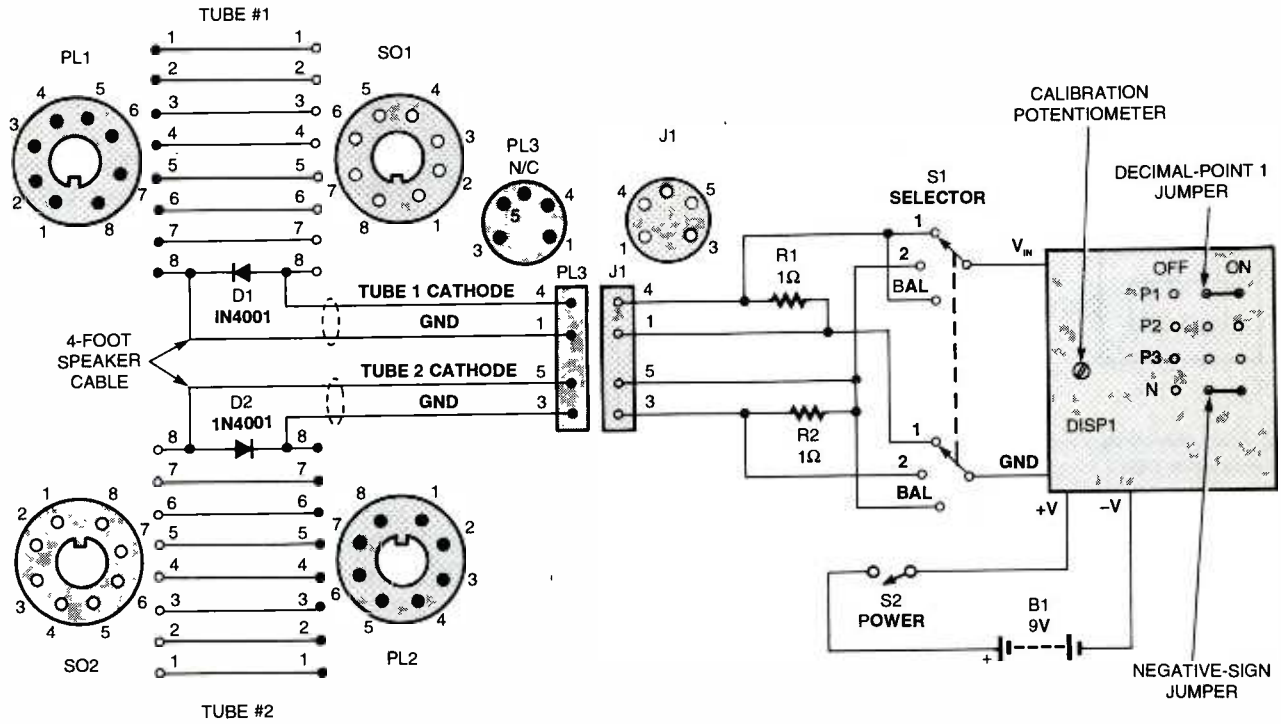


Fig. 1. The Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is a simple adapter that reads cathode current in an output tube while it is in-circuit. A digital-panel meter displays the current reading.

inexpensive unit that features a liquid-crystal display, 3½-digit capability, and 9-volt-battery operation. The unit reads 0-200 mV DC with better than 0.5% accuracy. Power is provided by B1, a standard 9-volt alkaline battery. Current drain is under 1 mA, so the battery should last 300 hours or more.

Gathering the Parts. The octal-tube bases and tube sockets may be purchased by mail from Antique Electronic Supply, from local distributors, or scrounged from a junkbox. When you shop for bases, look for the older tube types that have 0.85-inch-high bodies. The specified Amphenol tube sockets are available in Bakelite, mica, or ceramic versions. Any type that you can get will work fine, but avoid used sockets because they can cause intermittent operation.

Good junkbox sources of tube bases are burned-out 6SN7 or 6SL7 tubes. To obtain a base, place a tube in a paper bag and crush the glass in a vise. Carefully remove the tube from the bag and cut off the elements with a pair of heavy-duty wire cutters. Break out the remaining glass inside the base with a screwdriver and pour it into the bag. Do this carefully so you don't get cut by the glass. Finally, desolder the wires from the pins, remove the solder with a desoldering tool, and scrape out the cement inside the tube base.

A good 24-gauge, two-conductor speaker cable will do for the tube-socket adapters. Try to get the type with a white identifying stripe printed over one conductor.

The cabinet used in the prototype pictured here is a CR-531 "Crown Royal" unit manufactured by LMB. That particular model measures 1¼ × 3 × 5½ inches. It is available from any LMB distributor such as Mouser Electronics. Feel free to use any other cabinet that you like. The only important consideration is that it be large enough to hold DISP1, J1, and the controls.

Switch S1 deserves special attention. Although only three positions are used, a six-position switch is specified. That switch is readily available and is easier for most people to wire. You may substitute any three- or five-position switch with at least two poles. In either case, be sure to get a non-shorting type.

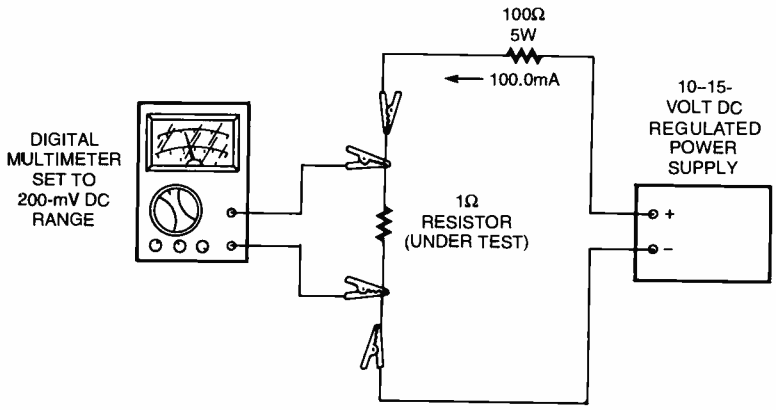


Fig. 2. For best performance, a matched set of resistors as close to one ohm as possible is needed. This simple circuit lets you test a number of devices to find the best units.

www.americanradiohistory.com

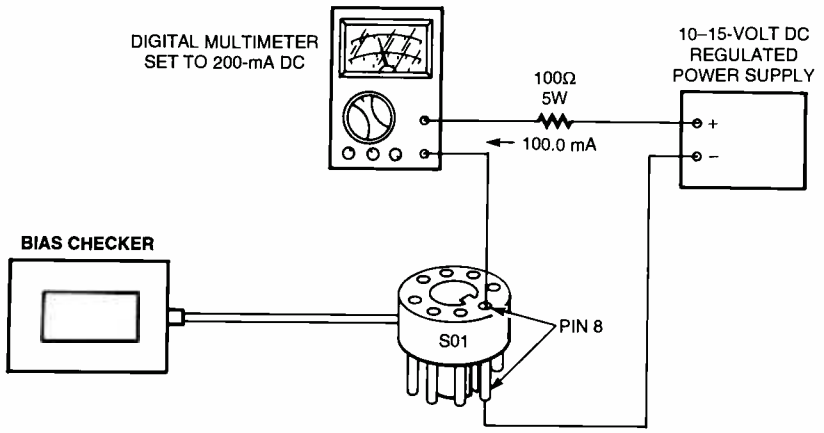


Fig. 3. To calibrate the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker, apply a current across the adapters and adjust the reading on DISP1 to match the reading on the digital multimeter.

When shopping for resistors R1 and R2, be sure to get at least ten pieces; this will make it easier to select a matched pair later.

The remaining components may also be scrounged from a junkbox or purchased from distributors. For example, the digital-panel meter is readily available by mail from All Electronics and other advertisers in this magazine. Keep in mind, though, that All Electronics is a surplus dealer; future availability is not guaranteed. Any digital-panel meter that fits the basic specs will do.

Tube-Socket Adapters. Once you have all of the parts, start construction with the tube socket adapters. Be sure to read the following procedure several times before starting and look at the photographs, which show the construction of the socket adapter. By doing so, you will reduce the possibility of a mistake, which can cause problems later!

Turn a tube socket over so that the pins face you. Identify pin 8; it's the first pin to the right of the keyway. Bend it over by 45° and cut ⅛ inch off the end of the pin.

Cut seven pieces of 24-gauge bus wire. Each piece should be four to five inches long. Bend a small loop in one end of each wire, hook the loop to each socket pin *except* pin 8, crimp the loop closed on each pin, and solder the connections. Cut a length of ¼-inch-diameter shrink tubing into seven ⅜-inch pieces. Slip those pieces over the socket pins, which have the wires and shrink them.

Cut a four-foot length of the speaker cable and strip one end. Wrap the wire identified with a stripe around the cathode lead of D1. Push the wire against the diode body and solder. To avoid possible insulation damage, this wire should be soldered as quickly as possible. Wrap the unmarked wire around the other lead, push it against the diode's body, and solder it.

Place D1's anode lead through the hole in pin 8; the diode should lie between pins 4 and 5. Push D1 until it is as close to pin 8 as possible. Bend the anode lead over pin 8 and solder it. Bend the other lead back over the diode so it is above pin 8. Slip a ½-inch piece of ⅛-inch diameter heat-shrink tubing over the cathode lead so that one end touches D1's body. Shrink the tube.

Bend the cathode lead so that it points straight up, like the seven bus wires. Finish by routing the speaker wire between pins 1 and 2 of the socket.

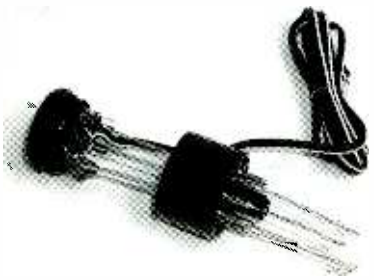
With the keyway pointing toward you, mark a hole location between pins 1 and 8 on the side of a tube base. The hole should be ¼-inch up from the bottom. Drill a pilot hole with a 1/16-inch drill and enlarge it with other drills until the speaker wire can pass through it.

Push the speaker wire through that hole from the inside. Position the tube socket over the tube base and carefully thread the wires through the tube-base pins. Start with the pin 1 wire and make sure that it goes through pin 1 on the base (pin 1 is immediately to the left of the keyway when viewing the base from the bottom). Repeat with the other wires. Tug gently on each wire with a pair of pliers until the socket is flush with the base. You may need to pull the socket out about an inch to adjust the diode lead until it slides into pin 8. When all eight wires protrude through the base pins, pull them tight and bend them over to hold the socket in place. Solder each pin and clip off the excess wire.

Repeat the procedure for the second tube-socket adapter.

After the socket adapters are assembled, connect the speaker wires to PL1 as shown in Fig. 1. Label the socket adapters with a "1" or "2," as appropriate. An engraving tool or marked paper labels can be used. Put the socket adapter set aside.

Cabinet. Refer to the photographs for the component layout. To duplicate the layout, start by placing four or five strips of masking tape over the top of the cabinet.



A vacuum-tube base and a tube socket form the tube-adapter socket. Bus wires make the connections within the adapter.

The completed socket-adapter cable is ready to plug into the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker. A four-foot wire keeps you safely away from any high voltage within the amplifier.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The internal layout of the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is simple and clean. The most complex wiring is with S1 and the resistors. Note how R1 and R2 are mounted directly to S2.

Measure the inside of the digital-panel meter's bezel and transfer those dimensions to the cabinet. Be sure to locate the top of the cutout ⅜ inch from the edge of the cabinet. That will provide a convenient holder for B1 later. Continue drawing a line ¾ inch from the right edge of the cabinet. Mark hole locations for S1 and S2. Mark a location on the left side for J1. Drill all of the holes and file them to size as needed. Remove the masking tape and clean the cabinet with soap and water.

At this point, you may label the cabinet. On the prototype, press-on letters from Russell Industries were used with excellent results. Equivalent letter sets are available from electronics distributors, office-supply stores, and graphics-supply houses. Spray the cabinet with several light coats of clear lacquer spray paint and allow it to dry.

Start the unit assembly by installing the "bolt-on" components (switches, connectors, etc.). When installing DISP1, tighten the mounting nuts just enough to hold the unit firmly in place. Do not tighten them further, or the bezel will break. After S1 is installed, temporarily install the knob on the shaft and turn the knob fully counterclockwise. Loosen the knob, point it to the "Tube 1" position, and retighten.

Matching Resistors. At this point, we need to select a matched set of resistors for R1 and R2. Matched resistors will allow you to almost perfectly balance the output tubes. If you aren't interested in that level of precision, you can use two resistors selected at random. Keep in mind, though, that two randomly selected resistors can produce measurement errors of 5% to 10%, which are barely acceptable for most equipment.

If you prefer the balanced route, refer to Fig. 2 for a simple circuit that permits comparison of resistor values. To build it, obtain a 12-volt regulated power supply; a 100-ohm, 5-watt wirewound resistor and a digital multimeter (DMM). Connect the circuit with clip leads and note the voltage value on the DMM. Repeat the test with all the resistors. Select two resistors with the closest voltage readings for R1 and R2.

Final Assembly. With the resistors selected, we can finish assembly of the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker. Use short lengths of hookup wire for the connections between J1, S1, S2, and DISP1. Pieces of leftover resistor lead "program" DISP1 for its decimal point and negative sign. Resistors R1 and R2 mount on back of S1. Battery B1 is wedged between DISP1 and the edge of the front panel.

PARTS LIST FOR THE TUBE AMPLIFIER BIAS CHECKER

B1—9-volt alkaline battery
D1, D2—1N4001 silicon-rectifier diode
DISP1—200-mV digital-panel meter (All Electronics PM-128 or equivalent)
J1—5-pin DIN socket, panel-mount
PL1, PL2—Octal tube base (Antique Electronic Supply P-SP8-476 or equivalent—see text)
PL3—5-pin DIN plug
R1, R2—1.0-ohm, 1-watt, 5% metal-oxide-film resistor (see text)
S1—6-position, 2-pole, non-shorting rotary switch
S2—Single-pole, single-throw toggle switch
SO1, SO2—Octal tube socket, Amphenol type 78S8 (Antique Electronic Supply P-ST8-311, P-ST8-318, or equivalent)
Battery connector, cabinet (Mouser Electronics 537-CR-531 or equivalent), knob for S1, 24-gauge solid bus wire, Insulated hookup wire, 24-gauge two-conductor speaker wire, shrink tubing, hardware, etc.

Note: Some of the hard-to-find vacuum-tube components are available by mail from Antique Electronic Supply, 6221 S. Maple Ave., Tempe, AZ 35283; 602-820-5411.

The completed Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is a welcome addition to any audio technician's toolbox.

Strips of ¾-inch-wide foam tape placed in the cabinet hold it in place. When you are done, check your work for errors and correct any that are found.

Checkout and Calibration. It would be wise to evaluate the Bias Checker with a tube tester before it is calibrated. To do that, plug the Tube 1 socket adapter (PL1/SO1) into the tester and plug a 6L6 or other known-good tube into the adapter. The tube must test good for shorts, and the emission/mutual conductance reading must be good. Turn the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker on. Note the reading on DISP1 when the tester's emission/ mutual conductance button is pushed. It must be a positive value. Repeat the same process for the Tube 2 socket adapter.

If you see any short indications, or if the tube doesn't test good, repair the appropriate socket adapter. Should you get a negative reading, reverse the wires for that socket adapter inside PL3.

To calibrate the unit, use the test circuit shown in Fig. 3. Note that you can reuse the components from the resistor-matching circuit of Fig. 2. Connect the Tube 1 socket adapter as shown and set the DMM to the 200-mA range. Note the current reading on the DMM, which should be approximately 100 mA. Set S1 to the "Tube 1" position and turn the unit on. Adjust DISP1's calibration potentiometer for exactly the same reading.

Disconnect the test circuit and close up the cabinet. The Tube Amplifier Bias Checker is ready for use.

Operation. To use the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker, turn off the amplifier that you want to calibrate and remove one output tube. Also, be

www.americanradiohistory.com

sure to disconnect any signal sources. Insert the Tube 1 socket adapter into the amplifier and plug the tube into the adapter. Remove the other output tube and install the Tube 2 socket adapter in the same manner. Turn the amplifier and Bias Checker on, and allow a five-minute warm-up. Rotate S1 to the "Tube 1" position and read the cathode current. If necessary, adjust the amplifier's Tube 1 bias potentiometer to the manufacturer's recommended value. Typical values for 6V6 tubes are 20–30 mA, 6L6 tubes are 40–50 mA, EL-34 tubes are 45–55 mA, and 6550 tubes are 50–65 mA.

Turn S1 to the "Tube 2" position and read the cathode current. Adjust the Tube 2 bias potentiometer, if available, to the manufacturer's recommended value.

Should the amplifier have a balance potentiometer, set S1 to the "Balance" position and adjust it for zero or minimum current reading on DISP1. Recheck the current readings for Tube 1 and Tube 2, and touch up the bias potentiometers as required for the correct values. Turn off the amplifier, remove the socket adapters, and replace the output tubes into the amplifier. It goes without saying—but I'm saying it—that you shouldn't mix the output tubes.

Musical-instrument amplifiers typically have only one bias potentiometer; balance is accomplished by hand-selecting replacement tubes. That is done until the currents are within 5% of each other. Of course, using a matched pair of output tubes can eliminate the process.

Purists will note that the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker reads cathode current while manufacturers specify a plate current value. If you set the bias reading to the manufacturer's value, the amplifier's plate current will be incorrect. That hasn't caused any amplifier damage in over two years of using the Tube Amplifier Bias Checker. However, if you set the bias reading for the specified plate current plus 5 mA, your settings will be much closer to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Caution—Use an insulated potholder to remove hot tubes. Do not remove tubes while the amplifier is in operation.

Please be aware that the unit does not have a "low battery" warning indicator. As a result, the unit will display incorrect readings when the battery becomes weak. Play it safe and test the battery periodically. Replace it when the voltage drops below 7.5 volts or once a year, whichever comes first. P

NET WATCH

(continued from page 34)

agencies. For example, when I entered a Las Vegas zip code I got a listing of three local service agencies (listed in order of their rating). Unfortunately, the rating section said, "not yet rated."

NOW DO YOUR PART

I'm only one person, so do me a favor—visit each of the sites I have mentioned in this column and send your comments on your visit to me; the e-mail address is at the top of this column. I need to know if these sites worked for you, if you had any problems, and if you have any recommendations to make them more useful. See you again, soon. P

NOW Find the Right Part for Your VCR!

The 172-page Eighth Edition of the VCR Cross Reference contains both model and part number cross references. Over 7,810 new parts and 1927 new models have been added.

VCR's are made in a few factories from which hundreds of different brand names and model numbers identify cosmetically-changed identical and near-identical manufactured units. Interchangeable parts are very common. An exact replacement part may be available only a few minutes away from you even though the original brand-name supplier is out of stock. Also, you may be able to cannibalize scrap units at no cost.

with the ISCET VCR CROSS REFERENCE

NEW! The Seventh Edition is contained on a 3½ diskette for IBM PC AT/XT compatibles, DOS 2.1 or higher. The disk software allows technicians to search by manufacturer for model numbers and description of part numbers. A parts editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and parts crosses of future models. The Eighth Edition can be printed on pages completely from the diskette.

The ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Seventh Edition, is on 8½ × 11-in., pre-punched pages and sells for **$24.95**. The 3½ inch diskette sells for **$69.95** and you can view listings from a monitor or printed page.

ONLY $24.95 for pages
$69.95 diskette
Not including Shipping & Handling

Claggk Inc.
VCR CROSS REFERENCE OFFER
P.O. Box 12162
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Enclosed **$24.95** for the ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Eighth Edition.

Enclosed **$69.95** for the Idiskette containing the ISCET VCR Cross Reference, Ver. 7.0

Include $5.00 for shipping Version 8 pages within the United States. All other countries add $6.00 (surface mail).

Include $3.00 for shipping Version 7 disk within the United States. All other countries add $4.00 (surface mail).

The total amount of my order is $ _____
Check enclosed—do not send cash. US funds only.
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ___/___/___
Card No _____
Signature _____
New York State residents must add applicable local sales tax to total.

CB03

www.americanradiohistory.com

Q & A

mailto: q&a@gernsback.com

READERS' QUESTIONS, EDITORS' ANSWERS
CONDUCTED BY MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

Line and Speaker Levels

Q *I have questions about line and speaker levels. First of all, what are they? Second, how do I convert between the two? I built the "Little Earthquake" subwoofer from the October 1995 issue of* **Electronics Now**, *and I want to connect it to the subwoofer output of my stereo.—J. I., Saukville, WI*

A You're in luck because the Little Earthquake takes either speaker-level or line-level signals. It has a volume control that you can adjust to get the right level. Simply connecting it should work.

Speaker-level and line-level signals are nearly the same voltage, but a speaker-level signal can deliver a great deal more current (amperage) and hence a lot more power. It's like the 1.5 volts that you get from a tiny watch battery versus the 1.5 volts from a D cell. The voltage is the same, but the D cell will light a 1-amp flashlight bulb while the watch battery won't. Even though the voltage is right, it can't deliver enough current. You can find tiny "grain-of-wheat" light bulbs that the watch battery will light, but they're not very bright.

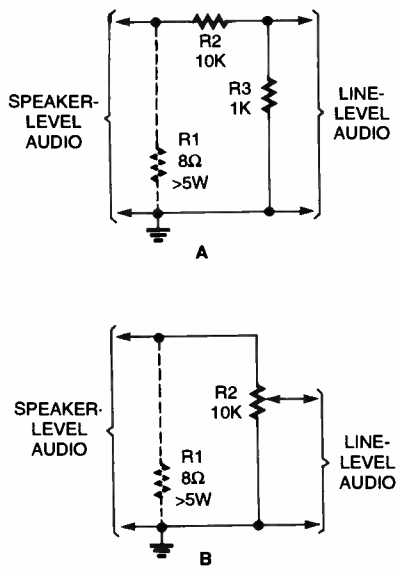


Fig. 1. Here are some ways to convert speaker-level to line-level audio. Resistor R1 is needed only if the amplifier will not operate safely without a speaker and there is no speaker connect-

In the same way, a line-level output won't drive a speaker, though it might drive headphones; and it will certainly drive the input stage of another amplifier, which is one of its main design features.

I said that the voltages were about the same. Let me clarify that. All audio signals span a wide variety of voltages as the sounds range from soft to loud. Line-level audio typically runs from 0.1 to 1 volt rms. Speaker-level voltages depend on the kind of speaker and the amount of power. A small radio delivers 0.1 watt into an 8-ohm speaker; that's 0.9 volt. A large stereo amplifier might deliver 10 watts into a 4-ohm speaker; that's 6 volts—somewhat higher than normal line level, though not drastically so.

The bottom line? You can often feed speaker-level audio directly into a line-level input. It's like connecting a tiny grain-of-wheat light bulb to a 1.5-volt D cell. As long as it's getting the specified voltage, the fact that the battery could deliver more amps won't matter.

There are two situations where this should not be done. First, powerful audio amplifiers sometimes deliver a stronger signal than some line-level input can handle. In that case, you can reduce the level with one of the circuits in Fig. 1. Build one for each stereo channel.

Second, older amplifiers with audio-output transformers might suffer damage if turned up too loud with no speaker connected. In that case, you can put an 8-ohm, 5- to 20-watt, non-inductive wirewound resistor (RadioShack 271-120 or equivalent) in place of the missing speaker to supply the amplifier with the load it requires. This is shown as R1 in Fig. 1.

Automatic Button-Pusher

Q *I need an IC or small circuit that will close one pair of contacts for 1 second, open them and wait 2 seconds, then do the same thing again for a total of five pairs of contacts in sequence. The purpose is to electronically "press" the buttons on a remote control. Any help would be appreciated.—F. C., Baldwin Park, CA*

A If the time delays are critical, this is a job for a programmed microcontroller; but if you can accept slightly different timing, the circuit in Fig. 2 should be sufficient. When power is turned on, it "presses" each button for about 1.5 seconds and then waits 1.5 seconds before pressing the next one. After the fifth button, the action stops.

Although a 9-volt battery is shown in the schematic, the circuit will actually operate on any voltage from about five to 12 volts.

In the circuit, the TLC555 (or 7555 or LMC555) is an oscillator whose speed is controlled by R1, R2, and C2; any of which can be changed to speed up the oscillator or slow it down. The 4017 (CD4017, MC14017) counts the pulses from the oscillator. Each of its "Q" outputs goes high for 1.5 seconds, one at a time, in sequence. Five of those outputs feed optocouplers to "press" the buttons. The last one, Q9, is fed back to the clock-enable input so that when Q9 goes high, the 4017 stops counting and the cycle doesn't repeat. Components C3 and R3 supply a brief reset pulse when power is applied so that the 4017 always starts in a known state.

The 4N25 optocouplers contain an internal LED and light-actuated switching transistors. This makes it possible to close a pair of contacts without making any direct electrical connection to them. You could use relays, but optocouplers are cheaper and require less power. If you don't know which sides of the push-buttons are positive and negative, use a voltmeter to find out.

Suitable optocoupler types include 4N25, 4N26, 4N27, 4N28, ECG3040, ECG3041, or ECG3042.

If you choose to use a microcontroller, write a program that outputs the binary patterns 00000001, 00000000, 00000010, 00000000, 00000100, 00000000, 00001000, and 00000000—each for the right length of time—and run the port outputs to optocouplers exactly as in Fig. 2. To learn more about microcontroller programming, see articles in the September 1998 and September and October 1999 issues of **Electronics Now**, available from our Reprint Bookstore.

www.americanradiohistory.com

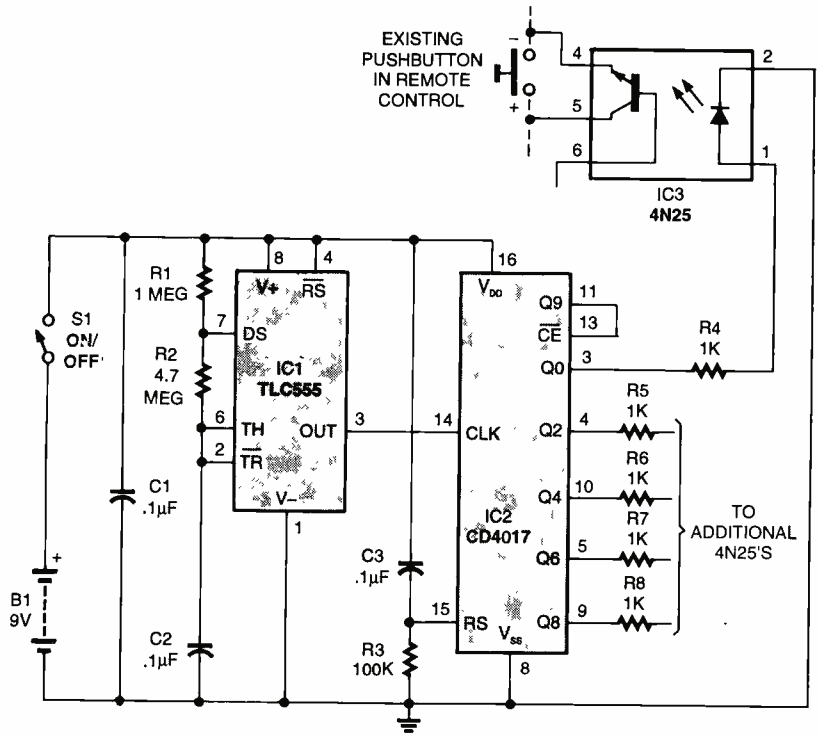


Fig. 2. This circuit "presses" five buttons sequentially on a universal remote control.

Can't Print From *QuickBasic*

Q *I'm trying to print an old QuickBasic program, but my printer won't print it. Windows98 says to increase the printer's timeout, but that doesn't help.—P. W., no location given.*

A I assume that you're having no trouble printing from Windows applications. *QuickBasic* is a DOS application, and it's trying to print to DOS printer port LPT1. To tell Windows what printer to use for LPT1, go to "My Computer," "Printers;" right-click on your favorite printer; choose "Properties," "Details;" and select "Capture Printer Port." Tell it to capture LPT1 and reconnect every time you log on. Then any DOS-based output will go to that printer.

A Matter of Magnetism

Q *I have been trying to find a way to trigger a "doggy-door" latch with a magnet on my dog's collar while preventing my cat or other neighborhood pets from using it. All of the inexpensive magnetic-proximity devices require intimate contact between the magnet and the detector. I am looking for a system that will work when the magnet and sensor are separated by two or three inches.—C. L. M., Gilbert, AZ*

A It's not impossible, but you're up against one of the laws of physics. The strength of a magnetic field falls off very sharply with distance, so from a magnet's point of view, two inches is a lot farther than half an inch.

You might try using a compass with a beam of light blocked by its needle as a detector, with a photocell to sense when the needle moves.

Wanted: Alarm Clock Chips

Q *Can you tell me which IC companies are still making digital alarm-clock chips? I need chips to drive both seven-segment LED displays and displays with BCD output.—B. B., Wayne, NJ*

A None, as far as we know; clock manufacturers now program their own microcontrollers to get exactly the features they want. You can still get some old-style clock chips through the replacement-semiconductor trade. Check *www.ecgproducts.com* or contact your local ECG distributor, which is Wayne Electronics, 637 State Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, NJ 07444; 973-839-5888. ECG not only markets the chips, but also has good data sheets and data books (much more than just the cross-reference book that the distributors give out).

I don't know if a BCD-output alarm clock chip was ever made; most, if not all, alarm-clock chips were designed for special displays with "A.M." and "P.M." indicators, LEDs to indicate alarm status, and the like.

To learn how to make a clock out of a PIC microcontroller, see application notes AN529 and AN590 from Microchip, Inc., 2355 W. Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199. You can view these application notes on the Web and download code from *www.microchip.com*.

Toshiba Service Manual

Q *I am looking for a service manual for a Toshiba T1950CT laptop computer. Where might I find one?—L. H., Apple Valley, MN*

A Try Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618-1697. You can also get Toshiba parts, and perhaps manuals, from the following sources:

Advanced Computer Services, Inc.
2262 S. Arlington Rd.
Akron, OH 44319
330-785-5200
www.acsparts.com

CPAC Computers
22901 La Palma Ave.
Yorba Linda, CA 92887
714-692-5044
www.cpacinc.com

New Dimension Service Solutions
110 Sutter St., Ste. 404
San Francisco, CA 94104
415-733-1040
www.NDSsolutions.com

Call Waiting Switch Found

Q *Regarding F. G.'s letter in the May issue, I have been using a "call-waiting switch" as described at* www.cpscom.com/uprod/cws.htm. *It detects an incoming call, disconnects me from the Internet, and flashes some LEDs to alert me. The support people at CPS are very helpful and would probably work with someone in a foreign country to assure proper operation.—Larry Morgan, Walla Walla, WA*

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at *www.gernsback.com* for information and files relating to **Poptronics** and our former magazines (**Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics**) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups *sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design,* and *rec.radio.amateur.homebrew.* "For sale" messages are permitted only in *rec.radio.swap* and *misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.*

Many electronic component manufacturers have Web pages; see the directory at *www.hitex.com/chipdir/,* or try addresses such as *www.ti.com* and *www.motorola.com* (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online: www.questlink.com features IC data sheets and gives you the ability to buy many of the ICs in small quantities using a credit card. You can also get detailed IC information from *www.icmaster.com,* which is now free of charge although it formerly required a subscription. Extensive information about how to repair consumer electronic devices and computers can be found at *www.repair faq.org*

Books: Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies.

An excellent general electronics textbook is *The Art of Electronics,* by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 800-872-7423) or on special order through any bookstore. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is *The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs,* comprising over 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in **Electronics Now, Popular Electronics** (post 1995 only) and **Poptronics** are available from our Claggk, Inc., Reprint Department, P.O Box 12162, Hauppauge, NY 11788; Tel: 631-592-6721.

Poptronics and many other magazines are indexed in the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature,* available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214; (800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, PO Box 549, Tooele, UT 84074.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111; (*www.arrl.org*). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, older parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts—both amateur and professional.

A Thanks for the tip. CPS's address is Computer Peripheral Systems, Inc., 5125 South Royal Atlanta Dr., Tucker, GA 30084; 770-908-1107. The list price of the call-waiting switch is $99.00.

LM3909 is Not Dead Yet!

Q *Further to your July 2000 column, the LM3909 LED flasher IC is still available as the NTE876 from all major distributors (see also* www.nteinc.com*).—Brenden McNeil, Elsmere, DE*

A Thanks! The widely available ECG876 will also work.

Battery-Life Record?

Q *A few years ago, I helped a sixth grader build an LED flasher using an LM3909. It was a good learning tool for him, and the circuit did something visible. Last week at his high school graduation, he showed me that the circuit was still flashing on the original D cell.—E. M., Midland, MI*

A Impressive! I wonder how long a big 1.5-volt "Ignitor" cell would last. With the discrete-component substitute for the LM3909 that was published in the June column, I got an LED to flash for tens weeks with a single N cell (smaller than an AA cell). I suppose that it will be a while before we know if anyone got an LED to flash for six years using discrete components.

Not Quite Impossible...

Q *In your August column, you said that a video projector couldn't be made out of an ordinary TV. You are correct about the lack of brightness, but it can be done and I have done it. I used a 13-inch remote-control TV and swapped the vertical and horizontal yoke wires to invert the picture (necessary because the projected images are upside down). Next, I got an old 3 × 7-foot RadioShack projection TV screen for about $100. A surplus copier lens (about 3 inches in diameter) that is mounted in a plastic toilet-bowl flange (so I can focus) mounts on a box with the TV inside. It works well in a totally dark room if you are directly behind the TV.—D. C., no location given.*

A Yes, it's doubtless a satisfying optical experiment, but not the kind of thing you'd invite your friends over to watch the Super Bowl on...or would you? In any case, thanks for the data point.

Writing To Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print. Please be sure to:

(1) include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter for publication);

(2) give your full name and address on your letter (not just the envelope);

(3) type your letter if possible, or write very neatly; and

(4) if you are asking about a circuit, include a complete diagram.

Questions can be sent to Q&A, **Poptronics** Magazine, 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788, or e-mailed to *q&a@gernsback.com,* but please do not expect an immediate reply in these pages (because of our backlog) and please don't send graphics files larger than 100K. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies. P

LynX-10
HOME AUTOMATION KIT
· Software Included
· Use Existing Wiring
· Simple Inexpensive
1-800-928-5299 www.marrickltd.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW GEAR

(continued from page 6)

and comfortable to carry around. The ProTechPak laptop case sells for $54.97.

PAKTEK INC.
7307 82nd Street Court SW
Tacoma, WA 98498
800-258-8458 or 253-584-4914
www.toolpak.com

Rotary Carving and Engraving Tool

DESIGNED FOR HOBBYISTS AND artisans who work in a variety of materials including wood, glass, stone, paper, leather, and hard metals, the *TURBO CARVER* is an ultra-high-speed (450,000 RPM) compressed-air or bottled CO2-driven carving, engraving, and inlay instrument. A one-piece, carbon-composite turbine, this lube-free rotary tool has concentricity and bearing alignment of less than .0002 inches. Design features include low weight, ergonomic hand-grip design, lack of vibration, and very low torque—preventing operator fatigue and producing smoother operation with less noise and bearing heat.

CIRCLE 67 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The improved exhaust cap increases internal static pressure and also prevents dirt from being sucked into the handpiece. The new system comes with an in-line air-pressure gauge to provide easy set up. With the system's use of stencils and a video, carving is as simple as tracing lines. There are accessories available that allow users to perform more sophisticated operations.

The Turbo Carver system sells for $214, and the handpiece alone sells for $122.

ULTRA-SPEED PRODUCTS, INC.
18500 E. Aschoff Rd.
Zigzag, OR 97049
800-373-0707 or 503-622-3252
www.turbocarver.com

Cleaning/Degreasing Spray

The *Ecoline Cleaner/Degreaser* is non-ozone depleting and specifically designed for light-duty cleaning and degreasing of electronic and electrical equipment, machinery, and parts. It is ideal for cleaning and degreasing contacts, controls, PCBs, motors, gears, generators, switches, electromechanical devices, and other de-energized industrial machinery. This degreaser is rapidly evaporating, residue-free, non-corrosive, and safe for use on most plastics.

CIRCLE 68 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Ecoline Cleaner/Degreaser sells for $8.53 for the 10 oz. aerosol can.

TECH SPRAY
P.O. Box 949
Amarillo, TX 79105
800-858-4043 or 806-372-8750
www.techspray.com

P

FACTCARDS

Jampacked with information at your fingertips

■ ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from Triac circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.

■ WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.

■ YOU'LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don't miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

Please send one copy of FACTCARDS $1.99. Shipping $2.00 (U.S. and Canada only).

Please send _____ copies of FACTCARDS. Total cost is sum of copy price and First Class postage and handling cost multiplied by number of card sets ordered.

New York residents add sales tax to total cost of each order.

Please print

Allow 6-8 weeks for the material to arrive.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____ _____ _____
(City) (State) (Zip)

Detach and mail today:
CLAGGK Inc.
P.O. Box 12162
Hauppauge, NY 11788

All Payment must be in U.S. Funds!

BS168

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW LITERATURE

Motion and Vision Systems and Components

from Data Science Automation
Southpointe Plaza 1, Suite 210
400 Southpointe Blvd.
Canonsburg, PA 15317
724-745-8400
www.dsautomation.com
Free

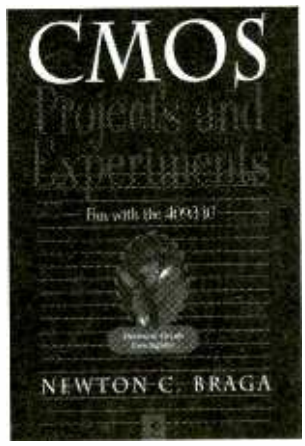
This catalog describes the company's various motion and vision system components and identifies the numerous options for each. For example, many types of motors are available, including rotary AC/DC brush/brushless servo, stepper, induction and vector, as well as linear motor options.

Software, framegrabbers, cables, cameras, lenses, lighting, and fixtures for complete vision systems are also included. In addition to component descriptions, the catalog contains sections on system design and engineering services and training.

CMOS Projects and Experiments

by Newton C. Braga
Newnes, Butterworth-Heineman
225 Wildwood Ave.
Woburn, MA 01801
800-366-2665 or 781-904-2500
www.newnespress.com
$29.95

Information on audio and RF devices, lamps, LEDs, timers, alarms, and inverters is provided in this guide to building over 100 unusual and useful projects. Among the devices are touch- and light-



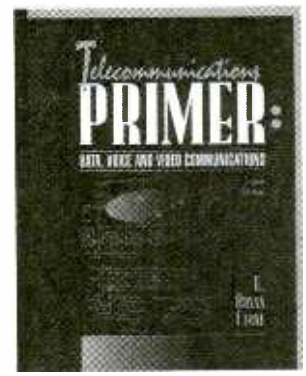
controlled oscillators, a Morse Code tone generator, a CW transmitter, a neon-lamp flasher, an auto turn-off relay, a touch-controlled motor, a freezer alarm, a nerve stimulator, and an experimental high-voltage generator.

This book, written by Newton Braga—a regular contributor to **Poptronics**—offers hobbyists and students a satisfying, practical way to understand the hot topics in electronics today. Readers can learn how to master the capabilities of the 4093 IC, which is the basis for all these projects, and how to use CMOS ICs in their six primary applications.

Telecommunications Primer: Data, Voice, and Video Communications, 2nd Edition

by E. Bryan Carne
Prentice Hall
One Lake Street
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
800-382-3419
www.phptr.com
$65

Fully updated and expanded by more than 40%, this edition discusses all the latest advances in the field of telecommunications. Special sections have been added to cover the growth of Internet, intranet, and extranet applications; scalability and network management in distributed systems; and advances in digital and cellular systems in North America, Europe, and Asia. Other special sections cover intercontinental fiber optic networks with wavelength-division multiplexing, Asynchronous Transfer Mode, and developments in switching and routing protocols.

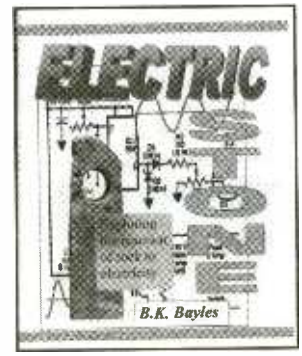


A wealth of information is presented in terms that can be understood by readers from many different disciplines. Numerous illustrations, cross-references, and a complete glossary and reading guide make this book indispensable for knowledge workers in the 21st century.

Electric Stone: Exploring the Reaction of Rock to Electricity

by B. K. Bayles
Johnson Smith Company
4514 19th St. Court East
P.O. Box 25600
Bradenton, FL 34206-5600
800-588-1142
www.johnson-smith.com
$8.98

In this one-of-a-kind booklet, the author describes the building of a stone house and the idea that stone—when properly prepared—carries electric charge. Readers



www.americanradiohistory.com

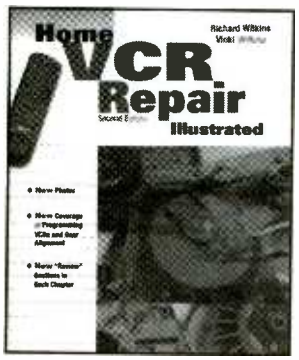
get historical and scientific background for the experiments that are accompanied by charts, graphs, and schematics, as well as photos.

All the equipment that readers need to conduct their own experiments is simple and easy to find—an induction coil, ground rods and wires, and an electric-fence charger. Hobbyists with some electrical experience can follow the step-by-step instructions to hook up two stones as a diode, conduct other experiments, and come to their own conclusions.

Home VCR Repair Illustrated, 2nd Edition

by Richard Wilkins and Vicki Wilkins
McGraw-Hill
2 Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10021
800-2MCGRAW
www.books.mcgraw-hill.com
$29.95

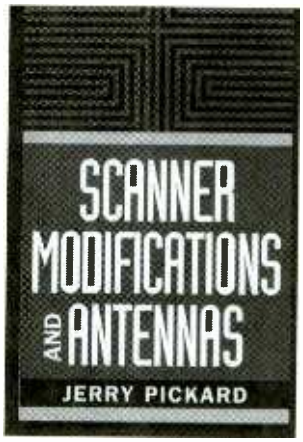
Written for the do-it-yourselfer, this completely revised guide book is designed to prove that it's still possible to save money any time a VCR needs work. Without the need for costly shop equipment, readers are shown in a step-by-step manner how to diagnose and fix VCRs at home.



The book is loaded with easy-to-follow instructions and over 500 photos and illustrations. Everything is covered from the everyday tools needed to how to fix a VCR that's been dropped. Subjects include repairing a tape-eating VCR, cleaning video heads, and making fast forward and rewind work properly.

Scanner Modifications And Antennas

by Jerry Pickard
Paladin Press
P.O. Box 1307
Boulder, CO 80306
800-466-6868 or 303-443-7250
www.paladin-press.com
$20

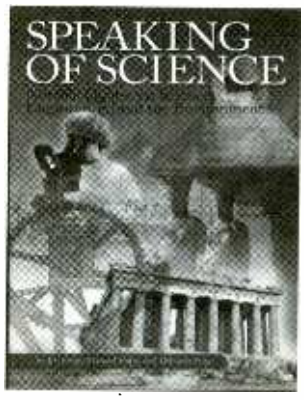


For those who want to get the most out of their scanner, this book shows you how to increase the speed of your scanner, build an easy amplifier, and design an antenna—even if you've always hated math. In addition, there's information on ways to track a channel's usage and improve the sound on a PRO-43, plus information on circuits and antennas.

Readers are also shown how to create dedicated search banks and how to handle and work safely on sensitive components, as well as how to eliminate shock hazards. Instructions are simple and straightforward and can be followed by anyone who can use a soldering iron.

Speaking Of Science

by Jon Fripp, Michael Fripp, and Deborah Fripp
LLH Technology Publishing
3578 Old Rail Road
Eagle Rock, VA 24085
800-247-6553 or 540-567-2000
www.LLH-Publishing.com
$14.95



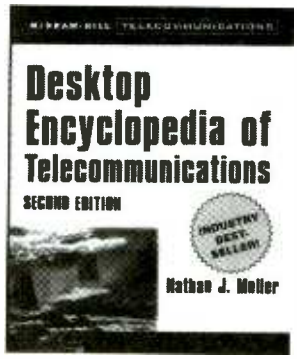
An entertaining read, this collection of pithy quotes is meant for those involved in science, engineering, or any technological field. It offers quotations all the way from Aristotle to Al Gore, from Einstein to Homer Simpson, and from Richard Feynman to Bugs Bunny.

Anyone who wants an appropriate scientific quote for a speech or paper will find this resource easy to use, since it's organized into major scientific categories and subcategories. Many of the quotes are hilarious, and all are insightful. Each quote is carefully referenced, and information about the speaker is also provided.

Desktop Encyclopedia of Telecommunications, 2nd Edition

by Nathan J. Muller
McGraw-Hill
2 Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10121
800-2MCGRAW
www.books.mcgraw-hill.com
$49.95

The new edition of this (weighty) desktop encyclopedia contains detailed, illustrated articles on telecom topics—not merely two- to three-sentence definitions. Telecom technologies, terms, and architectures are explained in everyday English, arranged alphabetically, and accompanied by over 150 clear diagrams.



There are 250 readable, up-to-date articles on topics ranging from access changes and multimedia networking to voice-data convergence and the World Wide Web. Fifty new entries on subjects such as bandwidth management systems, local multipoint distribution services, and voice-over IP have been added. In addition, the encyclopedia includes details on local-area networks (LANs); wide-area networks (WANs); regulations; standards; and coverage of voice, data, and video.

(Continued on page 56)

www.americanradiohistory.com

mailto: amazingscience@gernsback.com

JOHN IOVINE

Artificial Pneumatic Muscles

An air muscle is a simple pneumatic device developed in the 1950s by J.L. McKibben. Like biological muscles, air muscles contract when activated. An interesting fact about air muscles is that they provide a reasonable working copy of biological muscles—so much so that researchers can use a human skeleton with air muscles attached to the skeleton at primary biological muscle locations to study *biomechanics* (the design of biological systems from an engineering point of view) and low-level neural properties of biological muscles. See the sidebar for further Internet-based resources.

In published papers, air muscles are also referred to as:

- McKibben Air Muscles
- McKibben Pneumatic Artificial Muscle
- Rubbertuator

I simply call them air muscles.

Applications

Air muscles have applications in robotics, biomechanics, artificial-limb replacement, and industry. The principal reasons experimenters and hobbyists will have for liking air muscles are their ease of use (as compared to standard pneumatic cylinders) and simple construction. Air muscles are soft, lightweight, and compliant; have a high power to weight ratio (400:1); can be twisted axially and used on unaligned mounting; and provide a contracting force around bends.

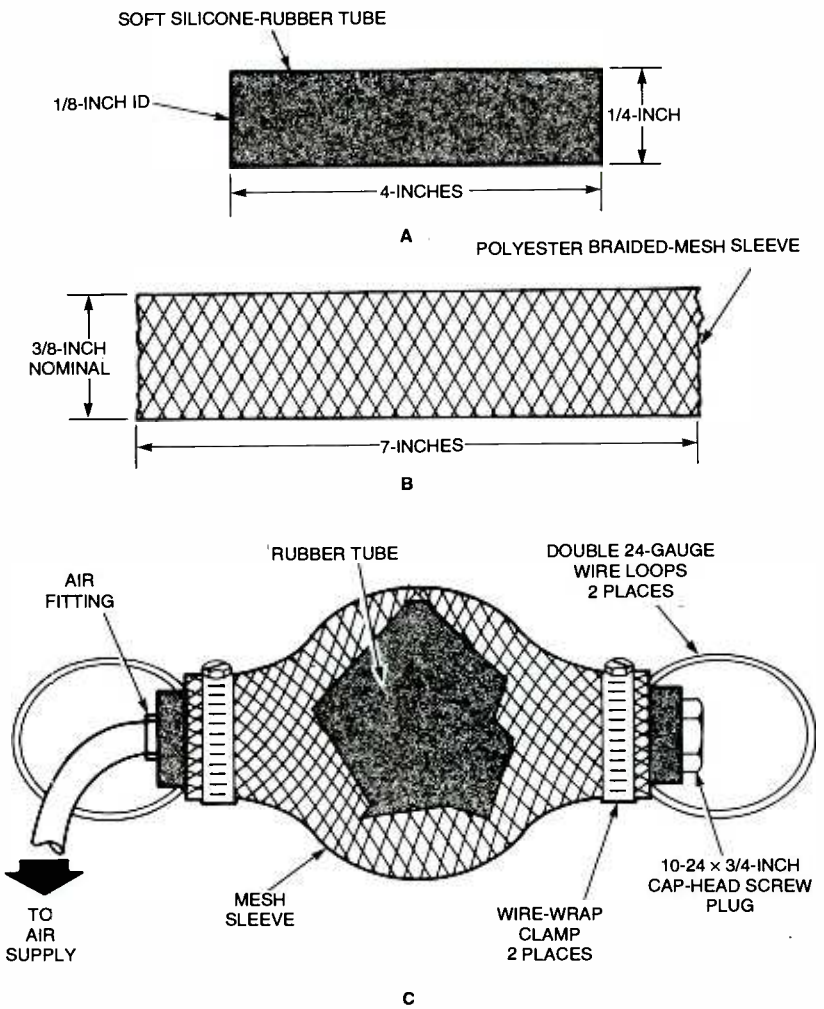


Fig. 1. An air muscle consists of a soft rubber tube (A) encased by a braided-mesh sleeve (B). One end of the tube is plugged; the other end receives air pressure (C). The ends of the muscle have wire loops that act like "tendons" to pull on whatever device to which the muscle is attached

How Air Muscles Work

There are two primary components to the air muscle: an inner tube of soft, stretchable rubber and a braided polyester-mesh sleeve. The basic arrangement is shown in Fig. 1. The rubber tube—also called an *internal bladder*—is positioned inside the braided-mesh sleeve.

To complete the air-muscle, we need an air fitting on one end (don't forget to seal the other end of the tube!) and two mechanical anchors (loops) on each end of the air muscle. The loops allow us to attach the air muscle to devices. The clamps in Fig. 1 are made from 24-gauge wire tightly wrapped and twisted around the ends of the air muscle. You could also use "ty-wraps," which are used to bundle wires into cables, or hose clamps from the hardware or auto-supply store.

When the internal bladder is pressurized, it expands and pushes against the inside of the braided-mesh sleeve, forcing the diameter of the braided mesh to expand. The physical characteristics of the mesh sleeve make it contract in proportion to the degree its diameter is forced to increase. This produces the contracting force of the air muscle. The sleeve is like a Chineese "finger-puzzle" toy. The only way to get your fingers out

www.americanradiohistory.com

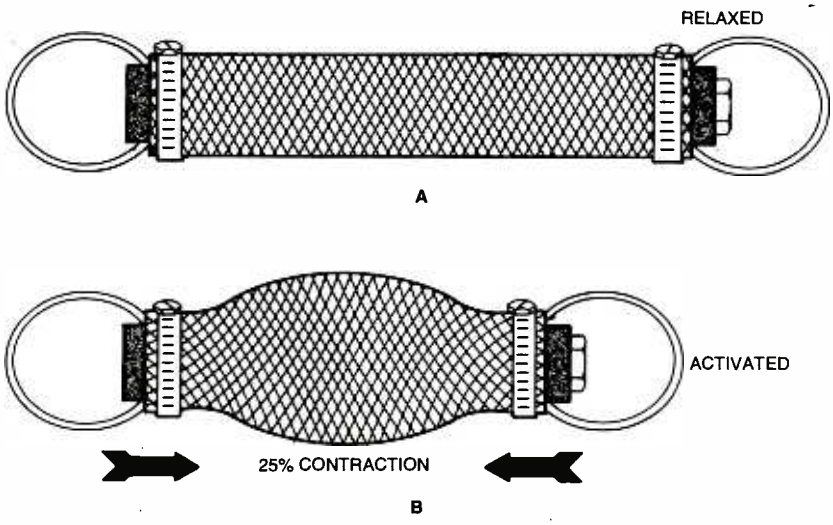


Fig. 2. When the muscle is pressurized (B), it can contract up to about 75% of its relaxed length (A).

Fig. 3. The core of the air muscle is flexible rubber tubing. One end is plugged with a screw; the other receives an air fitting.

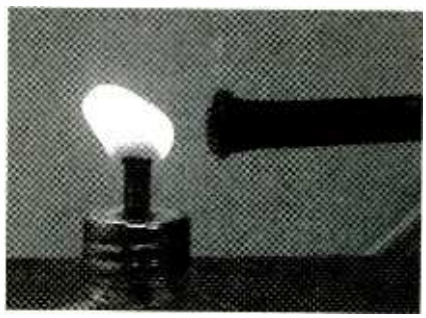


Fig. 4. After you cut the braided-mesh sleeve, singe the ends with a candle to melt the strands together; the sleeve won't unravel.

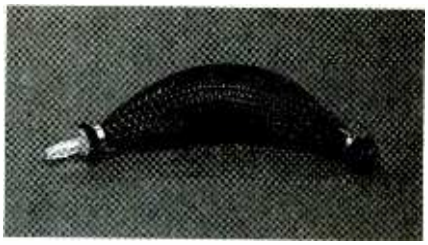


Fig. 6. Secure the other end of the sleeve with more wire. You'll need to "balloon" the sleeve a bit to reach the end of the tube.

Fig. 5. Slip the sleeve over the tube and use several wraps of galvanized wire to secure the end with the screw "plug."

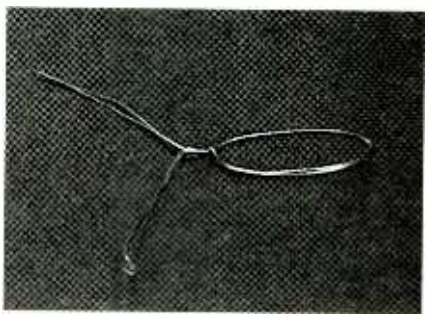


Fig. 7. The wire-loop "tendon" is a doubled length of wire twisted into a one-inch loop.

of the tube is to push them together, expanding the diameter of the tube. If you've ever worked with the braided shield on a coaxial audio cable, you can appreciate how the braided mesh behaves.

To operate properly, it is important that the air muscle be in a stretched or loaded position when it's inactive or in a resting state. If not, there will be little—if any—contraction when the muscle is activated. To see this, roll up your sleeve and watch the bicep muscle as you bend your arm at the elbow.

Air-muscle operation is shown in Fig. 2. Typically, the air muscle can contract by about 25% of its length.

ON THE WEB

Anthroform Arm Project
http://brl.ee.washington.edu/brl/project/aarm/

Construction of McKibben Artificial Muscles
http://rcs.ee.washington.edu/brl/devices/mckibben/acon.html

Cricket Micro-robot
http://biorobots.cwru.edu/projects/c_mrobot/c_mrobot.htm

Pneumatic Robot Home Page
http://www.ks.uiuc.edu/Research/Neural/robot.html

Powered Prosthetics Project
http://brl.ee.washington.edu/brl/project/powerp/

Air Pressure

Air muscles require a source of compressed gas—usually air. The air muscle that we will build operates at about 50 PSI. Any convenient source of air pressure in that range will work well. For example, a small bicycle pump with an air pressure gauge can activate most small experiments; here is where an assistant ("Who wants to be 'Igor' for a day?") comes in handy—unless you are feeling particularly physically fit. An inexpensive automobile-tire air pump that operates on 12 volts DC can reduce the manual effort at the expense of the pump's noise.

Other sources include a small air tank that can be filled at the local gas station air pump. If you use an air tank, make sure that it is equipped with an adjustable air-pressure regulator. That will prevent pressurizing the air muscle with too much air.

If you don't have an air tank, a spare automobile tire—mounted on a rim and able to hold air—makes a good substitute. Keep in mind that most tires carry 35-PSI ratings. That rating is a "cold" rating to allow pressure buildup as the tire heats up while being driven; the "hot" pressure can be quite a bit higher. Nevertheless, exercise caution when trying to inflate an old spare tire to higher pressures.

Making An Air Muscle

Air muscles are available commercially in a variety of sizes from the sources given in the sidebar. That list is

www.americanradiohistory.com

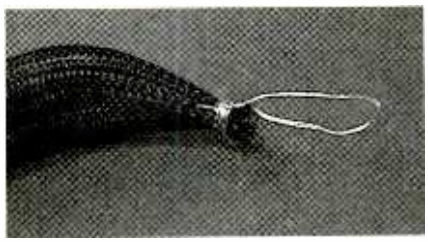


Fig. 8. Wrap the ends of the wire loop around each end of the air muscle.

just a small sampling and may not be exhaustive in its scope.

You can build your own if you are willing to expend the time and effort to "scrounge" the needed parts. The inner tube is made from soft silicone tubing that has a ¼-inch outside diameter and an ⅛-inch inside diameter. Go to a local pet shop that sells aquarium supplies and purchase a small quantity of clear PVC tubing the same size as the silicone tubing. You won't have any trouble telling the difference between the two; the PVC type is less flexible and tougher. While you're there, pick up a few aquarium air valves and couplings.

Many electronics distributors sell the polyester braided-mesh sleeve. The braided sleeve is used as a flexible conduit for electrical wiring. Purchase a small quantity—six feet or so—of ⅜-inch-diameter sleeve.

Finish the materials purchase with a few ⅜-inch-long 10-24 screws and a small quantity of 24-gauge galvanized wire at a local hardware store.

Cut a four-inch length of silicon tubing. Insert the 10-24 screw in one end of the tube. Insert an aquarium air coupling in the other end of the tube. The assembly should look something like the one shown in Fig 3.

SOURCE INFORMATION

Commercial Air Muscles

Images Company
39 Seneca Loop
Staten Island, NY 10314
718-698-8305
www.imagesco.co

Shadow Robot Group
251 Liverpool Road
London UK N1 1LX
44 (0) 20 7700 2487
www.shadow.org.uk/index.html

Soft Silicon Tubing
Part No. 75-300-016

Barnant Company
Dept. 77-3397
Chicago, IL 60678-3397
847-381-7050

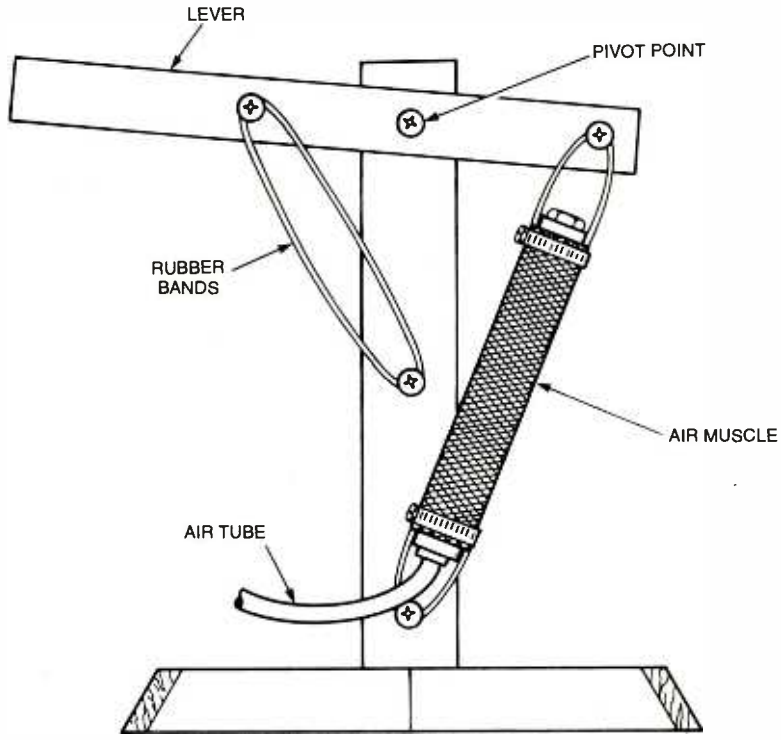


Fig. 9. A good demonstrator and "test bed" for an air muscle is a simple lever. One or more rubber bands provide a load for the muscle to work against.

Cut a seven-inch length of ⅜-inch braided-mesh sleeve. To prevent the ends of the sleeve from fraying and coming apart, singe the ends with a match or candle flame (Fig. 4). The idea is to just singe the ends of the polyester sleeve; it's easy to go too far and melt too much of the sleeve. In that case, cut another piece and start over.

Insert the rubber tube inside the braided sleeve. Align one end of the sleeve with the bottom of the head on the 10-24 screw in the rubber tube. Wrap a piece of 24-gauge wire three or four times around the end, capturing the sleeve, tubing, and threaded portion of the 10-24 screw. Twist the ends of the wire together. Use a pair of pliers to make this as tight as possible. After cutting any excess wire, the muscle assembly should look like Fig. 5.

To finish the other side, push down the sleeve until it is aligned with the rubber tube on the air coupling. Wrap another piece of 24-gauge wire around this end, tighten the wire with pliers, and cut off any excess wire (Fig. 6). At this point, you may want to pressurize the air muscle to insure that the two fittings do not leak. Since the air muscle is not loaded, only use a pressure of 20 PSI. If any air leaks, try tightening the 24-gauge wire.

Cut two 14-inch lengths of wire for the mechanical loops. Fold each wire in half to double it. Form a one-inch-diameter loop at the middle of the doubled wire and twist the wire at the bottom of the loop. (See Fig. 7.) Next, wire-wrap one loop to one end of the air muscle as shown in Fig. 8. Do the same to the other side with the second loop. Pull on the loops to insure that they are secure.

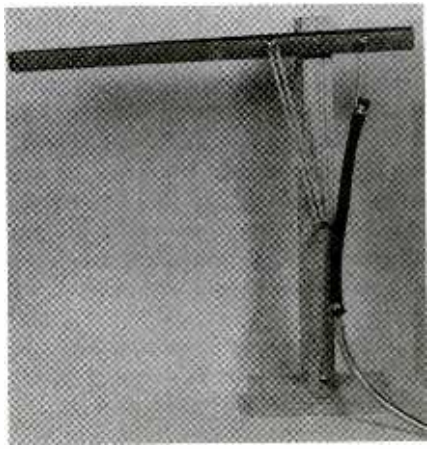


Fig. 10. Here is my completed lever system. Note how the muscle stretches out when relaxed.

www.americanradiohistory.com

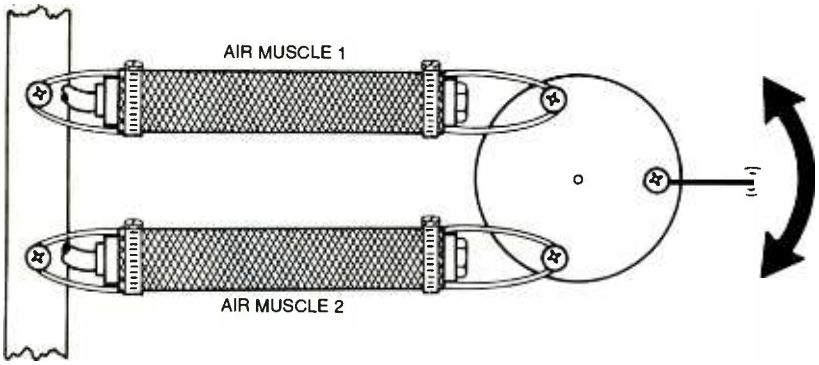


Fig. 11. You can replace the rubber bands with a second air muscle. Activating one muscle at a time moves the lever back and forth—just like real muscles in your body.

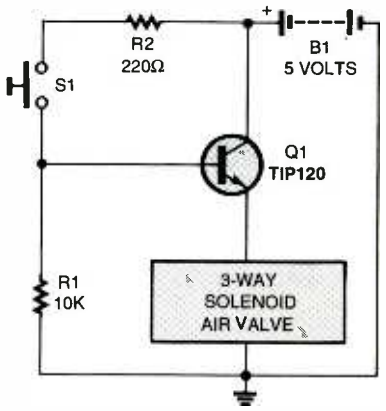


Fig. 14. This simple circuit lets you control the Mead valve with a pushbutton.

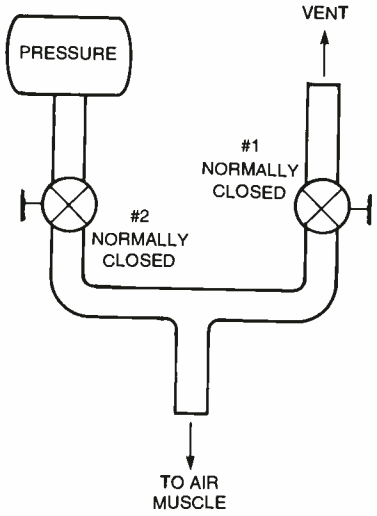


Fig. 12. To control the muscle, a three-way valve arrangement can be formed from two individual valves. Opening and closing valve 2 contracts the muscle; opening valve 1 lets it relax by venting the pressure.

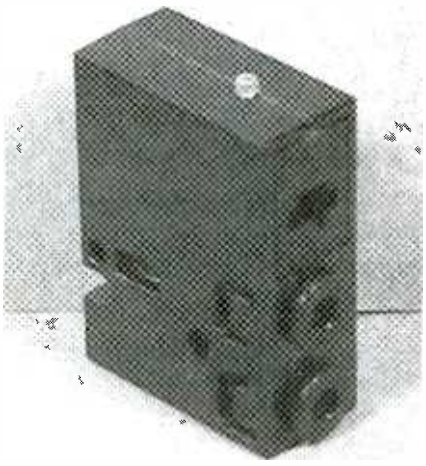


Fig. 13. This three-way valve from Mead can be controlled by a five-volt signal.

PARTS LIST FOR THE MANUAL ELECTRIC-CONTROL CIRCUIT (FIG. 14)

Q1—TIP120 silicon transistor, NPN
R1—10,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% resistor
R2—220-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% resistor
Normally-open pushbutton switch,
5-volt DC power supply, 5-volt DC
Isonic three-way solenoid air valve (Mead)

Testing The Air Muscle

The first test to perform is a simple static test. Wear eye protection when pressurizing the air muscle. Attach one end of the air muscle to a stationary object, using the loop. At the other end, hang about five to six pounds of material to the air muscle using the other loop. That weight will load the air muscle, causing it to stretch. Pressurize the air muscle with about 50 PSI. The air muscle should contract and easily lift the weight. While it's pressurized, listen for any air leaks. Repair any air leak by tightening the 24-gauge wire.

A lever is a simple mechanical device. A drawing of a lever is shown in Fig. 9 and the completed unit in Fig. 10. Activating the air muscle causes the lever to rise. Note that several rubber bands load the air muscle. You can replace the rubber bands with a second air muscle; they will provide a counter force or load for each other (Fig. 11).

Controlling The Air Muscle

Typically, three-way air valves are used to control an air muscle. The "schematic" of the tubing is shown in Fig. 12. To activate the air muscle, valve 2 is opened. Pressure flowing through the open valve contracts the air muscle. Once activated, valve 2 may be closed without impacting on the state of the air muscle—the pressure trapped in the line will keep the muscle contracted. To relax the air muscle, vent the air pressure by opening valve 1.

A three-way air valve may be constructed using two one-way air valves. The small plastic aquarium valves purchased at a local pet shop have work quite well. However, they are not rated for work at 50 PSI—a good reason to wear eye protection in case they pop apart from the air pressure!

LISTING 1

```
5 rem Solenoid Air Valve Controller
10 rem find printer port address
15 def seg = 0
20 a = (peek(1032) + 256 * peek(1033))
25 Rem next line activates the air muscle
30 out a,1
35 Rem next line is a time loop for delay
40 for t = 1 to 1000: next t
45 Rem next line deactivates the air
   muscle
50 out a,0
```

Electronic Control System

Using manual valves is fine for testing air muscles. To build a robot or industrial device, we must provide a way for electronic control. Fortunately, this is not difficult—there are a number of solenoid air valves available. I prefer the Isonic valves from Mead Fluid Dynamics. These are three-way air valves that are activated using 5 volts. An Isonic valve is shown in Fig. 13.

The three-way Isonic valves automatically vent the air muscle when they are deactivated. To see how this particular valve works, look back to Fig. 12. In

(Continued on page 65)

www.americanradiohistory.com

mailto: roboticsworkshop@gernsback.com

GORDON MCCOMB

Microcontrollers as Robot Brains

Robot "brains" are what differentiate our machines from simple automated devices. Without a brain of some type, a robot is really nothing more than just a motorized toy, repeating the same actions over and over again, oblivious to anything around it. The brains of a robot process outside influences, like sonar sensors or bumper switches; then based on the programming or wiring, these controls determine the proper course of action.

All that's really needed to make a functional robot is a simple assortment of electronic components—a few transistors, resistors, and capacitors. However, with the ever-increasing capabilities of robots, their need for more sophisticated brains increases as well. A computer of one type or another is the most common brain found on a robot, though not all robot brains are computerized. A robot-control computer is seldom like the PC on your desk, though robots can certainly be operated by most any personal computer. Rather than plop a PC or Macintosh into your robot, you can simply use a microcontroller—a computer in a single chip—to control all or nearly all of the robot's functions.

In previous columns, I've discussed two new microcontrollers that are ideally suited for robotics—the BasicX and the OOPic. In this column, I'll cover the general features common to microcontrollers, explore their differences, and explain the features that are useful for amateur robots.

Brains from Microcontrollers

An almost endless variety of computers can be used as a robot's brain. The three most common are:

- *Microcontrollers*—These are programmed either in assembly language or a high-level language such as Basic or C. The LEGO Mindstorms RCX is a good example of a robot run from a microcontroller.

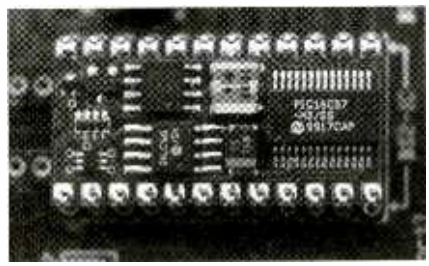


Fig. 1. The Basic Stamp is perhaps the most popular microcontroller used in amateur robotics.

- *Single-board computers*—These are also programmed either in assembly language or a high-level language, but they generally offer more processing power than a microcontroller does.

- *Personal computers*—Examples include an IBM PC-compatible or an Apple Macintosh, or even an older model such as the venerable Commodore 64.

Of those three types of brains, microcontrollers are fast becoming a favorite method for endowing a robot with "smarts." Microcontrollers are inexpensive, have simple power requirements (usually just +5 volts), and most can be programmed using software on your PC. Once programmed, the microcontroller is disconnected from the PC and operates on its own. Microcontrollers are available in 4-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit versions (plus a few others, used for special purposes). While PCs have long since "graduated" to 16-bit and higher architectures, most applications for microcontrollers do not require more than 8 bits; hence, the 8-bit controller is still very popular.

Microcontrollers are, in effect, programmable integrated circuits (ICs) in which you define how the "innards" of the chip are connected and how the various connections interact with one another. Following the cues of your program, the microcontroller accepts input, analyzes it in one way or another, and outputs some value. This is fundamentally the same as any computer, except that a microcontroller is primarily designed to operate things (motors, relays, lamps, etc.) rather than interact with people through a keyboard and display monitor.

The traditional way to program a microcontroller is with assembly language, using your PC as a host-development system. Assembly language appears somewhat arcane to newcomers. However, because microcontrollers use a limited set of instructions, it is not overly difficult to master with adequate study. The exact format and contents of an assembly-language microcontroller program vary between manufacturers. The popular PIC microcontrollers from Microchip follow one language convention. Microcontrollers from Intel, Atmel, Motorola, NEC, Texas Instruments, Philips, Hitachi, Holtek, and other companies may follow a different convention. While the basic functionality of microcontrollers from those companies is similar, understanding how to use each one involves a learning curve. As a result, microcontroller developers tend to fixate on one brand and even one model, since learning a new language syntax can entail a lot of extra work.

ON THE WEB

Basic Stamp
www.parallaxinc.com/

BasicX
www.basicx.com/

OOPic
www.oopic.com/

Motorola 68HC1x-based microcontroller boards
www.technologicalarts.com/
www.steroidmicros.com/

Other microcontrollers
www.star.net/people/~mvs/
www.melabs.com/

www.americanradiohistory.com

Assembly language is a common method for programming microcontrollers, but it is by no means the only method. Numerous compilers are available that convert the syntax of a higher-level language—such as Basic, C, or Pascal—into a language the controller can use. In one approach, the compiler transforms your Basic, C, or other program into the machine code required by the microcontroller. Once compiled, the program is downloaded from the PC to the controller.

Popular microcontrollers commonly used in robot control include those listed in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Part Name	Manufacturer
68HC05	Motorola
68HC11	Motorola, Toshiba
8051	Intel and various*
80186,80188, 80386 EX	Intel
AVR	Atmel
H8/3292**	Hitachi
PIC16F84***	Microchip
Z8	Zilog

Notes:

* The 8051 has become an industry-standard microcontroller design and is available from a number of companies, which include (as of this writing) Intel, Atmel, Philips, Dallas Semiconductor, and several others. As such, the functionality and capabilities of 8051 systems can vary.

** The "H8" is the microcontroller used in the popular LEGO Mindstorms RCX robot.

*** The PIC16F84 is just one of several dozen microcontrollers in the PICMicro line of microcontrollers from Microchip. The PIC controllers vary by internal architecture (e.g., 8- or 16-bit), number of inputs, and special I/O features such as built-in analog-to-digital converters.

An *embedded-language* programmable microcontroller contains a high-level language interpreter that is permanently stored on the chip. For lack of a better term, we'll refer to these as "embedded-language programmable." With this system, the compiler on your computer converts your program into an intermediate "tokenized" language. The interpreter in the microcontroller finishes the job of translating the tokens to the low-level machine code needed by the chip.

Among the most popular embedded-language programmable microcontrollers for hobby robots is the Basic Stamp shown in Fig. 1. Over the past few years, several competitors to the Basic Stamp have appeared, including the OOPic from Savage Industries and the BasicX from NetMedia. These use Basic or a Basic-like syntax to save you from having to program the microcontroller in assembler.

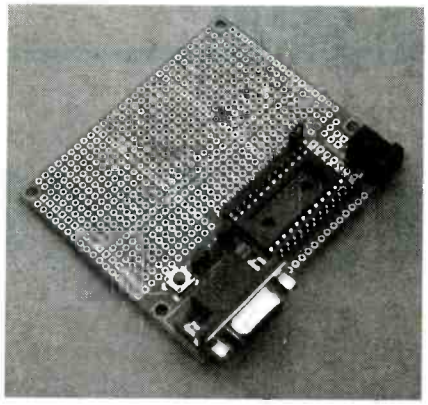


Fig. 2. Carrier boards are offered for many commercially made microcontrollers. This carrier board is designed for the BasicX microcontroller from NetMedia.

Standard and semi-standard variants of the Basic programming language permeate microcontrollers. For example, a number of microcontrollers use Basic-52 (as found on the Micromint 80C52, for example), a fast and efficient version of Basic that fits in about 8K of memory space. Basic-52 provides additional command statements to support direct interfacing with the hardware of the chip. This includes interfacing with the chip's real-time clock, hardware interrupts, assembly-language routines (when speed is required), and more.

Another popular flavor of Basic, currently available for the 8051 and Atmel AVR microcontrollers, is BASCOM, from MCS Electronics, based in Holland. BASCOM is a development environment in which you write code in Basic; and then compile the result in machine-readable code, which gets transmitted to the microcontroller. Users of BASCOM enjoy the easier Basic development language, while still being able to take advantage of all the hardware of the microcontroller including timers and interrupts.

Inner Resources

An essential benefit of microcontrollers is that they combine a microprocessor component with various inputs/outputs (I/O) that are typically needed to interface with the real world. For example, the 8051 controller sports these features, many of which are fairly standard among microcontrollers:

- Central processing unit (CPU)
- Hardware interrupts
- Built-in timer or counter
- Programmable full-duplex serial port
- 32 I/O lines (four 8-bit ports)
- RAM and ROM/EPROM in some models

SERIAL-COMMUNICATIONS METHODS

I²C (inter-integrated circuit)—This is a two-wire serial-network protocol used by Philips to allow ICs to communicate with one another. With I²C you can install two or more microcontrollers in a robot and have them communicate with one another. One I²C-equipped microcontroller may be the "master," while the others are used for special tasks, such as interrogating sensors or operating the motors.

Microwire—This is a serial synchronous communications protocol used in National Semiconductor products and popular for use with the PICMicro line of microcontrollers from Microchip Technologies. Most Microwire-compatible components are used for interfacing with microcontroller- or microprocessor-support electronics, such as memory and analog-to-digital converters.

SCI (serial communications interface)—This is an enhanced version of the UART, which is detailed below.

SPI (serial peripheral interface)—This is a standard used by Motorola and others to communicate between devices. Like Microwire, SPI is most often used to interface with microcontroller or microprocessor support electronics, especially outboard EEPROM memory.

Synchronous serial port—In this technology, data is transmitted one bit at a time, using two wires. One wire contains the transmitted data, and the other wire contains a clock signal. The clock serves as a timing reference for the transmitted data. Note that this is different from asynchronous serial communication, discussed next, which does not use a separate clock signal.

UART (universal asynchronous receiver transmitter)—This is used for serial communications between devices, such as your PC and the robot's microcontroller. Asynchronous means that there is no separate synchronizing system for the data. Instead, the data itself is embedded with special bits (called start and stop bits) to ensure proper flow. The USART (Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter) can be used in either asynchronous or synchronous mode, thus making possible faster throughput of data.

www.americanradiohistory.com

As I said before, different manufacturers produce different microcontroller designs. Some microcontrollers have more than or less than 32 I/O lines; and not all have hardware interrupt inputs. Some will have special-purpose I/Os (see the section "Of Inputs and Outputs" later in this column) for such things as voltage comparison or analog-to-digital conversion. Just as there is no one car that's perfect for everyone, the design of each microcontroller makes it more suitable for one application than for another.

One potential downside to microcontrollers is that they have somewhat limited memory space for programs. The typical low-cost microcontroller may have only a few thousand bytes of program storage. While this may seem terribly confining, in reality, most microcontrollers do only a single job. That one job might not require more than a few dozen lines of program code. If a human-readable display is used, it's typically limited to a small 2-line by 16-character LCD, not entire screens of color graphics and text.

By using external addressing, advanced microcontrollers can handle more storage—8K or 32K are not uncommon, and a few can support well over a megabyte. Compared to what you find on your personal computer, this might still not be a lot of space. Fortunately, most robot-control programs don't take up nearly as much room as the average Windows application! However, keep the program storage limitations in mind when you're considering which brain to get for your robot.

Some microcontrollers—and computers for that matter—stuff programs and data into one lump area and have a single data bus for fetching both program instructions and data. That style is called the *Princeton* (or more commonly, *Von Neumann*) architecture. That is the architecture common to the IBM PC-compatible and many desktop computers, but it is not as commonly found in microcontrollers. Rather, most microcontrollers use the *Harvard* architecture, where programs are stored in one place and data in another. Two busses are used: one for program instructions and one for data.

The difference is not trivial. A microprocessor using the Harvard architecture can run faster because it can keep track of its current program location while handling all of the data needs. When using the Von Neumann architecture, the processor must constantly switch between going to a data location and a program location on the same bus.

Because of the clear delineation in program and data space in the Harvard architecture, such microcontrollers have two separate memory areas: ROM (read-only memory) for program space and RAM (random-access memory) for holding data used while the program runs. For that reason, you will often see two data storage specifications for microcontrollers. The data-storage space is typically quite small—perhaps 256 bytes or less. The program storage space can be 1K and over, depending on the controller. As mentioned earlier, some microcontrollers also support external addressing, which allows you to expand the amount of memory available to the controller.

DATA-CONVERSION METHODS

ADC—Short for analog-to-digital conversion, which transforms analog (linear) voltage to binary (digital). ADCs can be outboard, contained in a single integrated circuit (IC), or included as part of a microcontroller. Multiple inputs on an ADC chip allow a single IC to be used with several inputs (4-, 8-, and 16-input ADCs are common).

DAC—Digital-to-analog conversion. The opposite of ADC, it transforms binary (digital) signals to analog (linear) voltage levels. DACs are not as commonly used in robots; rather, they are mostly found on such devices as compact-disc players.

PULSE- AND FREQUENCY-MANAGEMENT METHODS

Input capture—This uses a timer to measure the frequency of an incoming digital signal. With that information, for example, a robot could differentiate between inputs, such as two different locator beacons in a room. Input capture is similar in concept to a tunable radio.

PMW—Pulse-width modulation is a digital output that has a squarewave with a varying duty cycle (that is, the "on" time for the waveform is longer or shorter than the "off" time). PMW is often used with a simple resistor and capacitor to approximate digital-to-analog conversion, to create sound output, and to control the speed of a DC motor.

Pulse accumulator—This is an automatic counter that counts the number of pulses received on an input over a period of time. The pulse accumulator is part of the architecture of the microprocessor or microcontroller and can be programmed autonomously. That is, the accumulator can be collecting data even when the rest of the microprocessor or microcontroller is busy running some other program.

SPECIAL MICROCONTROLLER FUNCTIONS

Analog/mixed-signal (A/MS)—These inputs (and often outputs) handle analog or digital signals under software guidance. Many microcontrollers are designed to handle both analog and digital signals on the same chip and even mix and match analog/digital on the same pins of the device.

Comparator—Think of a comparator as a one-bit ADC. This input can compare a voltage level against a reference. The value of the input is then lower (0) or higher (1) than the reference. Comparators are most often used as simple analog-to-digital converters where HIGH and LOW are represented by something other than the normal voltage levels (which can vary, depending on the kind of logic circuit used). For example, a comparator may trigger HIGH at 2.7 volts. Normally, a digital circuit will treat any voltage over about 0.5 or 1 volt as HIGH; anything else is considered LOW.

External reset—This input resets the microcontroller so it clears any data in RAM and restarts its program (the program stored in EEPROM or elsewhere is not erased).

Hardware interrupts—Interrupts are special inputs that provide the means to get the attention of a microprocessor or microcontroller. When the interrupt is triggered, the microprocessor can temporarily suspend normal program execution and run a special subprogram.

Input pull-up—Pull-up resistors (5-10K are typical values) are required for many kinds of inputs from control electronics. If the source of the input is not actively generating a signal, the input could "float" and therefore confuse the robot's brain. The pull-up resistors, which can be built into a microcontroller and activated via software, prevent this floating from occurring.

Switch debouncer—The purpose of this function is to clean up signal transitions when a mechanical switch (push button, mercury, magnetic reed, etc.) opens or closes. Without a debouncer, the control electronics may see numerous signal transitions and could interpret each one as a separate switch state. With the debouncer, the control electronics sees just a single transition.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Teach Your Microcontrollers Well

Since you can program the microcontrollers (and sometimes reprogram them many times over), the ROM is often designed to be erasable using any of several techniques. One of the oldest ROM-erasing techniques still used today is to expose the microchip to ultraviolet (UV) light. The microcontroller has a clear plastic, glass, or quartz "window" that exposes the semiconductor die within. To erase the chip, expose it to UV light of a certain frequency and intensity for a certain length of time; each chip's requirements are detailed in its data sheet. You can use a special UV light designed for the job. Sunlight will also work over several hours to a few days. In fact, you can use fluorescent lighting in the office—if you have about three years to spare! Once the old contents of the ROM are erased, it is ready to accept a new program. Those controllers are said to use EPROM, or erasable programmable read-only memory.

A more convenient method uses electrically erasable ROM (called EEPROM), or even static RAM memory with a built-in 5- to 10-year battery. With EEPROM, electrical signals erase the old content of the ROM so new bits can be written to it. EEPROM tends to be slow, and there is a limit to the number of times the ROM can be erased (albeit in the 100,000+ range). Both battery-backed static RAM as well as the latest Flash memory is faster than EEPROM. The current erase/reuse life on flash memory is about a thousand times; battery-backed static RAM can be erased an indefinite number of times.

A key benefit of microcontrollers with EEPROM or Flash memory is that they can be programmed and reprogrammed "in the field" (or "in circuit"). This has enormous potential for use in a programmable robot. With in-field programming, there is no need to remove the microcontroller chip from its circuit in your robot to reprogram it. Instead, you merely connect a cable from your PC and download the new program. Of course, this requires that the microcontroller have an on-board connector for connection to your PC. Most ready-made controllers for robotics (the Basic Stamp, the BasicX-24, etc.) come with, or have options for purchasing, a "carrier board" (see Figure 2) that has the proper cable connections.

Not all microcontrollers are meant to be reprogrammed. In fact, the reprogrammable controllers (with EEPROM or Flash memory) are among the most expensive of the lot. Less costly alternatives are made to be programmed only once and are intended for permanent installations. These one-time programmable (OTP) microcontrollers are popular in consumer goods and automotive applications. In quantity, an 8-bit OTP microcontroller might cost just a dollar, or even less.

For hobby-robotics applications, the OTP is useful for dedicated processes, such as controlling servos or triggering and detecting a sonar ping from an ultrasonic distance-measurement system. You'll find that several of the ready-made hobby-robotic solutions on the market today have, at their heart, an OTP microcontroller. The microcontroller takes the place of more complex circuitry that uses individual ICs.

An OTP microcontroller requires a special "burner" programming module that accepts the download from your PC. The burner is not complicated for the low- and medium-end microcontrollers that are programmed via a serial connection. A number of mail-order and electronics firms sell inexpensive programmers (under $30) for use with both one-time and in-field programmable microcontrollers.

Of Inputs and Outputs

The architecture of robots requires inputs (for such things as mode setting or sensors) as well as outputs (for things like motor control or speech). The design of the typical microcontroller provides for several types of inputs and outputs, making it easier to interface real-world devices to the robot.

The basic input and output of a microcontroller is a two-state binary voltage level (off and on), usually 0 and 5 volts. For example, to place an output on a microcontroller on HIGH, you must bring the voltage on that output to +5 volts, under software control. In addition to standard LOW/HIGH inputs and outputs, there are several other forms of I/O found on single-board computers and microcontrollers. Lists of the more common types are found in the sidebars. Those groups include serial communication, data conversion, and pulse and frequency management.

Many microcontrollers provide for special functions. Again, a list of the more common ones is found in a sidebar.

In future columns, I'll cover more microcontroller specifics, including interfacing and programming. Though microcontrollers might seem a bit frightening to the uninitiated, you'll be instantly hooked once you try your hand at one. You'll wonder how you ever built a robot without a microcontroller. P

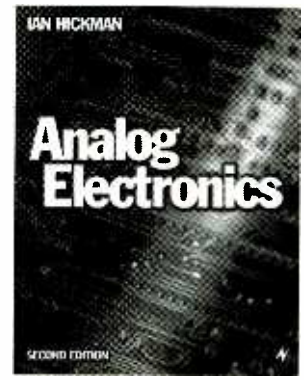
NEW LITERATURE

(continued from page 48)

Analog Electronics, 2nd Edition

by Ian Hickman
Newnes, Butterworth-Heineman
225 Wildwood Ave.
Woburn, MA 01801
800-366-2665 or 781-904-2500
www.newnespress.com
$37.95

Geared for electronics designers, the second edition offers practical design ideas with concise design implementations. Many of the circuits are taken from the author's magazine articles.



Subjects covered include passive components and circuits, active components, audio frequency signals and reproduction, radio frequency circuits, signal sources and power supplies. Analog theory and design principles and practical circuit ideas are all presented in this readable book. P

Get your copy of the
CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK

Go back to antiquity and build the radios that your grandfather built. Build the "Quaker Oats" type rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only **$10.95** plus **$4.00** for shipping and handling. **Claggk Inc., PO Box 12162, Hauppauge, NY 11788.** USA Funds ONLY! USA and Canada—no foreign orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA01

www.americanradiohistory.com

SERVICE CLINIC

mailto: serviceclinic@gernsback.com

SAM GOLDWASSER

Video Record and Playback Problems

This month, we "mop up" the remaining foes from last month's battle as we tackle video-related problems. These are the types of faults that either affect the ability to record or play, or else result in video noise or other signal degradation.

Some General Suggestions

Let's start with an obvious playback problem. The VCR works in all respects when tuning broadcast or cable channels, but playing a tape results in no picture, a very snowy picture, or just a blue screen. In that case, there might be problems with the video heads, lower cylinder, head preamps, or other video electronics. Testing most of those is beyond the scope of this article and will require a service manual and test equipment. However, you can do a decent job of determining if the video heads are likely to be at fault.

When snow or serious video noise suddenly occurs while playing a rental, old, or damaged tape, it sometimes means that the video heads have picked up some oxide and are no longer making good contact with the tape. Letting the VCR play a newer tape for a few minutes might clear this if it is minor. However, video-head cleaning (using a cleaning tape or the manual procedure described in a previous "Service Clinic" or at *www.repairfaq.org*) will probably be needed.

CAUTION—NEVER attempt to clean the video heads without using one of the recommended techniques—you can easily destroy the heart of your VCR! Also, never attempt to play or record on a spliced or seriously damaged tape. Doing that can also result in destruction of the video heads.

What if you've recorded something and your recorded tape has problems when known-good tapes play back fine? In that case, you obviously need to look at the parts that are unique to recording. I've collected a few general problems and their causes in the sidebar.

Let's continue looking at some of the more "interesting" problems.

"Snow" In The Picture

Snow occurs at one or more speeds. Did the problem happen suddenly or did it develop over time? If suddenly, what were you watching at the time? A (literally) dirty rental movie?

If the ailing VCR has four or more heads, SP and EP modes might use a different set of heads; if so, only certain heads might be dirty or bad. If the machine tracks perfectly in EP, then the alignment is probably fine; EP is more critical in terms of alignment since the EP track is ⅓ the width of the SP track.

Have the video heads been cleaned using the proper procedure (not just a cleaning tape)?

New video heads might fix this, though it can be caused by other problems such as the read electronics being weak.

You should also check the backtension adjustment. If it is too loose, the head-to-tape contact will be compromised. Try increasing it momentarily by pushing the backtension lever slightly to the left while the tape is playing. The usual way to adjust backtension without a backtension meter and service manual is to look at the image just before vertical retrace at the bottom of the screen; this is normally not visible unless you can reduce the TV's vertical size or play with the vertical hold to get the vertical blanking bar to appear. Sadly, most modern TVs don't have any such controls!

This part of the signal is the *head-switching* point. When the backtension is properly set, the image above and the bit of image below this break will be approximately aligned.

If increasing the backtension helps, it means that either the heads are marginal or the backtension was low. However, low backtension will usually show up as a "waving" or "flagging" effect at the top of the picture.

Intermittent Snow Showers

Some time after cleaning the video head, you get snow in the picture. What this means is that you are watching your favorite movie and in the middle of the most exciting scene, your picture turns to snow or a blue screen. You performed what you thought was a thorough cleaning, and then it happened again.

Well, if it is indeed your most-watched tape, *that* might be the cause—especially if it happens during the same scene—or it might be a problem with the VCR. I've collected some causes and solutions in the sidebar.

If you rent movies or have a collection of older well-used tapes, the most likely cause is what I just said: your tapes are bad.

There Are Lines In The Picture

If there are horizontal lines (one or more) at fixed locations on the screen during playback, they could be the result of electronic problems or marginal video heads. However, the possibility that should be explored first is that of tape damage.

If a prerecorded tape that plays properly on another VCR shows the effect on the suspect VCR and then plays poorly on the other VCR, it is being damaged by something in the suspect VCR's tape path. Open the door of the cassette by releasing the catch on the side. Look carefully at the surface of the tape—it should be mirror smooth all across its length. If you see any evidence of hair-fine (or larger) scratches running the length of the tape, that is what's causing the line. It is likely the result of a bit of debris or a rough edge on one of the guideposts in the VCR. The effect on the picture is the inverse of the crease location vertically: lines near the top of

www.americanradiohistory.com

the tape affect the bottom of the picture and vice-versa.

Get a brand new tape or a known-good tape that you can afford to mess up and test it on another VCR at the tape speed that is worst, if this matters. Assuming that playback is fine, play it on the suspect VCR for a couple of minutes. Pull the plug (DON'T hit STOP) so the transport remains in the fully loaded position.Carefully examine the surface of the tape all along the tape path—disturbing its position as little as possible—to identify the location where the damage begins. It might just be a bit of something stuck to a guide post. Has the VCR been cleaned in the last ten years?

Note that this sort of damage to the tape does not represent a risk to your VCR's video heads, so you can continue to use the tape if desired.

A Jumpy Picture

During Playback—You have a VCR with known good heads that produces jumpy (vertically) video during playback that cannot be stabilized with the tracking control. Perhaps you have attempted to adjust the mechanical tracking and some other stuff as well.

The first question to ask is did you replace the heads? Could you have gotten them rotated 180° from the correct position? I don't know what the implications would be on your model VCR, but there is a definite right and wrong way for the heads to be placed. Misplacement would certainly show up with the tracking being way out of line when you attempt to play a tape recorded on the problem VCR on another machine.

Some other questions to ask yourself include:

- Exactly what adjustments did you touch?
- Have you verified that the roller guides are fully engaged against the stops?
- Have you checked backtension?
- Did you touch the roller guide height?

In general, you're probably looking at a mechanical problem—most likely an adjustment or fault related to the tape-path alignment. However, it could also be due to electronic problems with the video or servo circuitry. The vertical sync could be corrupted or the head-switching point not be set correctly.

The head-switching point is 6.5 lines before vertical sync. If this ends up moving into the vertical sync for some reason, the result is unstable video. The supply-side roller-guide height adjustment is also critical and would be the first thing to check whenever mechanical-alignment problems are suspected.

However, don't overlook the obvious: Your TV might be marginal or misadjusted, or you are trying to play a bad tape.

During PAUSE/CUE/REV—Note that on a two-head VCR, it is not possible to display a noise-free picture on a tape recorded at the SP or LP speeds. Therefore, for rental or pre-recorded tapes, the jumpy picture you are seeing might be normal. A two-head machine should execute those special effects perfectly fine with EP (SLP) recorded tapes, however.

VCRs with four or more heads will usually have a "V-Lock" adjustment—either a knob on the front or rear panel or else "conveniently" accessible from under the VCR. Sometimes, a special tool is needed to adjust this control.

Where tracking is adjusted with a set of +/- buttons, these may also be used in the PAUSE mode. There may be separate adjustments for SP and EP speeds as well. In any case, those settings are made while viewing a tape in PAUSE mode that was recorded at the appropriate speed.

For the LP speed—which many manufacturers are phasing out, at least for RECORD—those special effects usually do not work well if at all. That is due to the nature of the sync signal alignment on tapes recorded at the LP speed, which requires complex circuitry for proper handling at anything other than normal LP play speed. For those who are interested in the technical "fiddly bits" behind that, the sync tips between adjacent tracks align on the tape in SP and EP recorded tapes but are off by .5 line with LP-recorded tapes. That misalignment results in the tearing seen in search modes with LP-recorded tapes. Since the tape speed is of little true value—it is a compromise—the added

RECORDING PROBLEMS

Attempts to record are ignored by the VCR or cause the cassette to be ejected—This might mean that the record-protect tab on the cassette is broken off or the record-tab sense switch is dirty or bad.

Recording (either manual or timer) stops at random times; possibly with a flashing display and/or ejected cassette—This could be the result of a dirty or defective record-sense switch or misalignment preventing proper engagement with it. Some VCRs check for the record tab constantly while others just check when the REC button is pressed or if the timer initiates recording. It could also be a defective reel or tape-end sensor halting the recording though that would likely affect playback as well.

Playback results in video snow; whatever was on the tape, if anything, is gone—The old recording is being erased (if there was one), but either nothing or a weak signal is being written by the video heads. This could be due to a variety of electronic faults as well as marginal or bad video heads.

Playback results in a picture, but it has a wiggling rainbow pattern running through it—This is normal at the start of a recording made on top of an old recording if your VCR does not have a flying erase head. However, it should wipe down the screen in a few seconds and disappear. If it does not go away, then the full-width-erase head is not working.

Playback results in a flickering picture alternating between good video and snow at the frame rate (about 30 Hz for NTSC)—This could mean that one of the two heads used for recording is dirty or defective.

Playback results in proper video but the audio either comes from previously recorded material or there is no audio—The audio-dub switch (if any) might be in the wrong position or the audio circuitry might be defective.

Playback results in a picture that is cycling in brightness or flashing—This likely means that you are attempting to record (copy) a Macrovision or some other copy-protected tape, or your cable or satellite company is transmitting copy-protected video. More information on this subject is available at *www.repairfaq.org/~filipg/LINK/F_MacroVision.html*. Some of the new digital DBS satellite receivers output a Macrovision copy-protected TV signal so you can't tape the movies from them.

Newer VCRs will generally not record successfully. Some older VCRs will record without problems. The 8-mm VCRs may record the entire signal and therefore be able to playback successfully. However, attempting to copy 8-mm tape onto a VHS tape will result in the same problem.

www.americanradiohistory.com

expense of such circuitry has not been found to be justified except on professional machines.

Problems With Video Search

At times, the video blanks out or doesn't work on recordings made at certain speeds. This may be a "'feature" of your VCR. On some older models, the designers or their marketing departments (in their infinite wisdom) decided that no picture or no search capability at all was preferable to a picture with serious noise bars or one that didn't sync properly. This was usually before the days of four-head VCRs, which directly addressed at least some of those issues.

Most two-head VCRs will work fairly well on EP recordings but show noise bars over about 50% of the picture with SP recordings. With tapes made at LP speed, tearing will occur in addition to noise bars if they sync at all. Few VCRs deal properly with LP search as substantial additional circuitry is required.

In my opinion, any picture is better than a blank screen or no search capability.

Noisy Or Jumpy Recordings

The VCR plays pre-recorded tapes, but its own recordings are noisy or jumpy. First, make sure that the tapes are in good condition. They may have been damaged (edge crinkles) before you serviced the VCR. This is now causing the erratic behavior, and there is nothing wrong with the VCR.

Before considering drastic action, record on a brand-new tape—from end-to-end if the initial results seem promising. You might have a non-problem.

Try recording on your VCR and playing back on another one. If that works, then bad tapes are the most likely explanation. If this does not work, there could be electronic problems.

Rainbow Patterns In Recorded Tapes

Unless your VCR has a flying erase head—located along with the normal video heads on the rotating drum—you will see a faint rainbow pattern near the start when recording over a previously used tape. The reason is that there is a separation of a few inches in the tape path between the video heads and the full-width erase head. When you start recording at an arbitrary point, it takes several seconds (actual time depends on recording speed) for a totally erased tape to make it to the video heads. You are seeing an interference pattern between the old and new video signals. The pattern will slowly wipe from top to bottom as the diagonal tracks of the new video signal intersect more and more of the erased tape.

This effect will not occur (except possibly at the very beginning of the tape) as long as you record from start to finish without backing up the tape at any time.

If the rainbow pattern is present whenever recording over previously recorded tapes and does not go away, then the full-width erase head is not working. That could be due to an electronic failure or simply a bad connection to the head. Alternatively, a mechanical problem—such as a broken or popped spring or gummed-up lubrication—might prevent a pivoting full-width erase head from contacting the tape properly.

"Barber Poling" (Bands Of Rainbow Or Color)

Although as we already mentioned, some rainbow patterns are normal for the first few seconds on previously recorded tapes, alternating bands of rainbow or color indicate a fault sometimes referred to as "barber poling."

This is likely an electrical fault in the chroma-playback circuitry buried deep in the bowels of your VCR. The chroma reference is not locking or is locking erratically with the chroma signal. Unless you can find some bad connections or other obvious problem, this will be difficult to troubleshoot without schematics. Don't be tempted to twiddle any internal controls even if they appear to deal with color—you will just mess things up for whoever finally repairs your VCR!

SHOVELING SNOW OUT OF YOUR VCR

Old, well-worn, or dirty (the physical kind) tapes can result in oxide being deposited on the video heads even during normal play. After cleaning the video heads using the proper manual technique, play only newer tapes for a while and see if the prob em returns.

Was your video-head cleaning really done properly? One pass with a wet cleaning tape (assuming that you believe in such things) is usually enough, but not always. Doing the head cleaning manually is best.

If your VCR has an automatic head cleaner...remove it! The little foam wheel can just as easily put dirt back onto the video heads as remove it—especially after it collects a fair amount of debris.

Your video heads might be worn. Video heads that clog up on their own indicates that replacement might be needed.

The backtension might be too high. That can sometimes be remedied by a proper cleaning of the reel and felt band.

"Flag Waving"

You have just loaded a videotape sent to you from your long-lost cousin, and you notice that the top of the picture is wiggling back and forth. If this wasn't the original complaint, make sure the flag-waving problem exists with the TV that will actually be used with the VCR; it might just be your test TV or monitor that is unhappy or the particular combination of TV and VCR.

This could be due to differences between the VCR's video-field timing on which the recording was made and the one used for playback. Backtension and/or video-head chip alignment on the drum can create those differences. While you can fiddle with the backtension, you can't do anything about the chip alignment.

Some TVs are more tolerant of these variations than others. In addition, there is a special channel or setting on some TVs to be used for VCR viewing. In that case, there is more tolerance of this "timebase error."

It's also possible that the backtension on either VCR is misadjusted or incorrect due to wear.

Next Month

Now that we have the video portion of a VCR polished and shiny, we'll start tackling the audio portion of the system next month. Until next time, feel free to check on my Web site at *www.repairfaq.org*. I welcome e-mail comments and questions sent to the address at the top of the column. P

www.americanradiohistory.com

[An interesting suggestion—one that would require cooperation from the authors. On the subject of "creative" author resumés, one of my personal favorites for understatement appeared in the first edition of the book Incredible Secret Money Machine. *It read: "About the author: Don Lancaster writes books."—Editor.]*

Need For An Index Reader

For years, I have been asking the publisher of **Radio-Electronics**, **Electronics Now**, and now **Poptronics**, for a file (an ASCII text file is fine), which is a comprehensive index on articles that have appeared in those magazines over the years. Many of your readers, myself included, keep those magazines for reference. Sure enough, from time to time, I have to look up an article I remember reading about years ago, but have no idea the exact year.

It is not always convenient to get on the Internet in order to look up an article at your site, if you have an index there. I am perfectly willing to pay for the comprehensive index (download, disk, or CD-ROM).

JOHN AUGUSTINE
via e-mail

[We do have an on-line searchable index; it currently goes back to 1994 or so. What if a few readers got together and created one that anyone could use? After all, that's how Linux got started.—Editor.]

Articles Wanted

I have been a subscriber to **Radio-Electronics**, **Electronics Now**, and now **Poptronics** for several years during which many articles on electronics have been presented. Yet none of them—that I remember—have been about automobile, satellite-receiver, and infrared transmitter/receiver electronics.

Can they be presented (in detail) in future articles? Thank you for considering this query.

IRA CREW
Zapata, TX

Why Doesn't "Free" Include the Silver Plate?

At first glance, Fred Eady's article "Internet Appliance Development Board" in the June 2000 issue of **Poptronics** looked like it might be an exciting article. I was also interested in the prospect of the "free" software.

After reading the article and visiting emWare's Web site, excitement soon turned to dismay. Clearly, the software mentioned in the article is not free. All of the software has only a limited trial period of use and is extremely restricted in the manner in which it may be used. The licensing terms are horrifying and completely unacceptable.

As a result, the article turns out to be highly misleading and totally useless. I am even wondering if this was simply an attempt by emWare to get some free advertising. It seems like many articles are nothing more than advertising masquerading as an article. In general, I expect articles to include PCB layouts so I can fabricate my own boards and all software (including source code) to be available without significant restrictions.

GREG YORK
Kalamazoo, MI

Let me begin by apologizing. It is obvious from the tone of your letter that the Internet Appliance Development Board does not meet your needs. As an author for **Poptronics**, I always attempt to offer articles and kits that are useful to the **Poptronics** readership. I am very sorry that I failed you.

To add insult to injury, it also seems that I misled you. At the time of publication for the Internet Appliance Development Board, emWare was offering their free *EMIT* code as a download. Due to high demand, the emWare folks decided to distribute the trial software on CD. In either case, the emWare *EMIT* software is free for noncommercial use. Once you obtain the *EMIT* code via CD, the emWare documentation on the CD explains how to get a persistent (and still free) license for the noncommercial version of EMIT.

A companion package, *Visual Café*, is also free for downloading on a trial basis from the emWare site. Again, as a **Poptronics** author, I respect your integrity and offer only the truth and technical fact in my articles. On page 44, column 3, paragraph 4, I point out that *Visual Café* is not really "free." I also go on to inform the reader how to obtain a legal copy of *Visual Café* if that fits their needs.

I am a "student" of emWare's *EMIT* technology. During the production of the Internet Appliance Development Board article, I worked closely with the emWare engineering staff. I feel that this type of relationship with a product that I present to the **Poptronics** readers is a benefit as I have in-depth knowledge of the subject matter.

The Internet Appliance Development Board article and project was my idea—an attempt to present some very relevant technical information to the **Poptronics** readers. I was not asked by emWare to do this article and I was not paid by emWare to publish the text. I too subscribe and read **Poptronics** every month. Like you, I also expect to find top-notch article material that is not tainted by outside commercial influences. Therefore, I practice what I preach when I submit an article to the Editorial staff.

If you visit the E D Technical Publications Web site at *www.edtp.com*, you will quickly see that I am in the business of writing technical articles and selling the resulting kits to those interested. I have been in this business since 1984 and enjoy it immensely. Despite the business end, I also offer everything necessary for anyone with the ability to construct any of my kits without having to purchase anything from EDTP. I have never

(Continued on page 65)

KEEP IN TOUCH

We appreciate letters from our readers. Comments, suggestions, questions, bouquets, or brickbats ... we want to hear from you and find out what you like and what you dislike. If there are projects you want to see or articles you want to submit—we want to know about them.

You can write via snail mail to:

Letters
Poptronics
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788

Sending letters to our subscription address increases the time it takes to respond to your letters, as the mail is forwarded to our editorial offices.

Our e-mail address can be found at the top of the column.

Of course, e-mail is *fast*.

All of our columnists can be reached through the e-mail addresses at the head of each column.

And don't forget to visit our Web site: *www.gernsback.com*.

www.americanradiohistory.com

mailto: basiccircuitry@gernsback.com

CHARLES D. RAKES

More Alarm Circuits

Download These Circuits From
www.electronicsworkbench.com/poptronics

We're back! Are you ready to continue with our burglar alarm circuitry? Just last month, we looked over a number of simple but effective burglar-alarm-sensor circuits. As promised, we're going to continue with more building-block alarm circuits in this visit. The purpose behind any good alarm system is to confuse the would-be-burglar to the point where he/she considers the risk of breaking in to be too great and moves on or forgets the idea entirely.

Where's the Fire?

Adding more sensors to the alarm system makes keeping track of each sensor's status more difficult. If one of the sensors activates the alarm while you are on site, you need to know which sensor has been activated. This very well could be life-saving information. The circuit in Fig. 1 will monitor up to six normally low output sensors and indicate the sensor's status with an LED.

Selecting a CMOS inverting buffer for the monitoring circuit was an easy choice; the versatility is great and the cost is low. Each inverter drives an LED independently, which is what we want to do in our monitoring circuit.

The inverting buffer's output is always the opposite of its input: input low, output high, and vice versa. The buffer's input impedance is very high and will not affect or load the circuit being monitored. As long as the buffer's input is at or near ground level, the output will be high and no LED will be on. When the input goes high, the buffer's output goes low, creating a ground path for the LED. That lets the LED light, indicating that the sensor's normal condition has been breached, thus alerting you to the problem.

When There "Isn't No" Fire

It's a simple task to modify the Fig. 1 monitoring circuit to handle sensors with a normally high input. Here's how it's done.

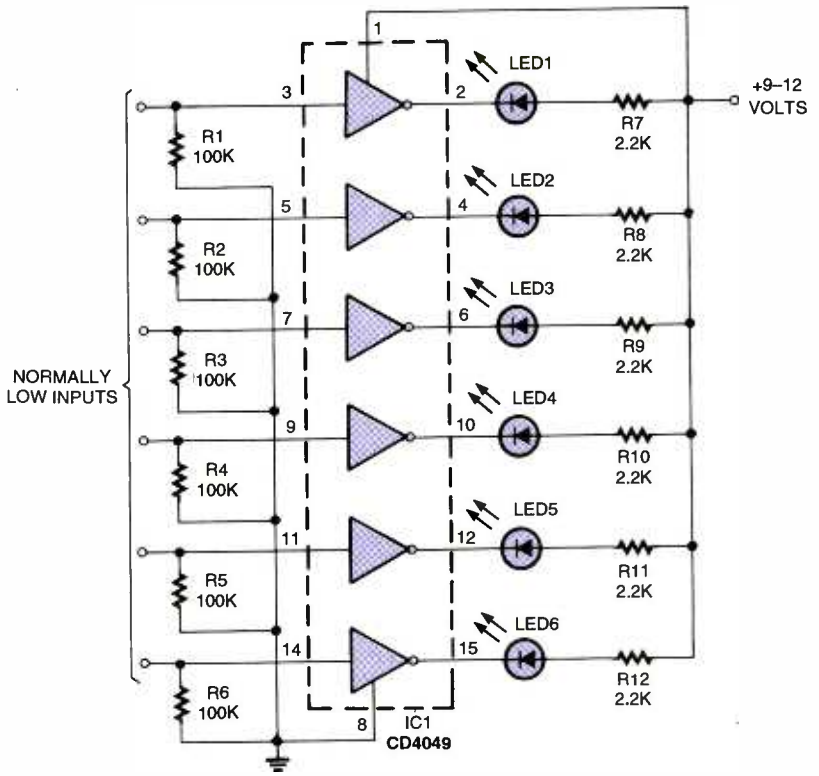


Fig. 1. By connecting the inputs of this circuit to individual alarm sensors, you can monitor which sensor was tripped.

Any two inverting buffers can be connected in series (see Fig. 2) to cause the LED to turn on when the sensor's output goes from a high to a low. When two inverters are connected in series, the output of the last inverter will be the same as the input of the first inverter. When the input of IC1-a goes low, the output of IC1-b goes down, lighting LED1. The 100K resistor (R2) is only necessary when the monitor is not connected to a sensor.

Never leave any CMOS input open; always tie any unused inputs to either ground or battery positive. Believe me, you do not want the slow-developing mischievous behavior that an open input on a CMOS gate can bring you. I've seen circuits operate flawlessly for hours and then begin to do goofy things just because I didn't take the time to tie a single unused gate to something.

PARTS LIST FOR THE HIGH-INPUT MONITOR (FIG. 1)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4049 CMOS hex inverting buffer, integrated circuit
LED1–LED6—Light-emitting diode, any color

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units.)
R1–R6—100,000-ohm
R7–R12—2200-ohm

www.americanradiohistory.com

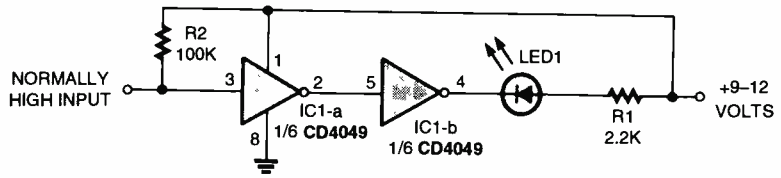


Fig. 2. One way to monitor a normally high signal is to double-buffer the input with a pair of inverters. That way, the polarity of the signal is preserved.

PARTS LIST FOR THE LOW-INPUT MONITOR (FIG. 2)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4049 CMOS hex inverting buffer, integrated circuit

LED1—Light-emitting diode, any color

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units.)

R1—2200-ohm

R2—100,000-ohm

Correcting "Bad English" in Electronic Circuits

Our next monitoring circuit, see Fig. 3, is set up to keep tabs on a normally high output sensor. A CMOS 4050 hex non-inverting buffer is connected in a circuit very similar to Fig. 2. The output of a non-inverting buffer remains the same as its input—high input, high output, and vice versa. When the sensor's output goes from high to low, the buffer does the same and turns on the LED. Any time an LED is on, a sensor has detected a breach in security.

No Matter How You Wire It, It's Still Electronics

Take a look at the two circuit arrangements in Figs. 4A and 4B; you will see another way to connect the buffers to reverse their output function.

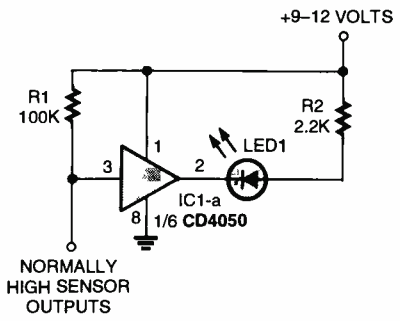


Fig. 3. If you feel that using two inverting gates to buffer a signal is wasteful, use a non-inverting buffer instead.

PARTS LIST FOR THE NON-INVERTING MONITOR (FIG. 3)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4050 CMOS hex non-inverting buffer, integrated circuit

LED1—Light-emitting diode, any color

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units.)

R1—100,000-ohm

R2—2200-ohm

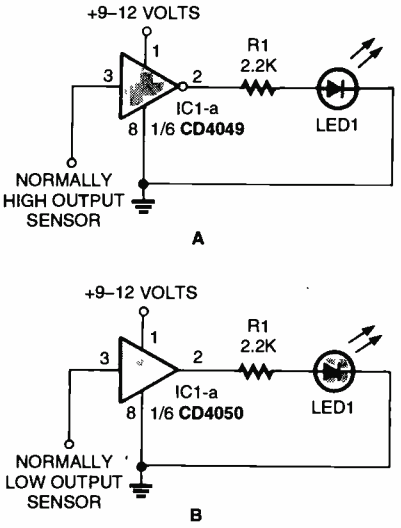


Fig. 4. Light-emitting diodes can be "sourced" with current from an active-high output. Simply choose whether you need an inverting (A) or non-inverting (B) control.

PARTS LIST FOR THE CURRENT-SOURCING MONITORS (FIGS. 4A AND 4B)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1— CD4049 CMOS hex inverting buffer (Fig. 4A) or CD4050 CMOS hex non-inverting buffer (Fig. 4B), integrated circuit

LED1—Light-emitting diode, any color

RESISTORS

R1—2200-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% tolerance

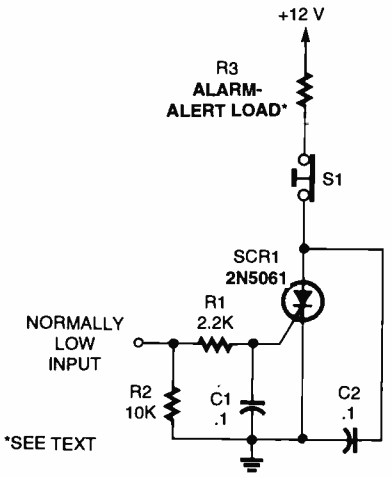


Fig. 5. An alarm circuit is a perfect application for an SCR. Once triggered, the device continues to conduct until current in interrupted by pressing S1.

PARTS LIST FOR THE BASIC ALARM CONTROLLER (FIG. 5)

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)

R1—2200-ohm

R2—10,000-ohm

R3—Alarm load (see text)

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

SCR1—2N5061 silicon-controlled rectifier

C1, C2—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc capacitor.

S1—Single-pole, single-throw, normally closed momentary-contact switch

The 4049 in Fig. 4A will now operate with a normally *high* output sensor and the 4050 in Fig. 4B will operate with a normally *low* output sensor. The only real change is in the output circuit and how the LED is connected. In both circuits, the buffer sources a positive output to light the LED; where previously the buffer switched the cathode of the LED to circuit ground.

In electronics, there are many ways to accomplish the same functional outcome; and that is just one of the reasons that working with electronic circuitry is so much fun.

A Burglar's Basic "Party Spoiler"

Our first alarm-control circuit is shown in Fig. 5. A single silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) is the heart of the

www.americanradiohistory.com

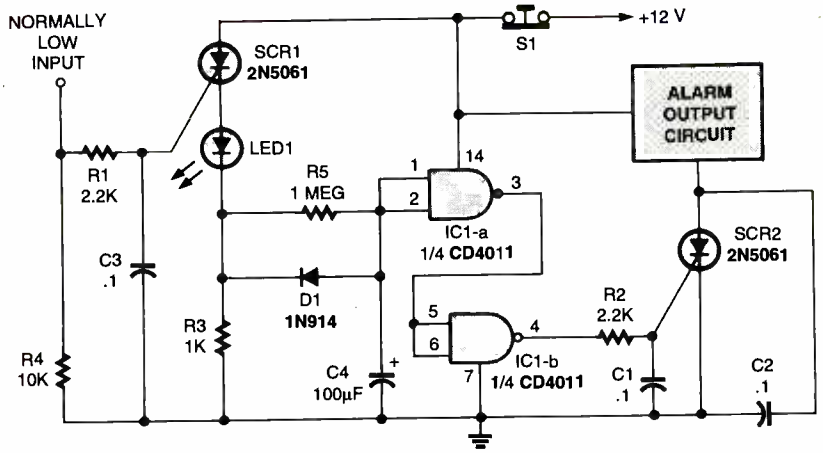


Fig. 6. A useful addition to a basic alarm circuit is an entry delay so you have time to deactivate the system "before the party starts!"

PARTS LIST FOR THE ALARM CONTROLLER WITH ENTRY DELAY (FIG. 6)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4011 CMOS quad two-input NAND gate, integrated circuit
SCR1, SCR2—2N5061 silicon-controlled rectifier
LED1—Light-emitting diode, any color
D1—1N914 silicon signal diode

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units.)
R1, R2—2200-ohm
R3—1000-ohm
R4—10,000-ohm
R5—1-megohm

CAPACITORS

C1–C3—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc
C4—22- to 100-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

S1—Single-pole, single-throw, normally closed momentary-contact switch

control circuit. The control circuit is designed to operate with a normally low output sensor.

As long as the voltage at the circuit's input remains near ground level, the SCR will remain off and no current will flow through the alarm's output-alert circuitry (R3). Bypass capacitor C1 keeps noise spikes from triggering the SCR, and C2 keeps the SCR from turning on when power is first applied.

Switch S1 is normally closed; pressing it interrupts the SCR's current flow, resetting the alarm circuit after it has been triggered. The maximum current that the SCR can supply to the alert circuitry is 0.8 amps. However, a higher current SCR can increase the circuit's maximum-current capability. The alarm-alert device (represented by R3) can be anything from a store-bought siren to any home-built high-level noisemaker—as long as it attracts attention.

"Wait For Me!"

Our next alarm system, see Fig. 6, adds an entry timer to the basic circuit in Fig. 5. A high input signal turns SCR1 on, supplying approximately ten volts to the junction of R3 and R5. The current through R5 charges timing capacitor C4 toward the ten-volt source. When the voltage rises to about eight volts, IC1-a switches from a high to a low output. Gate IC1-b then switches its low output to a high, turning SCR2 and the alarm-output circuit on. Both SCRs remain on until S1 is momentarily pressed, interrupting the circuit's current flow and resetting the alarm circuit.

Diode D1's purpose is to rapidly discharge timing capacitor C4 when S1 is activated so that each timing cycle will be alike. The timer's RC component values (C4 and R5) can be varied to offer entry delays from a few seconds to over a minute. A one-megohm resistor and a good quality 22-µF electrolytic capacitor will give a delay of about 10 to 20 seconds; one-megohm and 100-µF will delay over a minute. Since the actual value of most electrolytic capacitors can vary greatly from their marked value, plan on doing a little experimenting with these components to obtain the desired entry time.

The LED in SCR1's cathode circuit is an indicator that lights when the timing cycle starts. The sensor that supplied the circuit its positive-input signal must return to its normally low output before the circuit will remain in the reset or ready state. If the sensor does not return to its low state, the circuit will cycle on again after being reset and sound the alarm.

The More, The Merrier

Just about any number of normally low output sensors may be connected to the alarm circuit. The easiest method of connecting a large number of sensors to the alarm circuit is shown in Fig. 7. It takes just one diode for each sensor to isolate the sensors from each other and to combine all the outputs into one input signal.

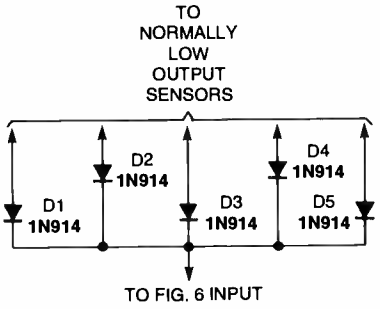


Fig. 7. If your system has multiple sensors, a simple diode matrix will combine the individual signals into one master signal.

PARTS LIST FOR THE MULTIPLE-SENSOR-INPUT CIRCUIT (FIG. 7)

D1–D5—1N914 silicon diode

The Final Holdout

Our next entry—Fig. 8—is a latching circuit that can activate and hold a circuit condition until the reset switch is turned on or the power is removed. The circuit can be used as a "panic" alarm or as a latching output activated by a momentary switch closure or some other pulse-type input. Three inverting buffers of a 4049 hex inverter IC are used in the latching circuit. A high input at pin 3 produces a low at pin 2, a high at pin 4, and a low at output pin 6. A low input takes pin 3 to ground; all other outputs change state producing a high output at pin 6. The output at pin 6 will remain high until the circuit is reset.

www.americanradiohistory.com

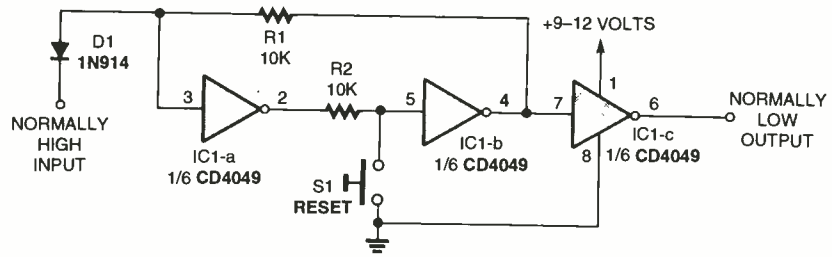


Fig. 8. This circuit will latch any momentary trigger—perfect for the burglars who think they know how to deactivate your alarm system.

PARTS LIST FOR THE TRIGGER-LATCHING CIRCUIT (FIG. 8)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4049 CMOS hex inverting buffer, integrated circuit

D1—1N914 silicon signal diode

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

R1, R2—10,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% tolerance resistor

S1—Single-pole, single-throw, normally open momentary-contact switch

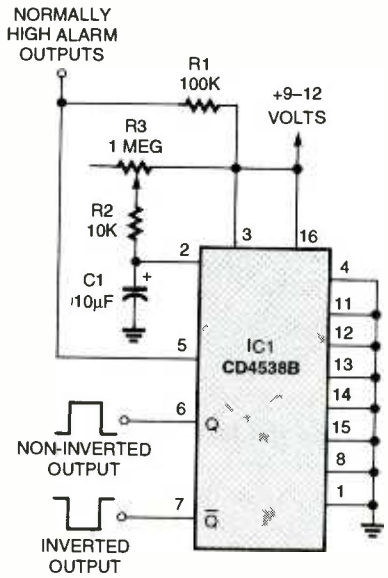


Fig. 9. Here is another variation on a time-delay circuit. The CD4538B contains two monostable multivibrators. The circuit is wired so that when the first one times out, the second one is tripped.

This circuit can be connected to the input of either alarm circuit (Figs. 5 and 6), through one of the Fig. 7 coupling diodes, or directly to the alarm input if no other sensors are connected.

"Last Call"

Our last two entries for this visit use a versatile CMOS 4538B dual precision-monostable multivibrator IC in a positive- or negative-input-trigger timer circuit. The first 4538B-timer circuit, shown in Fig. 9, is activated with a negative-going input trigger. The RC timing components are C1, R2, and R3. Resistor values up to ten megohms and capacitors up to 100 µF may be used in the timing circuit. The values shown in Fig. 9 will allow a maximum output pulse of about ten seconds. Timing periods up to several minutes are possible. Experiment with different values and choose the value that works best for you.

At rest, the output of pin 6 is low and pin 7 is high. When the circuit is triggered, the outputs will reverse for the timing cycle.

The positive-trigger-timing circuit using the 4538B is shown in Fig. 10. It operates with the same timing-component values used in the previous circuit. The outputs are the same as in the previous circuit; only the input requirement is reversed.

PARTS LIST FOR THE NEGATIVE-INPUT-TRIGGER ALARM (FIG. 9)

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)

R1—100,000-ohm

R2—10,000-ohm

R3—1-megohm potentiometer

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

IC1—CD4538B CMOS dual precision-monostable multivibrator, integrated circuit

C1—10-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor

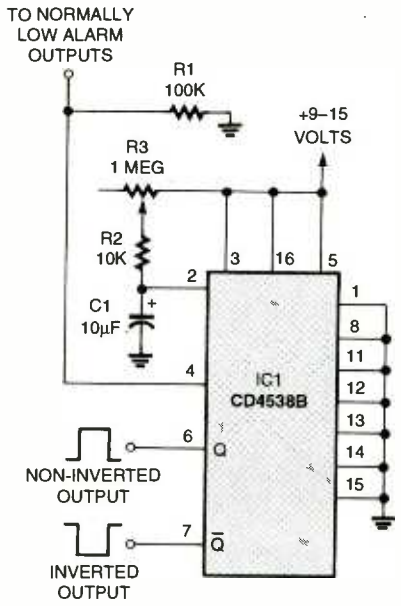


Fig. 10. By simply rewiring the connections, the exact same parts used in the circuit in Fig. 9 can work with the opposite polarity trigger signal.

PARTS LIST FOR THE POSITIVE-INPUT-TRIGGER ALARM (FIG. 10)

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)

R1—100,000-ohm

R2—10,000-ohm

R3—1-megohm potentiometer

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

IC1—CD4538B CMOS dual precision-monostable multivibrator, integrated circuit

C1—10-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor.

These two timing circuits may be used to inhibit a sensor's output signal to allow entry without an alarm condition, or in any application where a timed delay is required.

All of the alarm circuits we've just looked at are not limited to alarm use only, but can be useful in many other circuit applications. In fact, most complicated circuits are made up of many basic and simple circuits, so few circuits are limited to a single application.

The sand is almost gone for our visit this time around. Meet me back here next month, and we'll tie all of the alarm circuitry together into a complete system with a loud alert sounder that can be built for "chicken feed." P

www.americanradiohistory.com

AMAZING SCIENCE

(continued from page 52)

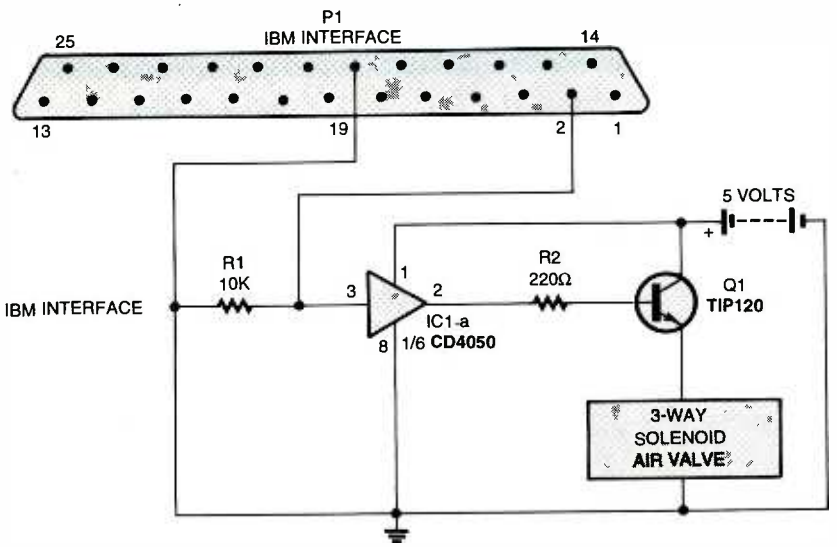


Fig. 15. A computer can also control the Mead valve. Although the circuit as shown is for a PC's parallel port, you can also use any type of five-volt logic—including Basic Stamps and OOPics. For more information on this subject, see Gordon McComb's "Robotics Workshop" columns in this magazine.

PARTS LIST FOR THE COMPUTER-CONTROL CIRCUIT (FIG. 15)

IC1—CD4050 non-inverting hex buffer, integrated circuit
Q1—TIP120 silicon transistor, NPN
R1—10,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% resistor
R2—220-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% resistor
P1—DB25 male connector
5-volt DC power supply, 5-volt DC
Isonic three-way solenoid-air valve (Mead)

the Isonic valve, the valve labeled "1" is normally open and valve 2 is normally closed. When activated, each valve changes state: valve 1 closes and valve 2 opens.

Figure 14 is a simple circuit for controlling an Isonic valve manually. The schematic in Fig. 15 takes that concept a step further. The Isonic valve is connected to the parallel port of an IBM PC for computer control of the air muscle. To operate the computer-control circuit requires a program; I've provided a simple Basic program to do that in Listing 1.

Going Further

Using pressurized air is an inconvenience, but one that can be overcome. For instance, at Case Western Reserve University, a team of faculty and students are building a "cricket" micro-robot that utilizes air muscles for walking and jumping. The micro-robot will walk and jump just like its biological counterpart. What makes this project so interesting is that the micro-robot is no larger than 5 cm (2 inches) in any dimension. To power the air muscles, the team made a micro-pump that supplies 35 PSI for the muscles.

As in all science, no problem is so insurmountable that it cannot be solved by applying a bit of ingenuity. P

LETTERS

(continued from page 60)

"charged" for personal telephone support or to answer questions via e-mail, and I never will. I also offer driver software for any of the EDTP kits that you will find on the EDTP Web site as a free download.

There are others like you that did not see the Internet Appliance Development Board as a useful item in the Internet sense. So, those readers (and kit builders) found that the Internet Appliance Development Board is a great (and cheap) PIC16F877 flash programmer.

I feel that your time is valuable, and you took some of that valuable time to let me know how to serve you better. Your comments have served as a tool to enable me to be a better author and thus make **Poptronics** a better publication. Thanks for reading and writing.
FRED EADY

[In response to Mr. York's comment concerning the availability of source code, that's left up to the author. As long as the object code is available, the project can be built. In short, if you want the source code to make your own modifications on most microcontroller-based projects, you're probably smart enough to create your own version.

Carl Laron covered our policy on the source code/object code question in his ***Electronics Now*** *editorial of June, 1998.—Editor.]*

Shedding Light on Lamps

I just got around to reading the April 2000 article by Gary McClellan. While the use of I1 might be considered an unusual design feature in terms of **Poptronics** articles, it is not so in electronics in general. Most circuits in use today were designed years ago and are updated as new devices became available.

When the Wien-bridge was designed, we only had tubes to work with. Those circuits were temperature sensitive. To correct for this, you could use a thermistor or a varistor (positive-temperature coefficient), or a lamp as the degenerative- (negative-) feedback device. Since thermistors and varistors were more expensive at that time, the common choice was to use a lamp. A No. 47 dial lamp was for the most part the lamp of choice for tube circuits. With the advent of transistors (germanium was the first type used), temperature was still a problem. Now that we use op-amps, the modern ones are fairly stable, but these have some temperature drift.

The use of the lamp solves three problems at the same time. As the author stated, it compensates for component-temperature drift, but also maintains an almost constant and undistorted signal at the output. Other devices used have been FETs and back-to-back LEDs. This is a useful circuit since 1 kHz is a good frequency for testing audio equipment.
WILLIAM J. NEWELL, JR.
Chief Petty Officer
USN (Ret.)
Toledo, OH

Haves & Needs

I am looking for a copy of the circuit diagram for a megohmmeter Model L-1CA manufactured by Beckman Instruments, Inc., Cedar Grove, NJ. Additionally, I am also researching the "Electromotograph" reciever-loudspeaker inventions of Thomas Edison, ca. 1875. Any help would be appreciated.
UMBERTO BIANCHI
81 Corso Cosenza
10137 Torino
Italy

www.americanradiohistory.com

RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE EVERY MONTH

Arizona

Circuit Specialists, Inc.
220 S. Country Club Dr.
Bldg 2
Mesa, AZ 85210

Elliott Elec. Supply
1251 S. Tyndell Ave.
Tucson, AZ 85713

California

All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411

California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 90202

Electronics Plus, Inc.
823 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501

Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Ave
Buena Park, CA 90621

HSC Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931

HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Inland Electronic Suppliers
1012 N. Carpenter Rd.
Modesto, CA 95351

Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301

Mar Vac Electronics
2001 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Mar Vac Electronics
1759 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106

Mar Vac Electronics
4747 Holt Blvd.
Montclair, CA 91763

Mar Vac Electronics
5184 Hollister Blvd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Mar Vac Electronics
2537 Del Paso Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95815

Mar Vac Electronics
2000 Outlet Center Dr. #150
Oxnard, CA 93030

Mar Vac Electronics
12453 Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

Minute Man Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536

Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643

Whitcomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota 106
Clovis, CA 93612

Colorado

Centennial Elec. Inc.
2324 E. Bijon
Colorado Springs, CO
80909

Connecticut

Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111

Illinois

BB&W Inc.
2137 S. Euclid Ave.
Berwyn, IL 60402

Tri State Elex
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Indiana

King of the Road Elec.
409 E. Center Rd.
Kokomo, IN 46902

Maryland

Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
11215 Old Baltimore Pike
Beltsville, MD 20705

Massachusetts

Electronic Hook-Up
104 Main St.
Milford, MA 01757

"You-Do-It" Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Neeham, MA 02494

Michigan

Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150

Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185

Minnesota

Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri

Gateway Electronics
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130

New Jersey

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

New York

LNL Distributing Corp.
235 Robbins Lane
Syosset, NY 11791

T&M Elec. Supply, Inc.
472 East Main Street
Patchogue, NY 11772

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

Ohio

Parts Express
725 Pleasant Valley Drive
Springboro, OH 45066

Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

Oregon

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

Texas

Computers Electronics Etc.
110 E. Medical Center Blvd.
Webster, TX 77598

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063

Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beltine
Carrollton, TX 75006

Washington

Supertronix Inc.
16550 W. Valley Hwy.
Tukwila, WA 98188

Barnes & Noble • B. Dalton • Crown Books • Tower Books • Super Stand
Borders Book Store • On Cue • Hastings • Media Play • Walden Book Store
Just About Every Major Book Store!

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 180 on free information card or Contact Gina Gallo at (631) 592-6720 ext 215

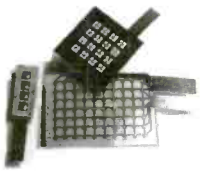
www.americanradiohistory.com

SUPPLEMENT TO POPTRONICS NOVEMBER 2000

Poptronics® SHOPPER®

www.poptronics.com

MEMBRANE SWITCHES



Stock Layouts!

Eliminate tooling costs...

From 2 to 128 keys

Optional Stainless Steel Tactile "Clickdomes".

*Industry * Hobbyist*
*Production * Prototyping*

Popular tactile types are available as complete *kits*, with bezel, connector & overlay!

4 key DTK-4 kit *$14.67*
12 key DTK-12 kit *$24.43*
many more layouts...

Sil-Walker
(805) 491-0654
FAX (805) 491-2212
P.O. Box 3220
Camarillo, CA 93011-3220

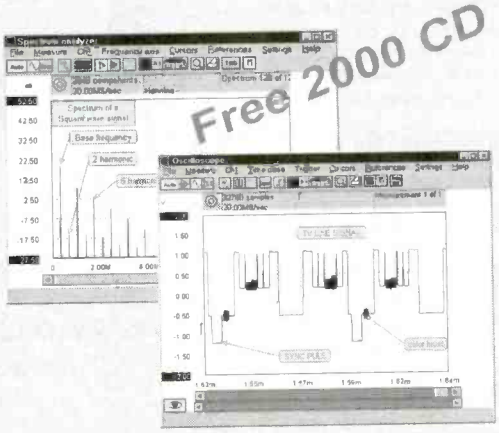
silwkr@vcnet.com
www.vcnet.com/silwkr/

MASTERCARD/VISA

TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST

Reliability

50 MHz ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-
100 MHz STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-
50 MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER-
6 DISPLAY MULTIMETER-
200 DAYS TRANSIENT RECORDER-



The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (Arbitrary Waveform Generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.

A user defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed is offered by the versatile software. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.

Analyzing signals is done with an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 Volt full scale to 80 Volt full scale. The record length is 32K/256K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz.

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: ***www.tiepie.nl***. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via email: support@tiepie.nl. The HS801 is delivered with a user manual, two probe's, Windows and DOS software.

US dealer:
Feedback Incorporated: Tel 800-526-8783;
Fax 919-644-6470; www.fbk.com

Outsite US:
TiePie engineering, P.O. BOX 290, 8600 AG SNEEK, The Netherlands.
Tel: +31 515 415 416 Fax: +31 515 418 819
Web: www.tiepie.nl

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAILSURP1@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

HP 54501A 100MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1300.00	HP 4935A TRANS.IMPAIRMENT TEST SET	$900.00
HP 54120D 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1000.00	HP 8006A SIGNITURE ANALYZER	$150.00
HP 54201A 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1000.00	HP 86602B 1MHZ-1300MHZ RF PLUG	$400.00
HP 54200A 50MHZ SCOPE/WAVEFORM ANALYZER	$700.00	HP 575 MICROWAVE COUNTER	$1500.00
HP 3312A 13MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR	$250.00	FLUKE 95 50MHZ SCOPEMETER	$550.00
HP 5370A 100MHZ UTIL COUNTER	$400.00	LECROY 7200 400MHZ O-SCOPE	$1000.00
HP 3586C LEVEL METER	$750.00	TEK 475 200MHZ O-SCOPE	$500.00
HP 436A POWER METER W/O SENSOR&CABLE	$500.00	TEK 465 100MHZ O-SCOPE	$400.00
HP 8358B SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAME	$2900.00	TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC ANALYZER	$3500.00
HP 3437A 3.5DIGIT SYSTEM VOLT METER	$250.00	TEK 1240 LOGIC ANALYZER	$750.00
HP 3455A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	$250.00	TEK TDS320 100MHZ DIGITAL O-SCOPE	$1100.00
HP 3456A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	$400.00	TEK 11401A 500MHZ PROG O-SCOPE FRAME	$750.00
HP 3336C SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR	$800.00	TEK 7854 400MHZ OSCIL/OSCOPE FRAME	$500.00
HP 3325A SYNTHESIZER FUNCTION GENERATOR	$1000.00	TEK 7904 400MHZ OSCIL/OSCOPE FRAME	$250.00
HP 5335A 200MHZ COUNTER	$600.00	TEK 7A26 200MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	$75.00
HP 8165A PROGRAMMABLE SIGNAL SOURCE	$1100.00	TEK 7A21 400MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	$150.00
HP 8558B 1.5-1500MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$1000.00	TEK 7B80 400MHZ TIME BASE	$75.00
HP 8559B/183 10MHZ-21GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$3000.00	TEK 7B92A 500MHZ DUAL TIME BASE	$125.00
HP 1740A 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$250.00	TEK 7S12 SAMPLING PLUG	$250.00
HP 6034A 60VDC-10A POWER SUPPLY	$750.00	TEK 7L14 10KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	$1000.00
HP 6269B 40VDC-50A POWER SUPPLY	$800.00	TEK AM503 CURRENT PROBE AMPLIFER	$250.00
HP 6553A 20VDC-12.5A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J01	$1200.00	WAVETEK 145 20MHZ PULSE/FUNCTION GEN	$400.00
HP 6632A 20VDC-5A POWER SUPPLY	$500.00	WAVETEK 182A 4MHZ FUNCTION GEN	$150.00
HP 6643A 35VDC-4.3A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J03	$750.00	WAVETEK 955 2.5-12.4GHZ MICROSOURCE	$1100.00

Accredited B.S. Degree in Computers or Electronics
by studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering offers 3 distance education programs:

- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Electronics
- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Computers
- B.S. in Computer Science

-Electronics Workbench Professional 5.0 included in our B.S.E.T curriculums
-Approved by more than 200 Companies, VA and Dantes, (tuition assistance avail.)

For your free catalog of our programs dial
1-888-919-8181 Ext. 15
http://www.grantham.edu

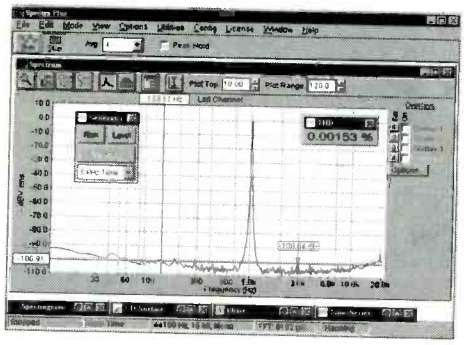
GCE
Your first step to help yourself better your future!

DETC DISTANCE EDUCATION AND TRAINING COUNCIL ACCREDITED MEMBER

Grantham College of Engineering
34641 Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460-6815

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features
- 20 kHz real-time bandwith
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



Applications
- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements
- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from $299
(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

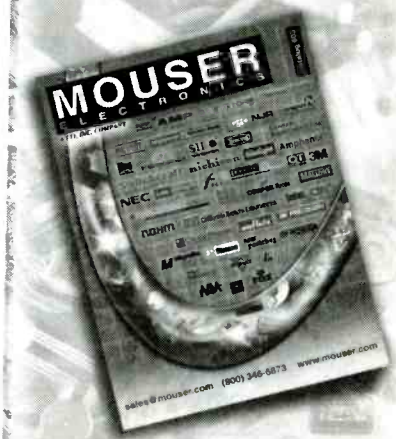
DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!
www.spectraplus.com

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.

Spectra Plus
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472 *Fax: (360) 697-7717* *e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com*

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
A COMPANY
Electronic components online



800 346 6873
sales@mouser.com
www.mouser.com

Svetlana
New-Old-Stock Tubes, Parts, Supplies, Speakers, Books, Transformers, Grill Cloth
www.tubesandmore.com
ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
6221 S. Maple Ave
Tempe AZ, 85283
ph. (480) 820 5411
fax (480) 820 4643
fax (800) 706 6789
XICON JENSEN

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS
Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available Background Music from *Original Standard* Recordings! Does Everything Karaoke does...*Better and* gives you the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™
Free Brochure & Demo Tape.
LT Sound Dept PE
7988 LT Parkway, Lithonia, GA 30058
Internet-http://www.LTSound.com
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (770)482-2485 - Ext 49
When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!

CIRCLE 220 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Check out our full line catalog @:

www.mcmelectronics.com

1-800-543-4330

fax: 1-800-765-6960

What You Want..... Today!™

You Must Provide This Source Code To Receive Discount Pricing:

POP81

Prices effective October 10 through November 24, 2000.

40 Piece Gold Plated Adaptor Kit

Choose any two connector ends and connect together with the universal adaptor. Great for testing and troubleshooting RF installations. Includes male and female UHF, mini UHF, "N", BNC, TNC, SMA and F connectors.

Order # 27-1605 Reg. ~~$103.00~~

now only! $69.95

9½" Crimp Tool

Compare to tools at three times the price. end-nose cutter design is popular for automotive installation work. Designed to crimp solderless terminals from 10-22AWG.

Order # 22-1780 Reg. ~~$9.29~~

now only! $7.50

4" TFT-LCD Color Monitor w/Audio

Ideal for security, portable video or automotive audio/video applications. TFT LCD display provides bright clear images from any standard NTSC video source. Operates on 12VDC, AC adaptor included.

Order # 60-9234 Reg. ~~$179.00~~

now only! $145.00

105 Piece Security/ Standard Screwdriver Set

Complete set includes security bits to remove standard and tamper resistant screws commonly found in much of today's consumer electronics. Included ratcheting handle greatly speeds use, while reducing fatigue.

Order # 22-3495 Reg. ~~$29.95~~

now only! $19.95

MCM CUSTOM AUDIO

700 Watt Fog Machine

•Perfect for parties, nightclubs, bands and theater use •Produces up to 2500 cubic feet of fog per minute •Includes remote control with 10' cable •Measures 12.4" x 5.1" x 6.3" •Requires #555-3096 fog liquid, not included

Order # 555-3210 Reg. ~~$69.95~~

now only! $49.00

TPP TENMA®

40 Amp Power Supply

Perfect for powering and servicing high current demand autosound, two-way radio and security devices. Delivers 13.8VDC, 32A continuous, 40A surge. Net weight, 20lbs.

order #72-6180A $199.00

TPP TENMA®

Hand Held Multi Meter

Compact meter offers an incredible arrangement of functions for the dollar. Measures AC/DC voltage, resistance, temperature, capacitance, frequency and provides phase indication. Dimensions: 2.75" (W) x 5.75" (H) x 1.5" (D). Includes test leads.

order #72-4030 $79.95

DEFENDER SECURITY

Ultra Compact Camera

Housing measures only 1" x 1" x ⅜". Incredibly small design utilizes a 3.6mm pinhole lens and provides 430 lines of resolution. Output is standard NTSC composite. Requires 8-12VDC, 80mA.

Order # 82-4130 Reg. ~~$89.95~~

now only! $74.00

MCM ELECTRONICS®
65D CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459

A Premier Farnell Company

SOURCE CODE: POP81

CIRCLE 160 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

spyoutlet.com

Countersurveillance - Electronic Devices

Purchase your video cameras from
one of the largest importers in the U.S.

- NEW *Waterproof* Bullet Cameras
- *Spy Pinhole Cameras* starting at 79^{00}
- Wireless Video
- Voice Changer
- 3 Hour Micro Recorder
- Shotgun Mic
- Locksmithing
- Bug & Phone Tap Detectors
- Phone Call Register
- UV Pens & Powder
- *Realtime Telephone Recording Systems*: 12 Hour 125^{00}, 15 Hour 149^{00}
- GPS Vehicle Tracking System (nationwide)

And much more

www.spyoutlet.com
Printed Catalog send 5^{00}

SPY OUTLET

2468 Niagara Falls Blvd., Tonawanda NY 14150
(716) 695-8660 fax (716) 695-7380

Call Today And SAVE! **Unbeatable PRICES!**

CABLE TV

DESCRAMBLERS
CONVERTERS · FILTERS
VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE ➤ 30 Day Trial
FREE ➤ Product Catalog
FREE ➤ 1 Year Warranty

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Let us point you in the right direction ...

Arrow Technologies
Omaha, Nebraska

TOLL FREE
888-554-ARROW
888-554-2776

suburban ELECTRONICS

- **Large Selection of Batteries**
  Replacement Batteries for Camcorders, Cell Phones, Laptops, etc.
- **Satellite Antenna Accessories**
  Splitters, Diplexers & Amplifiers
- **Semi-Conductors, Transistors & Integrated Circuts**
- **Electronic Tools, Tool Kits & Tool Cases**
- **Soldering Equipment**
  Soldering & Desoldering Stations
- **Test Equipment**
  Oscilloscopes, Power Supplies & Power Invertors

To get a free catalog, visit us on the web at www.suburban-elect.com or call us at 1-800-341-5353

Temperature Controlled Soldering Station
SEW-351 $69.95

OSCILLOSCOPE BLOW OUT

B&K #2190A 100 MHz *$899.00*
B&K #2160A 60 MHz *$599.00*
Goldstar #OS9020P 20 MHz *$299.00*

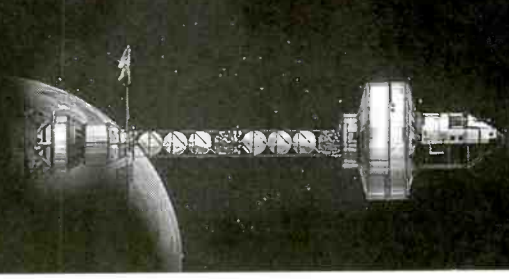
TEST EQUIPMENT

B&K #5390 True *RMS* Hand-held Digital Multi-meter *$149.00*
SRV-5 5-Amp Isolated Variable Transformer 0-130V *$99.95*

Pro's Electronic Tool Kit Includes Tools & Case
SEW-900 $189.95

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Best In Electronics Anywhere In The Galaxy!



Fort777

HTTP://WWW.FORT777.COM

Complete Intruder Alarm System with PIR

- PIR motion sensor protects your home or office.
- Magnetic contacts for doors/windows.
- 100dB siren.
- Many features.

WHOLE SET ONLY $24.95

Solar Panel includes Battery Charger

- Free energy from the sun.
- Output 3V, 6V, 9V or 12V.
- Charge your mobile phone, personal stereo, toys etc.

ONLY $14.95

Huge Range of Electronic Components

Visit our website and check out our huge range of high quality, fully specified electronic components at very low prices:

- **Resistors** from 9¢ per pack of 10.
- **Ceramic Capacitors** from 15¢ per pack of 5.
- **Electrolytic Capacitors** from 4¢ each.
- **Fuses** from 99¢ per pack of 10.
- **Relays** e.g. 12V coil, 10A at 125VAC $1.25.
- **Potentiometers** just 59¢ each.

Optical Cable

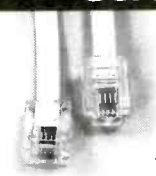
- For CD players, DVD etc. Also available with MD-type plug at one end.

Both types

ONLY $3.99

- Adapters & optical splitters also available.

Phone Line Cords



- UL listed.
- White or silver-gray.
- 6ft, 12ft, 25ft or 50ft.

6 ft. ONLY $0.49

SVHS Cords

- Gold-plated.
- 6ft or 12ft.

6ft **ONLY $1.49**
12ft **ONLY $1.99**

Weatherproof Krypton Lantern

- Powerful spotlight.
- Krypton beam.

ONLY $2.99

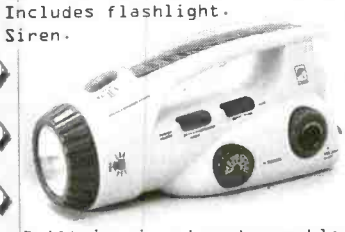
Diodes & Rectifiers

- **1N4001 to 1N4007** 25¢/pk 10.
- **1N914/1N4148** 25¢/pk 10.
- **6A Rectifiers** 25¢ each.
- **Bridge Rectifiers** 1.5A, 50V to 400V 25¢ each.
- **Zener Diodes** 0.5W, 2.7V to 24V 6¢ each.

Suppressor 130VAC 15c each

Dynamo and Solar Rechargeable Radio

- Includes flashlight.
- Siren.



- Built-in ni-cad rechargeable batteries.
- AM/FM radio with high sensitivity.

ONLY $29.95

Listen to Distant Conversations

Personal sound amplifier has powerful microphone and twin earpiece for comfortable, discreet listening

ONLY $9.95

* This device is not suitable for persons with hearing difficulties.

Huge Range of Connectors

- **3/32" Mono Plug** Plastic 25¢. Metal 49¢.
- **Stereo Plug** Plastic 79¢. Metal 99¢.
- **1/8" Mono Plug** Plastic 35¢. Metal 49¢.
- **Stereo Plug** Plastic 49¢. Metal 59¢.
- **1/4" Mono Plug** Plastic 49¢. Metal 75¢.
- **Stereo Plug** Plastic 59¢. Metal 89¢.
- **BNC Crimp Plug** RG58 or RG59 35¢.
- **BNC Terminator Plug** 1/2W 59¢.
- **BNC Plug to RCA** Socket Adapter 59¢.
- **RCA Plug to BNC** Socket Adapter 69¢.
- **F Plug** Twist/Crimp RG6/RG59 19¢.
- **F Plug** Gold Crimp 25¢. Twist 29¢.
- **Insulated Crimp Terminals** -from 19¢/pk 10.

Huge Range of LEDs at Great Prices.

Items shown here and on the website http://www.fort777.com are only available from the website

No minimum order quantity. Prices are valid for one piece/pack. Freight charged extra.
*The address below is for returns and servicing:

FORT777.COM NORTH AMERICAN SERVICE AGENTS, FRONTIER ENGINEERING,
628 S. SUNET ST., LONGMONT, CO 80501 * email: sales@fort777.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711
Orders Only
Se Habla Español

C&S Sales

Excellence in Service

Look For Other Monthly Specials On Our Website
www.cs-sales.com

D/A Trainer

Elenco Model XK-150

$89.95

A low cost, full-function digital/analog trainer that meets the needs of electronic training programs. Rugged construction, can be used as fixed lab equipment or be portable. An economical zipper case is available.

Soldering Stations

Weller Low Cost Soldering Iron
Model WLC-100

$34.95

- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

Weller Soldering Station
Model WES50

50 watts of controlled power - designed for continuous production soldering.

$119

Deluxe Electronic Soldering Station

Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

Works w/ any iron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable iron.

As Low As
$29.95

Features:
- Cushion Grip Handle Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices. Easily Replacable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
- Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
- Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible left or right side.
- Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

Ordering Information:

Model SL-5 - No iron. (Kit SL-5K)	$29.95
Model SL-5-40 - Includes 40W UL iron. (Kit SL-5K-40)	$35.95
Model SL-5-60 - Includes 60W UL iron. (Kit SL-5K-60)	$36.95

*** Limited Time Offer ***
FREE SP-1A Solder Practice Kit w/ Kit Order!

Generators & Counters

B&K 20MHz Sweep/Function Generator with Frequency Counter **Model 4040**

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep

$445

21.5MHz Model 4070	$129
10MHz Model 4017	$319
5MHz Model 4011	$249

BK PRECISION

Four Functions in One
Elenco Model MX-9300B

Features:
- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
  - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
  - 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
  - Digital Multimeter
  - Digital Triple Power Supply - 0-3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A, 15V @ 1A

$450

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter
1MHz - 2.8GHz
Model F-2800

$99

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph.

Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case with Belt Clip $14.95

Elenco RF Generator with Counter
(100kHz - 150kHz) **Model SG-9500**

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

$225

SG-9000.....$119.95
(analog, w/o counter)

Elenco Sweep Function Generator
w/ built-in frequency counter **Model GF-8046**

$195.95

This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz.

GF-8025 - Without Counter $139.95

Kit Corner

over 100 kits available

Quantity Discounts Available

Model RCC-7K
Radio Control Car Kit

$29.95

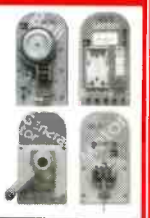
- Fun & Easy to Assemble
- 7 Functions
- Radio Control Transmitter Included
- Also available as Model AK-870 (No Soldering) $24.95

Model AK-700
Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit

$15.95

Ideal School Project

Action Lab Kit
Model MX-902



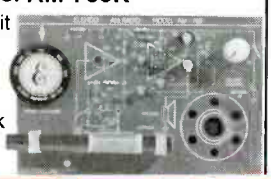
- Safe, Solderless, Educational, and Fun!
- Easy-to-read, Illustrated, Lab-Style Manual Included.
- Requires 2 "AA" Batteries
- Build your own operating motor - It's easy, it's fun, it's Safe!
- For Ages 10 and up.

$24.95

Model AM-780K
Two IC Radio Kit

$11.95

Also available:
Model AM/FM-108K
AM/FM Radio Kit
$29.95



Model OWI-007
Robotic Arm
(Wired Control)

Teaches the basic robotic sensing and locomotion principles while testing motor skills.

$55.95

300-in-1 Experiment Kit
Model MX-908

$54.95

- Everything you need to build 300 exciting electronic projects!
- Easy-to-read, Illustrated, Lab-Style Manual Included.
- Requires 6 "AA" Batteries
- For Ages 10 and up.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

SAME DAY SHIPPING
Secure on-line ordering

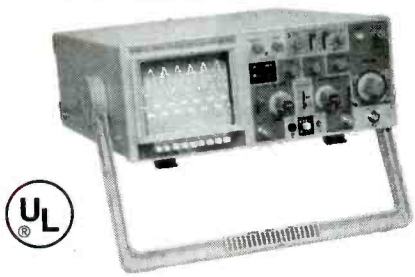
C&S Sales

Excellence in Service

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325	25MHz	Dual Trace	$325
S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	$569
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	$725
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	$895

DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

DS-203	20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital	$695
DS-303	40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$850
DS-603	60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$950

Quantity Discounts Available

Digital Multimeters

Fluke 87III

$319

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

Elenco LCR & DMM Model LCM-1950

$69

- Large 1", 3 3/4 digit LCD
- Autoranging frequency to 4MHz
- Capacitance to 400µF
- Inductance to 40H
- Resistance to 4000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Elenco Model M-1740

$34.95

- 11 Functions
- Freq. to 20MHz
- Cap. to 20µF
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Beeper
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model M-2760 - $19.95 (9 functions)

Dual-Display LCR Meter w/ Stat Functions B&K Model 878

$225

Auto/manual range
Many features with Q factor
High Accuracy

Elenco LCR Meter Model LCR-1810

$99.95

- Capacitance .1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

Elenco DMM Kit Model M-1005K

$19.95

- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Transistor Test
- Diode Test
- Training Course

M-1000B (Assembled) $15.95

B&K Testers

Deluxe Multi-Network Cable Tester Model 231

$75

- Tests 10BaseT, 100BaseTx, 10Base2, RJ45, RJ11, 356A, TIA-568A, TIA-568B, and Token Ring cables.
- Detects open, short, cross, and continuity.
- Tests Point-to-Point, rather than Pair-to-Pair
- Quick and easy-to-use.
- Tests cables on wall plate or patch panel up to 1,000 ft. away with the remote kit.
- Easy-to-read LED display.

Multi-Network Cable Tester Model 230

$69

- Auto scans thin Ethernet (BNC), 10BaseT (UTP/STP), 100BaseTx, RJ45, 356A, TIA-568A, TIA-568B, and Token Ring cables in seconds.
- Detects miswiring, polarization, and continuity.
- Also tests the ground of shielded twisted pair cables.
- Tests cables before or after installation with the remote unit.
- LED display for clear indication of problems.

Remote Network Cable Tester Model 235

$195

- Detects open, short, reversed, crossed, and split.
- Clear LED display for the fault status.
- Simple and easy-to-use.
- Test cable length: Minimum - 4 ft. (1.2m) Maximum - 492 ft. (150m).
- Identify up to 4 different cables at one end by provided remote identifiers.
- Tests: 10BaseT, 100BaseTx, 10Base2 (coax), RJ45, 356A, TIA-568A, TIA-568B, Token Ring, etc.

CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (360 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

MONOCHROME CAMERAS

SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25") $69
SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25") $69

Add $10 for lens • Add $10 for audio

Accessories:
SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter $6.95
SC-2 - 50' cable with connectors $19.95

COLOR CAMERAS

SC-20 Pin Lens
SC-21 3.6mm Lens
360 Lines 1.25" x 1.25"
Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included
$109

Add $10 for case

Call for complete catalog.

Power Supplies

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

$79.95

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in 1 Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

Elenco Power Supply Kit Model XP-720K

$54.95

- 1.5VDC - 15VDC @ 1A
- --1.5VDC - --15VDC
- 5VDC @ 3A
- 6.3VAC @ 1A & 12.6VAC center tapped @1A

XP-720 Fully Assembled $85

B&K High Current DC Power Supply

- Variable 3-14VDC
- Thermal Function
- Current Limiting

Model 1686 12A $169
Model 1686 28A $249

B&K 13.8V Fixed DC Power Supplies
Model 1680 6A $42
Model 1682 15A $75

Elenco DC Power Supply Model SPL-603 3A 0-30VDC

$79.95

The SPL-603 is a solid-state DC power supply providing the exact output voltage no matter what current you use. Output fully protected from overload.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
www.cs-sales.com

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radar, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School

This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS–You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now.**

Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

Fax 1-415-332-1901
Email: fcc@commandproductions.com
Visit our Website: www.LicenseTraining.com

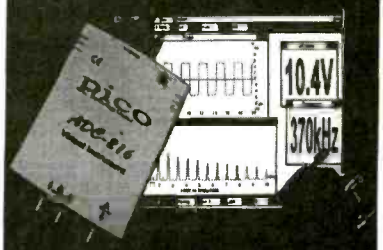
COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING - Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824 San Francisco, CA 94126-2824
Please rush FREE details immediately!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail This Coupon Today!

CIRCLE 231 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Turn your PC into a 16-bit Storage Scope spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter!



ADC216 turns your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display on large screen! Print in color! 100MS/s 8-bit, 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333kS/s 16-bit versions. Great for test depts, schools. Input to Excel. LabView/NT drivers. Get very high precision without high cost!

osziFOX
handheld 20MS/s Storage Scope

oszifOX is a sophisticated digital storage scope packed into a handy, slim penlike housing. Despite its small size, **osziFOX** can perform like a service scope with a 20MS/ssampling rate so signals in microprocessor or audio circuits can be measured easily. A built-in backlit LCD shows the waveforms but the recorded signals can also be sent to a PC via a serial interface. Runs from 9V battery or extemal source. Auto, intemal and external triggers. AC/DC voltameter function too. Only **$129!**

also .....

RS232-422/485 converters, self-powered, opto-isolated **I2C** adapter boards for PC communication with I2C bus **mini dataloggers** for events, voltages, pressures, etc. **Enviromon** temperature and environment netwk logger **thermocouple** and **thermistor** adapters for PC ports. **BASIC**-programmable **BASIC-TIGER** controller modules **PCI framegrabbers** - switch between 2 inputs locked! lowcost **A/D adapters** turn your PC into a display scope

Saelig Company
www.saelig.com saelig@aol.com
716-425-3753 • 716-425-3835 (fax)

1-888-7SAELIG

SERIAL LCDs

Serial LCDs work great with BASIC Stamps® and other microcontrollers. One-wire interface • simple serial protocol • low cost • high quality • in stock

BPI-216N
- 2x16 text LCD
- 2400/9600 bps
- $45 (non-backlit)

SGX-120L
- Mini graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 bps
- just $99

Many other models available–see www.seetron.com!

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.
www.seetron.com • 520-459-4802

www.americanradiohistory.com

Ivex Complete
Electronics CAD Package

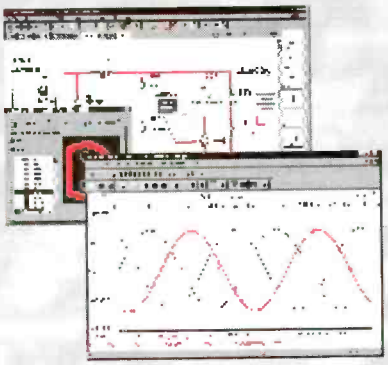
More Features
More Power
Less Money

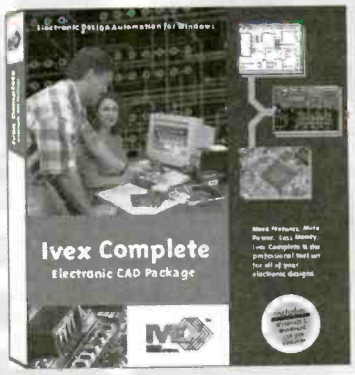
Ivex Complete Power Tools include: WinDraft P650 Schematics, WinBoard P650 PCB Layout, and Ivex Spice Standard Simulation together in a complete, affordable package.

Ivex 650 pin versions have no feature limitations like other low cost products on the market. Fast expert technical support, free 24 hour Knowledge Base on the web, and professional full-featured tools have made Ivex the preferred choice for designers.

For larger designs use these Ivex Products:

WinDraft unlimited	$495
WinBoard unlimited	$495
Ivex Spice Advanced	$299
Ivex View unlimited	$ 99





Advantages

- Full-feature tools
- 14,000 Schematic parts
- Part edit & model making
- Part Search
- Bill of Materials with Sort & Spreadsheet output
- Heirarchy for large designs
- ERC (electrical rules check)
- 15 Netlist outputs
- 7 Analysis Types
- Only $200 to add 7 advanced analyses
- 16 PCB layers
- 0.01 micron grid resolution
- Advanced DRC
- Micro via
- Gerber & NC Drill report
- 24 hour FREE Technical Support Internet Knowledge Base
- No hardware protection lock!

Ivex Complete
Schematics
Simulation
PCB Layout
$399

Ivex Complete Plus
Schematics
Simulation
PCB Layout
Gerber Viewer
$449

Free board quote
pcbCite.com
The Internet source for PCB manufacturing

Visit the Ivex web site for complete product information and download full function demos.

www.ivex.com

Tel: (503) 531-3555 e-mail: sales@ivex.com

IVEX™ DESIGN INTERNATIONAL

ADV8_1

CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

BY POPULAR DEMAND, Universal Time and Date generator. Provides camera ID too! Type TG-060, is only about the size of a pack of cigarettes but solves the problem of time stamping and identifying any video signal. Has RCA jacks for video in and out. Operates from 12VDC, AC adapter included. Super simple 3 button operation. Rugged plastic case with Velcro strip for easy placement. Brand New. **SPECIAL...$49ea. 2 for $89**

NEW, 2 HOUR UP TO 960 HOUR,TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER

Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape.• 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup • Easy mode setting.• On- screen menus • Auto-Repeat recarding mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14"W x 3.5"H x 12.2"D, 110VAC powered. **WOW.....$459ea.**

ULTRA RESOLUTION & HIGH SENSITIVITY, SCIENTIFIC QUALITY CAMERA for demanding applications.

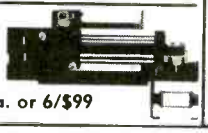
Type GM-6000, offers 410K pixels, 570 Lines resolution, < 0.1 LUX sensitivity >45db s/N with AGC off. Access to all operating parameters from outside the camera! C or CS mount. Adjustable shutter speed from 1/60 to 1/ 100000sec, BLC on/off with adjustable area weighting, AGC on/off, gain, auto/ off., Auto iris selectable, DC/Video with level control, external/internal sync. 24VAC powered, adapter included. Video out on BNC. Industrial quality metal housing.Just the thing for scientific ar low light. Special this month: A Free 12mm C-Mount lens with camera. **SPECIAL, GM6000..$189ea.**

ABSOLUTE OPTICAL ENCODER, OMRON, E6C-A, 8 bit accuracy, 256 ppr, . 12VDC power. 6mm diam. ball bearing shaft. 50mm diameter X 78mm deep. Remaved from new equipment, Similar to photo with square mntg. flange. **SPECIAL.....$49ea.**

INCREMENTAL, OPTICAL ENCODER provides 120 ppr. Motion Control Devices type C-0102, 5VDC powered. TTL compatible output, Chan. A and B, 1/4"diam. x 1"L, ball bearing shaft. Size: 2.75"diam x 1.9"deep Brand new. Photo right. with square mntg. flange. **SPECIAL.....$29ea.**

NEW, 9" SECURITY MONITORS, Hi-resolution, 700 Line, B&W units. 90 day warranty. BNC video in and loop through. Rugged steel case. Current production model. Limited qty. They will make your video look super! **SPECIAL...$109.00ea. 2 for $209.00**

MINI, LINEAR MOTORIZED MOUNT, High quality mini slide offers 2.4" of travel for it's 1" x 1" alum. plate riding on two 0.18" diam steel rods. Motion is via a toothed belt drive from a 1.8° per step, 8 ohm stepper motor. 1 full step ~ about 0.008" of travel. Overall size: 6"L x 3.5"W x 2.5"H, Duol optical end of travel sensors. Alum. construction. **SPECIAL....$20ea. or 6/$99**



VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD, ON-LINE
ORDER: 800-310-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499
FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL sales@resunltd.com
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

WOW! THERMAL IMAGER from TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, The NIGHTSIGHT 100. Detect a human sized image at up to 0.15 mile in complete darkness. It is tough to hide from a thermal imager. You have seen them in action on "COPS" This like new unit provides real time, black & white video output, compatible with any standard monitor or VCR. Unlike "Night Vision" systems which require available added external light, a thermal imager will operate in TOTAL darkness. Ambient lighting such as street lights or bright auto headlamps hove no blinding affect. Thermal imagers function by detecting the difference between the background ambient temperature & the temperature of the objects being observed. Completely self contained, apply 12VDC and it works. Specifications: Temperature stabilization via internal thermo-electric cooler. FOV 27° H x 18°V, Pwr. required: 12VDC @2Amps max., Video output std. NTSC/Composite, Auto brightness & contrast, Selectable image polarity, <30 seconds from turn on to operation. Op. temp., -40 to +122F. Waterproof package is only 8"H x 7.4"W x 8"D. Weight: 6.5 lbs. FANTASTIC!

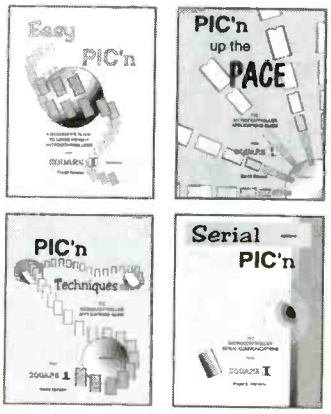
Regular Price >$8500, SPECIAL, NS-100.....$4995ea.

SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING, WWW.RESUNLTD4U. COM

CIRCLE 246 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: http://www.sq-1.com
Secure Online Ordering Is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

http://www.sq-1.com

Future Horizons *Advanced Technology*

Po Box 125 Marquette, MI 49855 www.futurehorizons.net

Traffic Light Buster

This device will turn traffic lights green in many cities by the touch of a button. Emergency vehicles use this to pass through traffic lights quickly. Can be dash mounted or handheld.
TLBU Plans-$15.00
TLBZ Ready to Use-$250.00

Ambient Power Module

Low cost circuit provides up to 9 watts of electrical power from free-energy in the air. Can replace batteries in many devices.
PWRM Plans-$20.00
PWRZ Ready to use-$97.00

Ionocraft

Proven electrical phenomemn produces anti gravity levitation of small craft. Solid State, no moving parts, easily scaled up. Larger craft can exceed lifting efficiency of modern helicopters. Uses HIDZ pwr supply.
IONO plans-$20.00
HIDZ Power supply-$225.00

Lightsaber

Produces brilliant blade of glowing humming light 36" long by the flick of a switch. Virtually identical to those seen in the movies but this one is REAL. Completely safe.(available in red,green,blue)
LIGH Plans-$20.00
LIGZ 24" Lightsaber-$140.00
LIGZ-36 36" Lightsaber-$160.00

Cordless Phone Extender

Learn to extend your cordless phone range to 50 miles. Place calls all around town. Great alternative to cell phones.
CPHE Plans-$20.00

Electronic Mind Control

Control minds with this simple technology. Others will do anything you program them to. Get that raise you always wanted or reprogram your mind.
MIND Plans-$15.00
MINZ Ready to use-$124.00

Please add $5.00 Shipping/Handling, Overseas $11.00

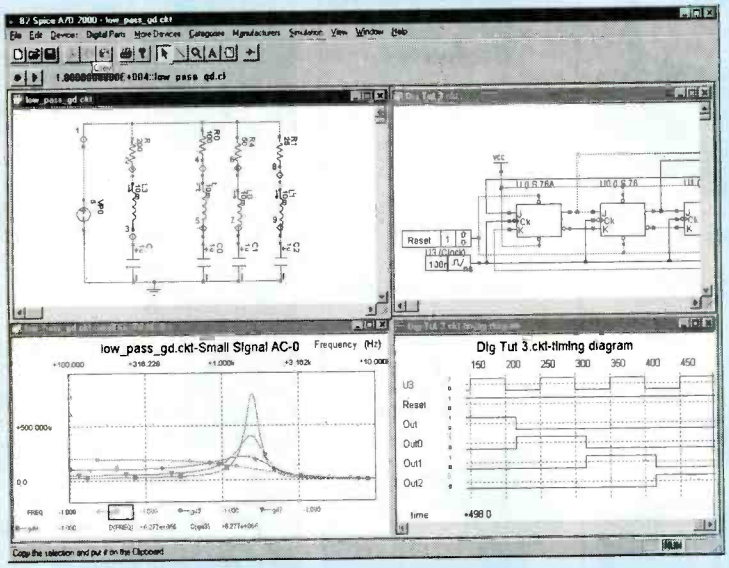
(906)249-5197 24 hr order only line (906)249-1525 Fax
Pay by Visa,MC,Amex,Disc,Chk,Mo,Cash Send $3 for catalog

www.americanradiohistory.com

B^2 Spice A/D 2000

$299

Mixed-Mode Circuit Design



- Build complex circuits in minutes with our intuitive **schematic editor.**
- Turn any circuit into a functional part with just a few simple clicks.
- Interpret simulation results with customizable graphs.
- Find exactly the part you need from our database of **4500 parts.**
- Run an interactive **Digital Simulation** and view signals in the **Timing Diagram**

Competitive Analysis

Characteristics	B^2 Spice A/D 2000	EWB Multisim Personal
PRICE	$299	$399
DC Operating point	X	X
DC Parameter Sweep	X	X
Temperature Sweep	X	-
Transient	X	X
Fourier	X	X
Parameterized transient	X	-
AC Analysis (freq sweep)	X	X
Parameterized AC Sweep	X	-
Pole Zero	X	-
Transfer function	X	-
DC Sensitivity	X	X
Distortion	X	X
Noise	X	X
DC Op. Pt. Monte Carlo	X	-
DC Sweep Monte Carlo	X	-
AC Monte Carlo	X	-
Transient Monte Carlo	X	-
Interactive, free running digital logic simulation.	X	-

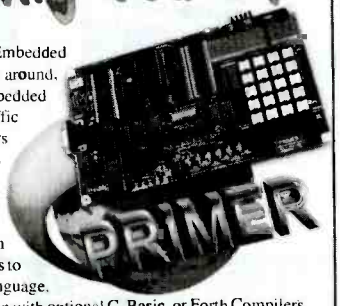
Visit our web site for a free trial.

$99 Lite Version

Beige Bag Software • www.beigebag.com • 734.332.0487 • info@beigebag.com

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Passing You By?



Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

Examples Include:

- **Measuring Temperature**
- **Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels**
- **Making a Waveform Generator**
- **Constructing a Capacitance Meter**
- **Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF**
- **Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors**
- **Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays**
- **Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI**
- **Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer**
- **DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)**

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

EMAC, inc.

11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

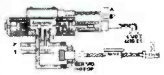
1985 - 1998
OVER
12
YEARS
OF SERVICE

Start A Career With High Wages, Excellent Benefits and Job Security!!

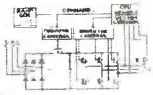
With UCANDO's extraordinary maintenance training programs you can quickly and easily enter a high paying field as a maintenance technician for a very **small investment of time and money.**

RC-M ONLY $165 RC-M is a 15 hour training course on relay ladder logic systems. Includes a 5-part video and workbook. **Great Value!**

PLC-M ONLY $198 PLC-M is a 32 hour training course on PLC systems. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **This training is valuable.**



HYD-M ONLY $209 HYD-M is a 32 hour course on Fluid Dynamics. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **This Module is a must.**



SC-M ONLY $215 SC-M is a 32 hour training course on AC & DC Servo Controllers. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **Learn everything you need about AC and DC servo Control Systems.**

Electronic Training Videos: Basic Electronics, Digital Electronics, TV Repair, LASER and Fiber Optic training videos available at very affordable prices starting at **Only $39.95 each.**

For information or to place an order call:

1-800-678-6113

www.ucando-corp.com

UCANDO VCR Educational Products Corp., Greenville, OH

www.americanradiohistory.com

Wireless Video • Remote Video • Micro Cameras

Camera/Receiver Package
GFP-5005 $249.95

- 1-Transmitting Camera • 1-Receiver
- 2-Patch antennas • 2-Power supplies
- 1-RCA Cable • 1-Mounting Bracket

COLOR SYSTEM!

Wireless Transmitter / Receiver

Transmit Video / Audio from:

- Surveillance Camera
- Digital Video Disc
- Laser Disc Player
- Satellite Receiver
- Wireless Cable
- A/V Receiver
- Camcorder
- Stereo Audio
- CD Player
- Cable TV
- VCR

WR-2400 Wireless Receiver $129.95

WT-2400 Wireless Transmitter $129.95

Back of Transmitter & Receiver is Identical.

Wireless 2.4GHz Color & B/W Cameras

Our popular pinhole camera now comes with built-in video transmitter. Connects to 9V battery and will operate up to 6 hours!

370 lines of resolution

NAT-9 Color $289.95
NAT-5 B/W $249.95

WORKS WITH OUR 2.4GHZ RECEIVERS

MB-1250HRP - $149.95
Hi Res Pinhole Color Camera

MB-1250P - $99.95
Low-Res Pinhole Color Cam

MB-1250HRV - $199.95
High-Res Vari-Focal 4-8mm Color Camera

MB-1150CX - $299.95
High Res C-Mount Color Camera
470 TV Lines

MB-750U - $89.95
B/W CCD Camera

MB-750P - $89.95
Pinhole B/W CCD Camera

MB-750UX - $119.95
C-Mount B/W CCD Camera

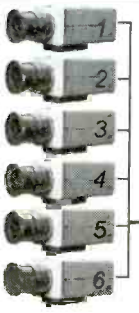
MB-850UX - $209.95
High Res C-Mount B/W Camera
570 TV Lines
Auto Iris Capabilities

Bullet Cameras

LP-850W
B/W Camera
400 Resolution
Length: 1.8"
Diameter: 1.4"
Built-in infrared illuminators.
Camera can see in the dark!
$169.95

WP-300C
Color Camera
400 Resolution
Length: 2.6"
Diameter: .785"
Weatherproof
$229.95

Remote Video Server



View Up To Six Live Camera Locations on Your PC!

NETVID-6x6M SERVER...WORKS 3 WAYS!

1. Over standard phone line / ISDN / DSL / T1 / LAN
2. Internet using Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator.
3. PC - LAN/Network. PC remote software allows user to dial directly into NETVID-6x6M Server from any location!

Includes Software & Modem. Cameras are Not Included.

5.6" Monitor

5.6" Color TFT LCD Monitor
with Carrying Case

- Rechargeable Battery
- Audio Capabilities
- Handy Carrying Case
- Brightness/Contrast/ Color Controls
- Shoulder Strap
- Waist Belt

$429.95

www.polarisusa.com Free Polaris Video Catalog
Polaris Industries 470 Armour Dr. Atlanta GA 30324•FAX 404-872-1038 Tech: 404-872-0722 800-752-3571

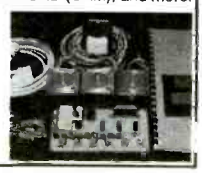
CIRCLE 300 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run
$ 295.00 + 12.00 S/H

Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, Etc. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/rev). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables. Manual and the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, 'G' code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAM), and more.

For more information, phone or write to:
MAXNC
6730 West Chicago
Suites 2 & 3
Chandler, AZ 85226
Ph (480) 940-9414
Fax (480)940-2384



BUGGED??

EAVESDROPPING is unbelievably widespread! Electronic Devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and room conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? FREE CATALOG tells you fast! Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable (up to $250 hr) full/part-time income. Call Now!

1-800-732-5000

Do You Repair Electronics?

Repair Databases for TV, VCR, Monitor, UL Audio, FCC, and more.

- Over 76,000 records
- Private user forums
- Live on-line chat rooms

RepairWorld.com
Electronix Corp | Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

CABLE BOXES

- *WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!*
- *1 YR WARRANTY*
- *FREE CATALOG*
- *30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*

WWW.CATVBOXES.COM

1-800-765-4912

www.americanradiohistory.com

AVEN

Delivering Performance With Value

e-mail: info@aventools.com • website: www.aventools.com

MICROSCOPES

System 703
Stereo Inspection Microscope
Part #26.703

Price $270.00

- Adjustable interpupilary distance between 2.5" (55mm) and 3/4" (75mm
- Slide mount objectives for rapid magnification change
- Provides a long working distance of 6" at 10x magnification
- Built-in illuminator with articulating arm allows infinite positioning
- Weighted stand with 9" arm is fully adjustable
- Magnification 5x, 10x, and 20x
- 5 year limited warranty

System 707
Deluxe Stereo Microscope
Part #26.707

Price $266.00

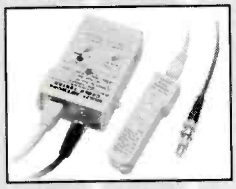
- Selectable 20x or 40x magnification
- Bottom transmitted and overhead illuminators
- Rotary turret mounted with posture click stop for easy power change
- Precision rack and pinion focus
- 45 degree inclined eye tubes
- Working distance 3.15" at 20x
- Incandescent (12v/10w) and Halogen (12v/10w) lights

CABLETESTERS

Multi-Network Cable Tester
Part #25.102

Price $94.50

- Quickly tests by auto scanning
- Suitable for thin ethernet (BNC) /10 Base T, (UTP/STP) /356A /TIA 568A /TIA-568B /token ring
- Use attached remot terminator to test cable before or after the cables are installed. Also allows you to test the ground of shielded twisted pair cable.



Multi-Modular Cable Tester
Part #25.022

Price $76.82

- Quickly test by auto scanning modular cables USOC4/US0C6/USOC8t erminating with RJ45, RJ12 and RJ11 modular plug
- Comes with remote terminator, allows you to test installed cables.

TOOLKITS

22 PC Aven Personal Computer Tool Kit
Part #15.014

Price $75.00

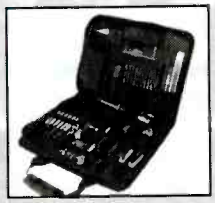
22 PC Aven Basic Electronic Tool Kit
Part #15.019

Price $59.60

73 PC Aven Master Electronic Tool Kit
Part #15.018

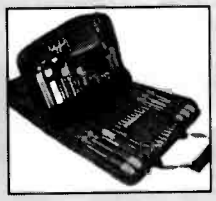
Price $234.69

- Includes super drill set
- Aluminum Case



47 PC Aven Premier Compact Technicians Kit
Part #15.004

Price $132.83



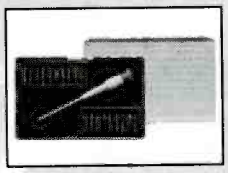
88 PC Premier Field Service Kit
Part #15.006

Price $244.90

- Comprehensive assortment of tools for servicing electronics
- Double-sided care

Professional Multimeter
Part #25.015

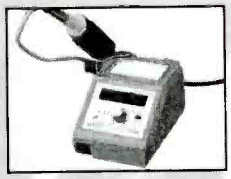
Price $35.75



20 PC Precision Screwdriver Set With Interchangeable Blades
Part #13.714

Price $16.64

This useful set contains 19 assorted Slotted/Philip/Star/Hex/Ball point/Blades. Special quick release designed, make blade changes quick and easy



Digital Soldering Station
Part #17.510

Price $132.65

- Ceramic heater unit for quick start
- Temperature adjustment: 160-480 celcuis
- Six different tip sizes available as options
- Perfect for most soldering applications including SMD
- ESD Safe

Perfectly Balanced Flourescent Lighting With A Precision 3 Diopter Magnifier Lens
Part #26.501

Price $77.90

- 45 inch extension arm
- The shade with handle lets you bring the light where you want
- 3 diopter lens included
- Supplied with 22 watt circline tube
- Color: Ivory
- All metal construction

For your nearest distributor call: #1-800-624-8170
Fax: #1-734-973-0097 • e-mail: info@aventools.com

VISA MasterCard **Visa/Mastercard Accepted**

CIRCLE 295 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

VISION ELECTRONICS

BEFORE AFTER

- No Rolls/Jitters/Flickers/Fading
- Works on all TV's, VCR's, Beta, & Cable
- Gold Video Connectors & Cables Included
- 1 Year Warranty
- Money Back Guarantee

FREE CATALOG!

COPY RENTAL TAPES WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZER

1-800-562-2252

2609 S. 156th Circle • Omaha, NE 68130
www.modernelectronics.com

VISA

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - $169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port

Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and Flash (28F,29C) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than $200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web page.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x,61,62x,71,84)	$49.95
EP-PIC64 (62-5,72-4)	$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	$49.95
EP-51 (8751 C51)	$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	$59.95
EP-11D (68HC711D3)	$39.95
EP-16 (16bit 40pin EPROMS)	$49.95
EP-Z8 (Z86E02,3,4,6,7,8)	$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x,24x,25x,85x)	$39.95
EP-750 (87C750,1,2)	$59.95
EP-PEEL (ICT22v10,18v8)	$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051,2051)	$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	$49.95

Many Other Adapters Available

M²L Electronics
970/259-0555 Fax: 970/259-0777
250 CR 218 Durango, CO 81301
CO orders add 7% sales tax.
http://www.m2l.com

CONITEC

Best for HIGH PERFORMANCE fieldwork

One Pocket Sized Tool Does It All
A universal multi-programmer combining performance, flexibility and room for expansion. Optimal for use in the field. Small enough to fit in your pocket, it will output to a wide array of devices.

Fast, Versatile Field Programmer
Programs 8-bit and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, Zero Power RAM's, Flash, Serial EEPROMs / GAL, PALCE, ATF/87xxx, 89xxx, PIC12/16/17Cxx / All DIL devices **without adapter** / Lightning fast parallel data transfer (e.g. 27C512 read/compare 2 sec!)

With Expanding Output Capability
Independent power supply with rechargeable battery / Uses PC printer port / Hex, JEDEC, and binary file formats / Hex & fusemap buffer editor / Split & shuffle for 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit targets / Runs under Win3.1, 95, 98, NT / "Remote Control" by DDE scripts / Designed for the future with **flexible pin driver technology** / new devices added every month / Device list, demo software and lifetime free updates from our website.

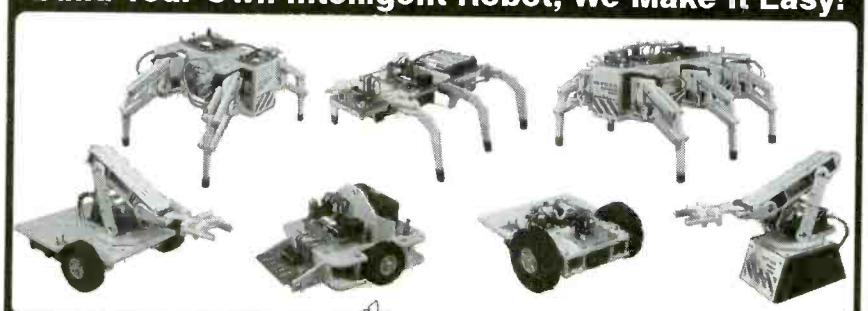
GALEP III / cable, batt. and recharger....$333.00
PLCC adapt. / 8-bit EPROMs /16-bit EPROMs /GALS ..... each $149.00

ONLINE ORDERS: WWW.CONITEC.COM

GALEP-III
Pocket Multiprogrammer

CONITEC DATASYSTEMS · 1951 4th Avenue, Suite 301 · San Diego, CA 92101 · Tel: 619-702-4420

Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



Lynxmotion, Inc.
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403
www.lynxmotion.com

Lynxmotion
Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!

MicroStamp11™

- telemetry
- microrobotics
- smart toys
- animatronics
- model railroading
- home automation

NEW Windows-based development software included free!

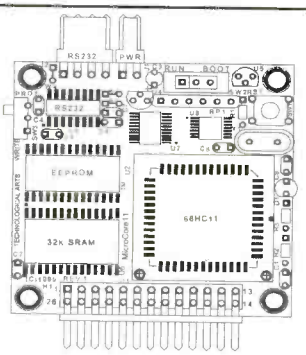
- tiny, light-weight (0.5 oz.) 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- optional 32K RAM (32K EEPROM version)
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, OCs, ICs, timers, & more
- all 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupts brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- program in BASIC, assembler, or C
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:*

8K EEPROM (#MS11SP8K).....$49
32K EEPROM (#MS11SP32K).....$72
32K EE+32K RAM (#MS11SP64K)...$90

*** includes MicroStamp11, manual, PC software (freeware assembler, SBASIC compiler, Smartload11 utility, and sample programs), serial cable, Docking Module, accessories.**

Optional ImageCraft 68HC11 C cross-compiler for W3.1/9x available (# ICC11WIN)..... $153

MicroCore-11™



- tiny 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module
- 12 inputs/outputs plus 8 analog inputs
- RS232, 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- 32K SRAM plus 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- easy program loading from any PC
- motor driver & accessories available
- ideal for MicroMouse robot competitions

8K Starter Package #MC11SP8K.....$68
32K Starter Package #MC11SP32K.....$93
Motor driver boards, LCD/keypad/keyboard interface & prototyping cards available

Technological Arts

Many other modules & accessories available.
Visit our website at:
www.technologicalarts.com
sales@technologicalarts.com
TOLL-FREE: 1-877-963-8996
Phone: (416) 963-8996
Fax: (416) 963-9179
Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

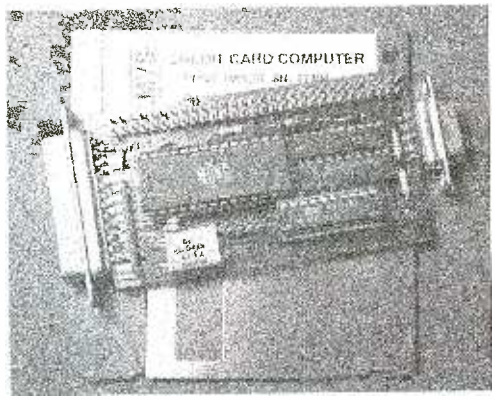
www.americanradiohistory.com

CREDIT CARD COMPUTER

$14.20 OEM (1000 pc.) price
EVAL KIT (Qty 1) $50

Includes:

-serial and parallel
-256kbit nvmem
-A to D converter
-ISA/PC104 bus
-BASIC and ASSY
-Calendar/Clock



NEW, improved version with ...

PLUG-N-GO™ !!!

COMPLETE! No cables or power supply to buy.

$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

FLASH,EPROM,NVRAM,EEPROM to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros, PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for notebooks. FAST and EASYTO USE.

PC SOLID STATE DISK

$21 OEM (1k), EVAL $75
FLASH,NVRAM,ROM
256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

LCD VGA $27

OEM (1k), eval $95
640x480 controller
use with PC or SBC

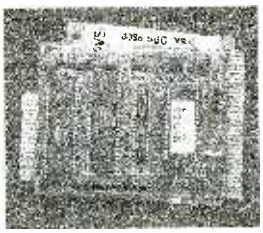
PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..
Reboots PC on hardware or software hangup..
oem $21, eval $75

ADC/DAC cards

8/12/16/18bit up to 32 channel for PC or SBC starting at $14.20 oem

$27 MINI PC



eval $95, oem $27 includes:
DOS,3 ser,2par,rtc,nvmem, built-in LED display,ISA bus, Keyboard and LCD interface
COMPLETE!
Not a "core" or "engine". All utilities and tutorial included. Use Turbo C,Basic,MASM.
386 version $42 oem $195 eval

SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

$1.99 OEM (1K) EVAL KIT (1) $7.00

- Zero External Components
- Built-in BASIC / Assembly
- RS232 Program Download
- 1K flash, 64ee, 3irq, 2timers
- 15 I/O bits, A/D comparator
- 20mips, faster than pic/8051
- 20 pin DIP part #MV1200

NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity

- 40 pin DIP part #MV8515
- 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus
- 8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nvram
- Watchdog with internal osc.

$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit $19.00

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 850
Merr.,NH 03054
(508) 792 9507

MVS

5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

CIRCLE 296 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

CABLE SECRETS!!!

Build your OWN cable box "test" devices!

Why pay $100.00 or *more* for a "test" device that someone *else* made? Make your own! Includes complete source code and plans for the most commonly used cable boxes. *Unlock all of the channels on your box!*

Or start your own lucrative business!

Complete source code $79.95
Code for individual boxes $29.95

DSS SECRETS — Vol. 2

Step-by-step instructions on programming your own DSS access card. *Unlock all channels on your own card!* This is the most current information on the market! Includes software, plans, and hardware sources. Book & CD-ROM.

DSS Secrets Vol. 2 ..... $49.95

VISA • MasterCard • AmericanExpress

To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
33523 Eight Mile Rd. #A3-261 • Livonia, MI 48152
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com

SMART CARDS

Complete system! Program your own smart card applications in easy to use BASIC!

- Security Systems
- Time Cards
- Emulation
- Access Control - Home, Auto
- Robotics Programming
- DATA Security

Tool Kit comes complete with:

- SmartCard Programmer
- Developer Software Package
- User Manual in printed form
- 3 Blank Smart Cards

Complete system for only $79.95

We accept
VISA • Master Card • American Express

To Order Call 1-800-773-6698 Worldwyde.Com
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI. 48152
Visit us online http://www.worldwyde.com

PIC PROJECTS

Book & CD-ROM

Many PIC Projects for Beginners & Experts!
Includes Software, Documentation, and PCB Layout

Book & CD Only $24.95

- LCDs
- X10 — Home Automation
- Keypads
- Serial Port Interface
- On-Screen Displays
- Robotics
- Data Logging
- Serial-Parallel
- And Many More!

PIC Programmer

Programs all PIC16C55x/6x/7x/8x/9x, PIC 16F8x, and PIC12C devices. Optional ZIF adapters for SOIC & PLCC. Includes *all* necessary software. *Only $39.95*

Buy *Both* for $59.95

We accept
VISA • MasterCard • American Express

To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
21365 Randall Street • Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com/pic

Video Scrambler

HIGH PERFORMANCE ENCODE/DECODE SYSTEM

CREATE OR RESTORE SCRAMBLED VIDEO AUTOMATICALLY

MAKES THE PERFECT PORTABLE ENCRYPTION SYSTEM!

OPERATES ON A STANDARD 9 VOLT BATTERY

$109.95
+S&H $9.50

phone:
(219) 233-3053
fax:
(219) 289-1566

VISA

MODEL VITR

R.C. Distributing • P.O. Box 552 • South Bend, IN 46624
www.rcdistributing.com

Teach Yourself Embedded Control with the Most Popular 8-Bit Architecture in the World

- Kits include everything you need: hardware, integrated development environment (IDE), tutorials, software demos, and textbooks
- Developed by university professors
- Used by tech schools, colleges, & universities
- Suitable for self-paced learning
- Industrial grade PC boards
- Several 8051 platforms to choose from
- WIN 95/98/NT IDE , free web updates
- IDE includes 8051 Chip Simulator
- Program In Assembly, BASIC, and C
- Complete industrial and mechatronics demos
- Use course material to build a robot
- Textbooks include hands-on experiments
- 13 years experience in educational systems
- Complete packages starting at $120

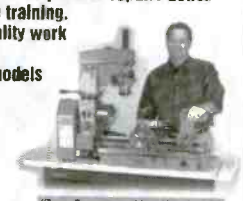
To download software or for more information visit
www.rigelcorp.com
Rigel Corporation, PO Box 90040
Gainesville, FL 32607

OWN A MACHINE SHOP!

Do it yourself!

No more waiting to have parts or repairs done..

- **Easy to use**–Free training. **You'll be doing quality work right away.**
- **Affordable**–Six models **starting at $995.**
- **Versatile**–Work **metal**—**and wood or plastic.**
- **CNC adaptable**



"I can fix most anything. Now I don't know how I lived without it. It paid for itself in no time."

Enjoy the freedom & cost savings of owning a benchtop machine shop.

FREE Info Pak

CALL TODAY! or write: Smithy
1-800-345-6342 Dept.PE001 PO Box 1517
Guaranteed to pay its own way Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Visit us at www.smithy.com

10Hr Phone Recorder $69

Records both sides of conversation automatically

Telephone Scrambler $159 ea. or2 for $149 ea.
Secure phone conversations with this high tech "rolling code" scrambler. Thousands of codes;Easy connection. Requires one at each end.
Voice Changer Phone $99
Disguise your voice with this phone. 16 Pitches;Make your voice deeper or higher. Men can sound like a women. easy to use.
5 Hr. Phone Recorder Touch-tone decoder $159
Records both sides of conversation including phone numbers dialed
Phone Information Recorder $169
Records both sides of conversation along with the number dialed Records name and number of callers (requires Caller ID service.)
PC Telephone Recorder $119
Use your PC to record phone calls. Windows 95, Sound blaster compatible sound care 486 or higher PC required
Phone Tap detector $159
Protect your phone against phone taps,eaves droppers and RF bugs.
Mini Bug Detector up to 2Ghz $119
Detects RF "Bugs", Video Transmitters and wireless microphones from 5Mhz to 2 GHz. LED Bargraph and Audible alarm

VISA•MC•Money Orders •US & Canada Only
NO CHECKS • NO COD •Add $6.95 S/H

www.mscelectronics.com

MSC Electronics
PO BOX 461 Jessup, MD 20794
(301) 497-1600
FAX (301) 497-1925

VISA MasterCard

Cable TV Remotes Blow-Out Sale

We carry all models

10pc.	50pc.	100pc.
$3.75	$3.50	$3.25

300pc.	500pc.	1kpc.
$3.00	$2.75	$2.50

Rebelion-3 125ch. Converter

12pc.	50pc.	100pc.
$50.00	$48.00	$46.00

Globaltech 1-(800)-582-5116
View Our On-Line Display Catalog at:
www.globaltechdistributors.com

Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

PC Boards in Minutes

8.5" x 11" Shts.
* Or Photocopy
**Use standard household iron

1. LaserPrint*
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board
20 Shts $30/ 40 Shts $50/ 100 Shts $100
Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO $4 S&H/Foreign Add $7

Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837
www.techniks.com
Vist Our E-Store On-Line!

www.americanradiohistory.com

Hack & Crack Bible II
and CD-ROM

Includes all Software, Documentation!

Learn the secrets of:
- Sofware Serial numbers
- Timed Trial Versions
- Learn how the Pro's do it!
- Step-by-Step Guide
- The only "How to guide"

Only $39.95

Hack & Crack Gold CD

Get thousands of cracks by the worlds best crackers. to crack the protection schemes of thousands of programs Includes tutorial library that is a crackers dream come true!

Only $29.95

We accept VISA • MasterCard • AmericanExpress
To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261 • Livonia, MI 48152
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com

ANTENNA SCIENCE!
WHY DO ANTENNAS RADIATE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES?
LEARN FOR YOURSELF FROM THIS ENLIGHTENING PAPER BY MAX RESEARCH GAIN AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE RADIATION MECHANISMS OF ANTENNAS.! WRITTEN IN A CLEAR STYLE FOR RADIO HOBBYISTS,INQUISITIVE AMATEURS AND EXPERIMENTERS.
$4.95...ppd
ORDER FROM
MAX RESEARCH
P.O.BOX1306
EAST NORTHPORT,NY,11731

PIC MICRO TOOLS

Easy Solderless Prototyping! On board RS-232, In Circuit Programming. No cable or chip swapping! Fully Documented. Starting at Only $39.95

ISP PRO Programmer PIC - Scenix - Atmel - I2C - SPI In Circuit or on board. The only programmer you'll ever have to buy! Only $59.95

Program PIC's in BASIC! Pic n' Basic Compiler $89.95 Pic n' Basic PRO Compiler $149.95 Includes Windows IDE with ISP PRO programmer software built in FREE!

Combo Deal - Pic n' Basic, ISP PRO, 1802 Solderless Proto Board and PIC16F84 plus cables and power supply all for only $179.95

Join our online PIC forums tons of information and help Free!

VISA • Master Card • American Express
To Order Call 1-248-426-8144 Basic Micro
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI. 48152
Visit us online http://www.basicmicro.com

TOP SECRET !
Hacking • Cracking • Satellite • Cable • Phreaking • Micros
GameBoy I/O • Smart Cards • Emulation • Hardware • Tools
Plus More! Visit us on the web!

Books & CD's:

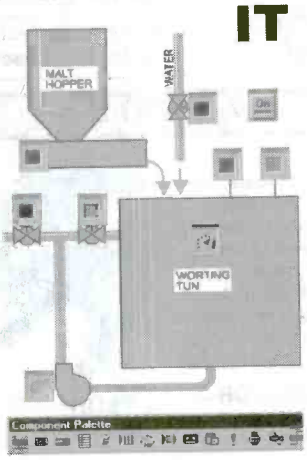
Hackers Anarchy Cook Book 2000	$39.95
The Hack & Crack Bible Vol.2	$39.95
Hackers Gold CD Vol.1	$29.00
Secrets of Dish Network Vol.1	$49.95
DSS Secrets Vol.4 Book & CD	$49.95
Cable Test Devices Source Code & Plans	$79.00
PSX Secrets w/ MODCHIP Source Code	$69.95
The Ultimate Phreaking Guide	$39.95
Emulator Heaven CD	$49.95
Game Boy I/O - Servos/Relays/Sensors	$49.95

Hardware:

PIC, Scenix, Atmel Programmer Complete	$99.00
ISO 7816 Smart Card Programmer	$59.95
Smart Cards (from)	$ 6.95
Prototyping Boards PIC & Scenix	$ 9.95

VISA • Master Card • American Express
To Order Call 1-800-773-6698
Send Money orders to: Worldwyde.Com,
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI. 48152
Visit us online http://www.worldwyde.com

CONTROL IT



Intec Automation Inc.
www.microcommander.com

PIC Programmer Kits

Super Value! $16.95 +S&H $4.95*

The P16PRO: can program up to 40 pin PICs including the popular 16F84 & 12C508 • Needs software (extra $20) • Available assembled or starting from $16.95 for the kit.
See www.electronics123.com for more info!

The PICALL programmer can also progam Atmel AVRs in addition to the PICs it can program • Free software • PICALL programmer kit at $69.95
See www.electronics123.com for more info!

Video Camera module

Code:BB004

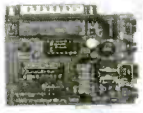
$35.95 +S&H $4.95*

CMOS Camera Module, Black & White, Size: 0.63"x0.63"x0.59"H. Low cost, low power and very small! Lens: f4.9, F2.8 FOV 56 deg x 42 deg. EIA 320Hx240V. Scan: 2:1 Interlace. 0.6" DIL Package. 5 pins. Pin 3 is 1V p-p composite video (75 ohm) to standard video monitor. Power Supply, 5V +/- 0.5V. Current 10mA. Needs regulated power supply. *S&H to Canada is $7.95

Toll Free: 1-888-549-3749 (USA & Canada)
Tel: (330) 549-3726. Request a FREE catalog or visit us at: www.electronics123.com for more products.
Amazon Electronics, Box 21 Columbiana OH 44408

Low Cost PICmicro Tools

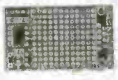
New! PIC-X1 Experimenter/ Lab Board
$49.95 to $199.95



EPIC Pocket PICmicro Programmer - $59.95

Program PICmicros in BASIC!
PicBasic Compiler - $99.95
PicBasic Pro Compiler - $249.95

PICProto Boards make prototyping with PICmicros easy - $8.95 to $19.95



microEngineering Labs, Inc.
Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 fax(719) 520-1867
http://www.melabs.com

Poptronics SHOPPER

MODERN ELECTRONICS

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

- FREE CATALOG!
- BEST DEALER PRICING!
- DISCOUNTED PRICING!
- 30 DAY FREE TRIAL!
- 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COPY RENTAL TAPES WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZER

1-800-906-6664
2609 S. 156th Circle • Omaha, NE 68130
www.modernelectronics.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A. send $3.00 postage.

Special Quantity Purchase Nickel-Metal Hydride AA "Flat-Top" Cells

Panasonic # HHR-11AA0
1.2 Volt, 1100 mAh "flat-top" rechargeable AA cells for use in battery packs. Nickel-metal Hydride cells have approximately double the capacity of Nickel Cadmium cells and can be charged and discharged up to 500 times (under ideal conditions). These cells are specifically for use in packs; they do not have the raised button found on most replaceable batteries. 0.55" diameter X 1.95" long. Large quantity available. Two styles:

REGULAR-FLAT TOP
CAT # NMH-110

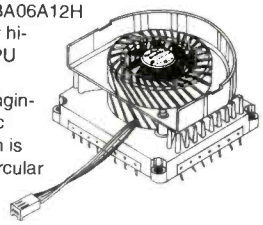
$1.50 each | 40pcs $1.25 • 120pcs $1.00 800pcs 85¢ each

SOLDER-TABBED
CAT # NMH-110T

$1.75 each | 40pcs $1.50 • 120pcs $1.25 800+ $1.00 each

12 Vdc 90 mm High-Efficiency Fan with Integrated Heat Sink

Panaflo # FBA06A12H
Designed for hi-efficiency CPU cooling, this beautifully engineered 12 Vdc brushless fan is built into a circular aluminum heatsink.



The heatsink and mounting plate are milled from a single block of aluminum with many slots and holes creating lots of surface area for maximum heat dissipation. The unit is 3.55" in diameter x 1.6" high. The mounting plate is 2.54" x 2.12".
CAT # CF-75 **$22.50 each**

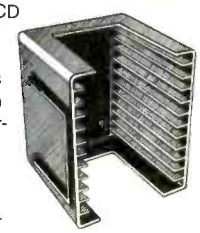
12 VDC 2.5 Amp Switching Power Supply

Plug-in-wall regulated switching power supply. Ideal for cameras, scanners, cell phones, computers or any devices sensitive to power fluctuations. Input: 100 - 240 Vac. 6 foot output cord has a coax DC power plug (2.1mm id, 5.5mm od). Tip positive. Ferrite snap-bead for EMI suppression. Compact, 3.23" x 2.23" x 1.38" UL, CSA, CE.

CAT # PS-1225
$10.00 each | 10 for $9.25 each 100 for $8.50 each

Modular CD Racks

Organize your CDs or CD ROMs with these high-impact, black plastic CD storage racks. Slots for 12 jewel cases. Each 12 CD module can interlock vertically and horizontally with other modules. Can be free-standing or wall mounted.



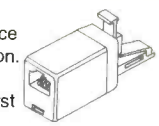
CAT# CDR-3
10 for $17.50
$2.00 each

Laser Level

Accurate and easy to use for short and long distance leveling. Center the bubble, and anything that intersects the beam is at exactly the same height. Use it to match heights in large rooms or across buildings. Set and align electrical and plumbing fixtures, cabinets and shelves. Rugged, black anodized aluminum housing with pocket clip. Locking push button switch to prevent unintended actuation. Includes two AAA batteries.
CAT # LL-1 **$16.95 each**

Phone Line Privacy Protector

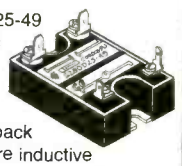
Ora Electronics # MP-700
Protects modem, fax and voice transmissions from interruption. Prevents eavesdropping of phone conversations. The first device to answer or access a line secures the line. All of the others are denied access until the first device hangs-up. Easy to use. Installs in seconds between phone line and wall jack. Note: You need one unit for each instrument sharing a line.



CAT # TLM-20
$1.50 each | 10 for $12.50 100 for $90.00

25 Amp (Used) Solid-State Relay

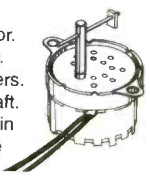
Crouzet/ Gordos # G280D25-49
Control Voltage: 3 – 8 Vdc
Load: 25 A, 24-280 Vac
2.25" x 1.75" x 1" metal-backed epoxy package.
Screw terminals. Back-to-back (dual) SCR output for severe inductive loads. False turn-on immunity and positive turn-off at high dv/dt. Removed from equipment. "Like-new" condition. Although input is marked 3-8 Vdc, will operate at 12 Vdc. UL, CSA, CE.



CAT # SSRLY-2503U
10 for $100.00
$11.00 each

40 RPM 115 Vac Motor

Cramer Co # 105VA150-E
40 RPM, 115 Vac gear motor. 1.83" diameter x 1.18" body. Mounting ears on 2.1" centers. 0.25" diameter x 1" long shaft. Prepped with a 1.25" long pin through the hole in the drive shaft. Pin is removable. 4" long pigtail leads. UL, CSA.



CAT # ACM-108
$2.50 each

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432
Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS inciuding Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

DVD Movies
DVD Music

Computers

BigBang electronics

Home Theater

Auctions

THE SIGN OF INTELLIGENT LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE ...

Big Bang offers top-quality name-brand electronic equipment and home theater components for lower prices than anywhere else in the galaxy. Make contact today.

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

Toll Free 1-888-314-2620

or www.bigbangelectronics.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

TACTILE SOUND

DON'T JUST WATCH THE MOVIE - FEEL THE MOVIE.

Tactile Sound is sound you feel. It's the exhilarating rumble of F-16 afterburners, the gentle pluck of a guitar...it's every action and special effect built in to the movie's soundtrack. Now you can experience your favorite movies with your entire body.

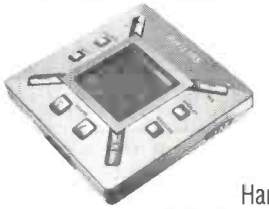
Pioneer • Denon • MB Quart • Philips • Pioneer • Denon • MB Quart • Philips

Rewritable CD Rom

Pronto Intelligent/Universal Remote controls unlimited number of components

PC Camera

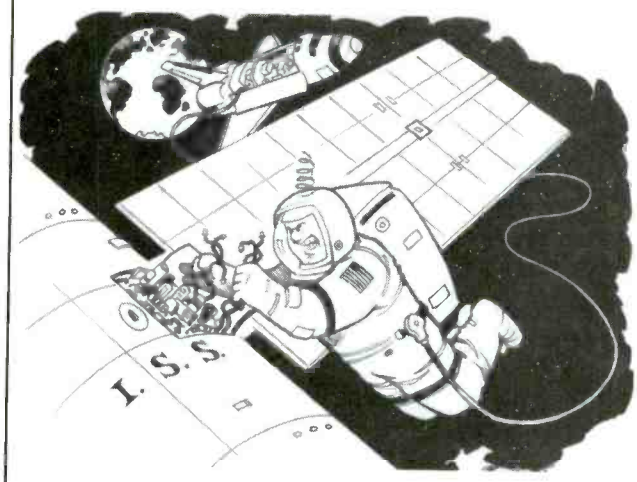
MP3 Player records up to 80 hours of music



HandsFree Cell Phone Holder/Charger

www.americanradiohistory.com

Callbacks up here can be a matter of life and death.



Technicians at NASA's Space Shuttle Logistics use the ***CapAnalyzer 88A*** to be sure equipment is in perfect condition before being launched where service calls could be somewhat of a problem. The ***CapAnalyzer 88A*** is also used by NBC TV, General Motors, Sears Service, Time Warner Communications, Panasonic, Matsushita Industrial, and Pioneer Electronics technicians, as well as thousands of independent TV, computer monitor, VCR and industrial service technicians. They prefer the ***CapAnalyzer 88A*** because it checks electrolytic capacitors for leakage and ESR in-circuit, accurately.

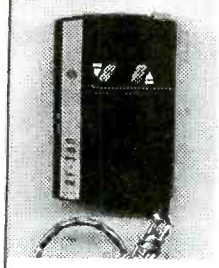
Check www.eds-inc.com/88users.html for actual users' comments as they compare their own ***CapAnalyzer*** to the "wizards" and "z-meters" they already own. No unsoldering to check out-of-circuit, no mistaking a shorted or leaky cap as good, as other "ESR" meters do, no guessing about whether a value is good or bad. With the exclusive three-color comparison chart right on the front panel, auto-discharge, multi-beep alert, and one-handed tweezer test probe, even your grandmother could find defective caps in that problem PWM power supply, TV, computer monitor, VCR, or industrial control board in just seconds. And because it's handheld you can service anything anywhere. It's no wonder that almost 60% of ***CapAnalyzer*** sales are by referrals, or service managers buying additional units. In fact, our distributors tell us it's the most asked-for-by-name piece of test equipment they sell.

So stop wasting time and come back down to Earth. You can have your own ***CapAnalyzer 88A*** for only $179. With our exclusive 60-day satisfaction-or-money-back guarantee, you risk nothing. Prepare to be amazed: your only problem will be running out of work as you take care of all of those "dogs" that you've been sitting on. We're **Electronic Design Specialists**. We make test equipment designed to make you money. Check out **www.eds-inc.com** for all of the details. Available worldwide, at your distributor now, or call **561-487-6103**. (And thanks to all our customers for making us #1! -Dave)

CIRCLE 210 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



RF300T

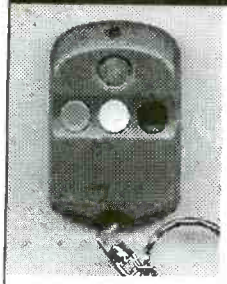
1....$22.95
5.....$19.95 ea
10...$16.95 ea

RF300XT

1....$25.95
5.....$22.95 ea
10...$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter



RF304XT

1....$27.95
5.....$24.95 ea
10...$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers

RF300RL
RF300RM

1....$27.95
5.....$24.95 ea
10...$22.95 ea

RF304RL
RF304RM

1....$29.95
5.....$26.95 ea
10...$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract $5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control
- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems
- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control
- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

Visitect Inc. (510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Email: Support@Visitect.Com
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539 Visa / Mastercard, COD

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

A Trained Computer Repairman Charges $100 An Hour and More... You Can Get That Training!

Foley-Belsaw's Totally New Computer Repair Course gives you the skills to start earning top pay FAST!!!!!!

You get these Foley-Belsaw Exclusives! At no extra cost!

- A+ Certification Test Preparation Tutor
- Foley-Belsaw CD-ROM Learning Assistant
- Business Start-up Resource

SPECIAL BONUS

Inquire now and your course will come with a complete video archive library of early printer and computer repair techniques... at no additional cost.

No Experience Necessary!

Get "hands-on" training in the exciting field of computer repair.

Train At Home!

There's not a more complete–or affordable–PC Repair course that will have you trained and job ready in such a short time.

Fully illustrated, easy to understand course gives you everything you need to succeed.

The key to your success lies in providing a service that is in great demand. Even if you have no experience, you can become an expert in a few short months. Foley-Belsaw's computer repair course is broken into small, easy to manage lessons. Each lesson is designed with your success in mind. After you complete the course, you'll have the expert knowledge to earn up to $100 an hour, or more!

Latest technologies and insider knowledge available only to Foley-Belsaw students!

Get the "hands-on" experience you need in Computer Repair. Foley-Belsaw's CD-Rom Learning Assistant™ guides you through each lesson and is always right at your fingertips. The Test Preparation Tutor™ makes preparing for your A+ Certification as easy as turning on your computer. Foley-Belsaw's inside knowledge gives you the practical experience to become a computer repair professional. Get started today!

FOLEY BELSAW

World leader in training since 1926, provides at-home, "hands-on" training in high–demand fields.

Take the first step to top pay. Call for a *FREE* Opportunity Kit today! 1-800-487-2100 Ext #A0162

or complete this coupon and mail to Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

❑ **Yes!** Send me one of the following Free Opportunity Kits:

- ❑ Computer Repair, Maintenance, Upgrade, 321 **NEW!**
- ❑ Personal Computer Specialist, 325
- ❑ Professional Computer Programming, 323
- ❑ Professional Saw and Tool Sharpening, 332
- ❑ VCR/DVD Service and Repair, 320 **NEW!**
- ❑ Small Engine Service and Repair, 306
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish Service and Repair, 322
- ❑ Professional Gunsmithing, 340
- ❑ Home Inspection, 342 **NEW!**
- ❑ Networking Specialist, 324
- ❑ Locksmithing, 307
- ❑ Woodworking, 319
- ❑ Upholstery, 308
- ❑ AC/Refrigeration, 343
- ❑ Electrician, 326

Satisfaction Guaranteed Foley-Belsaw gives you a Free 30-Day Trial. *Be careful!* Most schools charge $150.00 for this privilege.

Name

Street

City State Zip

Phone ( ) A0162

CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

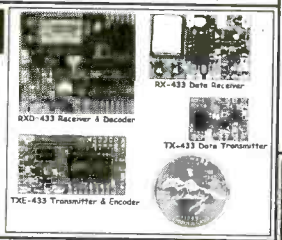
RAMSEY

Doppler Direction Finder

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DF'ing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of $1000.00! This is a neat kit!!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit $149.95

Wireless RF Data Link Modules



RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application; alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it. Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

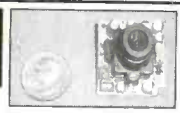
RX-433 Data Receiver..... $16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter..... $14.95
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder..... $21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder..... $19.95

World's Smallest TV Transmitters

We call them the 'Cubes'.... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter.....$89.95 **C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter...$179.95**

CCD Video Cameras



Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infra-Red) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 Interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to any Video monitor, VCR or TV with A/V input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens $69.95
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens.. $69.95
CCDCC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens $129.95
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras $24.95
IB-1, Interface Board Kit $14.95

AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is setable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit..... $129.95
AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit... $29.95
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1..... $14.95

Mini Radio Receivers

Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have squelch except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit..... $29.95
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit..... $34.95
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit..... $24.95
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit..... $29.95
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter kit for FM radio.... $27.95
FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... $34.95
FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... $34.95
FR-146, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... $34.95
FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit..... $34.95
Matching Case Set (specify for which kit).... $14.95

PIC-Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

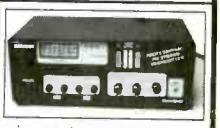
PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit $59.95

1 GHz RF Signal Generator

A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.99999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, its big bright vacuum florescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy 'smart-knob' has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field – a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost $3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator $1995.00

Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter



Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or swishing from cheap CD inputs!) Limiters for max 'punch' in audio - without over mod, LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. *We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.*

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit $249.95
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100..... $399.95

FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Strapable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit $129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice 'pro' look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit..... $34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set $14.95
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter..... $9.95

RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a freq range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right at the antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too!

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit $39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit $14.95
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case $99.95
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1 ..... $59.95

FM Station Antennas

For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave colinear model with 3.4 dB gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

TM-100, FM Antenna Kit $39.95
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna $114.95

Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295
Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number
For Technical Info, Order Status
Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564
See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:
www.ramseyelectronics.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add $6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under $20, add $3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

CIRCLE 263 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

High Performance Auto Ranging DMM

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value around!! Includes Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

ONLY $29.95

NOW IN STOCK!

#CSI9903

Data Hold: Freezes reading for easy checking
Auto Ranging: For easy, precise range settings
Range Hold Control: allows for manual selection of your test range
3-3/4 Digit LCD Display: Reads up to 3260. Easy to read display.
Function Dial: Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.
4 Jack Plug-ins: Safety design with different capacities for different functions.
Diode, Continuity Check Push-Button: For toggling between diode check and continuity check.
Low Battery Indicator: Advises you when it's time to change battery.
Extra Long 44" Test Leads: Helps get to hard to reach places
Screw-On Alligator Clips: Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.
Fuse-Protected Circuitry
Built-In Stand: Makes one hand operation easier.
Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case: with convenient probe storage clips and hanging tab. Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

Measures:
DC Volts: up to 1000V
AC Volts: up to 750V
AMPS: up to 20 Amps (AC & DC)
Resistance: up to 30M ohm
Continuity Check: with audible signal (signal sounds if resistance is less than 20 ohms. Display reads actual resistance).
Frequency: (1KHz to 300KHz) displays both digital and bar graph reading
Transistor hfe Test: Display shows approximate hfe value based on test condition of 10uA base current and Vce of approx. 3V.
Temperature Test: Measures from 0° to 1832° F (probe supplied!)
Diode Test: Tests if diodes are shorted or open
Input Impedance: 10Mohm (Vdc/Vac): over 100Mohm on 300 mVdc range

Specifications

Accuracy	
Vdc:	±1.0% reading +5 dtis
Vac:	±1.5% reading +8 digits
Adc:	±1.2% reading +5 digits
Aac:	±1.5% reading +5 digits
Resistance:	±1.5% reading +5 digits
Frequency:	±3.0% reading +5 digits
Temperature:	±1.0% reading +6 digits

Requires two AAA batteries sold separately.

Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

We Sold Over 14,000 In 1998!

ONLY $14.95 any qty.

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. Include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same Interface design (IDE or SCSI). Other *Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.*

#RH-10C-IDE

Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan

ONLY $18.95 any qty.

- Auto door on the outer frame
- ABS material of outer frame. High efficiency cooling fan
- Worldwide patent pulling function handle
- CE Approved
- Coating iron bottom cover
- For IDE Interface
- For 1" high 3.5" HDD
- Not compatible with our RH10 & RH20 series. Compatible with our RH17-IDE model.

#MR-27

Details at www.web-tronics.com

2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer

ONLY $1589

- Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2.060MHz
- Narrow Band FM (NFM), Wide Band FM (WFM), AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured
- PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- Built-In Frequency Counter
- Hand-Held and Battery Operated
- All Functions are Menu Selected
- RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

#3201

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

Don't forget the dash

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971

CCD B&W Board Cameras

Detailed Specs on the Web

LOWER PRICES

- *ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor*
- *Extremely Low Power Consumption*
- *0.5 Lux Min Illumination*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*

VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V $39.00 any qty.
VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V $39.00 any qty.
VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation $49.00 any qty.
VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V $49.00 any qty.
VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature $49.00 any qty.

Mini CCDs (B/W & Color)

Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

LOWER PRICES

- *Ultra Miniature Design*
- *Black & White Versions Only 25mm x 25mm*
- *Color Versions Only 32mm x 32mm*
- *Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole Lens*
- *All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness for Video & Power*
- *12V Regulated Power Supply Required (120mA typical power consumption)*
- *0.1 LUX Rating (B/W), 1 LUX (color)*
- *CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life*
- *Back Light Compensation Circuit*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris Lens*

Detailed Specs on the Web

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling 12V DC Power $139.00 / $129.00 5 or more
VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $139.00/ $129.00 5 or more
VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $59.00 / $49.00 5 or more
VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $59.00 / $49.00 5 or more
VCC-3232 32mmx32mmx30mm, CMOS COLOR, std lens, see web for specs $79.00 / $72.00 5 or more

Bullet CCD Cameras B&W and Color

Detailed Specs on the Web

LOWER PRICES

- *Smart Rugged Metal Housing*
- *Extremely Low Power Consumption*
- *12 Volt*
- *CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*
- *No Blooming, No Burning*
- *0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)*

VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) $49.00 any qty.
VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) $79.00 any qty.
VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) $139.00 any qty.

COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

PRICE REDUCTION

Detailed Specs on the Web

- *Low Power Consumption*
- *1 Lux Illumination*
- *Internal Synchronization*
- *12Volts*
- *400 TV Lines*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens $99.00 any qty.
VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board $89.00 any qty.
VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens $99.00 any qty.

new! Hot Air SMD Rework Station WOW! ONLY $489

Similar Systems Cost 100s More!

ONLY $489

#SR-979

For technicians, service/repair depots and assembly rework. We also stock a selection of nozzles for QFP, SOP & PLCC devices (see our website for selection details). Hot Air temperature variable from 100°C to 400°C (212°F to 754°F) power consumption: 275w max. Auto cooling feature cools system after shut off to extend service life of heating elements and handle. One year limited warranty from C.S.I.
Comes with QFP Nozzle (0.68" x 0.68")

new! O'Scope Offer

ONLY $299

30MHz! ONLY $299! Industries Best Price! See web for specs

- *Dual Channel*
- *Dual Trace*
- *Vert Trigger*
- *1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!*

#OSC-1030

Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

new! 2.4 GHz A/V Sender/Receiver System

Now On Sale Order Now

- **Wireless FM transmission of video (color or B/W) and sound (stereo or mono) up to 150 meters (line of sight)**
- **Directional Antenna Design optimizes performance**
- **Use with remote cameras or any input (satellite TV, cable etc.) where wireless transmission is desired. View on a TV set.**
- **Performance through walls varies depending on construction methods etc.**
- **Each set includes a plug-in power supply for the transmitter & receiver.**
- **7 segment LED displays channel (1-4) on receiver & transmitter.**

CSIHTR2400 *Includes One Transmitter & One Receiver with Power Supplies* $109.00
CSIHTR2400TX *Extra Transmitter/Each Receiver will Monitor up to 4 Transmitters* $89.00

See more detailed specifications at www.web-tronics.com in the CCD camera setcion.

3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supply

←Low Cost Single Output ←3 Amp

AS LOW AS $89

High stability digital read-out bench power supply featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: $2x10^{-4}$ +1ma
LED Accuracy: Voltage ±1% +2 digits
Current ±1.5% +2 digits
Wave Line Noise: ≤1mvrms
Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm (CSI3003)

CSI3003: 0-30v/0-3amp Digital R/O Bench PS, $1x10^{-4}$+5mv Load Regulation
$99.00 5/$89.00

Our Most Sophisticated DMM

We Sold Over 700 Last Year!

with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

NOW ONLY $129 *Reg. $169*

More Details on our Web Site

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/"Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads

PROTEK 506

www.americanradiohistory.com

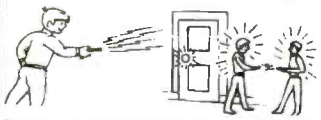
AMAZING DEVICES

NVEN8000DD

See and Order from Our "Action" Web Site at www.amazing1.com

Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy



Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc. ***Projects electric shocks without contact!!*** Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG7/9 Plans.....$10.00
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....$99.50
IOG70 Assembled/Tested.....$149.95

Higher Powered Device

IOG9K Kit/Plans.....$129.95
IOG90 Assembled/Tested.....$199.95

Mind&Brain Controllers

Incredible device Turbo charges memory, Boost mental powers, Controls stress, Speeds up healing processes and Uncover hidden potentials. High quality unit with many features.

BWPLUS-APOLLO Ready to use..$179.95
BWII- EINSTEIN Lower cost unit...$129.95

Electromagnetic Gun

Propels a ball bearing using a magnetic pulse!

BBGUN1 Plans Ball Bearing Gun$10.00

Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....$19.95

Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact!! Yet only 3" tall!

MTC1K Kit/Plans.....$24.95
MTC10 Assembled.....$34.95

Burning Laser Ray Gun

Danger: Handheld Battery Operated Air Cooled *Starts Fires Over a Long Distance*

LABURN1 Plans (parts avail).....$20.00

3 Mi Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear . Many applications. Easy to build

FMV1 Kit and Plans..$39.95

Green Laser Ray Gun!

Shoots a visible ray of green light

Hand held produce up to 200 milliwatts of continuous optical power. Generates a bright visible ray of light.

LAGREEN1 Plans (All parts avail).....$15.00

Green Laser Pointer

Intense green with visible beam to 6000 feet!! Pen sized. Operates on 2 AAA Batteries. Call for pricing as we will not be undersold!!!

Anti Gravity Rings

Non Magnetic Objects Mysteriously are set in Violent Motion. Distances up to 50 feet!!!

Objects react to a seemingly negative force where they accelerate and violentally crash into one another. A real mysterious effect!!

GRAVRAY1 Plans (parts available)...$15.00

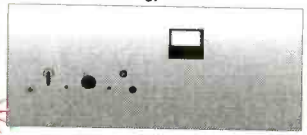
Transistorized TESLA Coil
JACOB'S Ladder
Plasma Tornado

Turn a light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With frequency control. Safe 12vdc input

TCL5 Plans..$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans..$59.95
TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....$99.95

High Energy Pulsers

Charges up to 16000 J at 1-6Kv.
Lossless Reactive Current Charging.
Triggered Tungsten Spark Switch
Programmable Energy Control



HEP9 Plans.... panel as shown above ...$20.00
HEP90 Assembled.....$649.95

HEP3 Plans 1KJ lower power unit.....$15.00
HEP3K Kit with 500 J storage.....$349.95
HEP30 Assembled above.....$449.95

Below Projects Include HEP Plans

RAILGUN1 Plans High Vel Kinetic.....$20.00

Fires a real projectile! Great Science Project

EGUN1 Plans Electric Gun.....$20.00

MASS1 Plans Mass Driver/Cannon.....$20.00
CANCRU1 Plans Can Crusher.....$20.00
PPRO1 Plans Electrothermal Gun.....$20.00
EMP1 Plans EMP/HERF Gun.....$20.00

We Stock Parts for all the Above

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 *Free Catalog on Request*
Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add $5.00 S&H plus $5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma

CIRCLE 225 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMELINE INC.

2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: **USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977**
LA. & Technical Info: **(310) 784-5488** Fax: **(310) 784-7590**
http://www.digisys.net/timeline

Over 14 years and 32,000 customers and still growing

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

Liquid Crystal Displays

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.

AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* $59.00 or 2 for $109.00 *or*
OPTREX. DMF5005 *(non back-lit)* $49.00 or 2 for $89.00

20 character x 8 line 7¾L x 2⅛H *The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.*

Alphanumeric—parallel interface

16x1	$6.00	20x2	$8.00	32x2	$8.00
16x1 (lg. char.)	$8.00	20x4	$8.00	40x1	$8.00
16x2	$6.00	20x4 (lg. char.)	$10.00	40x2	2 for $20.00
16x2 (lg. char.)	$10.00	24x2	$8.00	40x4	$20.00
16x4	$12.00	32x4	$10.00	4x2	$5.00

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • *Certain models are backlit, call for more info.*

Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

size	Mfr.	price	size	Mfr.	price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	$20.00	480x128	Hitachi	$10.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	$15.00	256x128	Epson	$20.00
640x200	Toshiba	$15.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	$20.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	$10.00	240x64	Epson	$15.00
			160x128	Optrex	$15.00

6" VGA LCD 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 **$19.00**

Monitors

Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
5 inch Amber $19.00 • 7 inch Amber $19.00
9 inch Amber or Green $19.00

5" COLOR MONITOR $29.00

• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • *Mfr. Samtron*

2 for $49.00

9" COLOR SVGA MONITOR $169.00 Fully Enclosed – Tilt and swivel type.

Pos & Bar Code

MAGNETIC CARD READER $19.00

Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300) $19.00

Hacker Corner

Rockwell "Jupiter" GPS Receiver $69.00

Miniature (2.75" x 1.5" x .25") 12 channel receiver engine. Supports NMEA 0183 and binary protocols. Supports DGPS input in both protocols. Compatible with active and passive antennas. "Keep-Alive" reduced power capability. Standard 2mm 2x10 interface connector. Complete manual and interface documentation available. Compatible with most laptop software using NMEA interface. Suitable for wide range of GPS applications including: Handheld GPS, Automotive / Marine / Aviation Applications, Amateur APRS and Packet.

EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER $79.00

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: • One 16 bit ISA slot • 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and port • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible

Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting / interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

SONY Miniature Color LCD Display $29.00

1.8cm (0.7 inch) unit LCX009AKB 827H x 228V $29.00

CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $29.00 2 for $49.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end. and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

4 INCH LCD MONITOR $49.00

Compact (4.4" x 3.8" x 1.4") TFT active matrix LCD color monitor including fluorescent backlight. Analog RGB and composite sync input with switchable horizontal / vertical viewing. Low power consumption and long life backlight make it ideal for security and door phone use. Single 8 VDC supply and good resolution allow mobile operations or use with laptops. Standard ribbon cable - Molex connector interface. Complete specifications included.

NTSC COMPOSITE 4" LCD MONITOR $69.00

CIRCLE 242 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

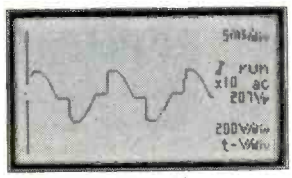
www.americanradiohistory.com

Electronics made easy & affordable velleman

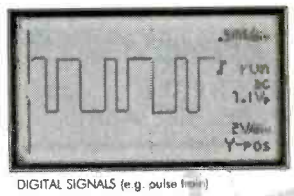
NEW

PERSONALSCOPE™ HPS5

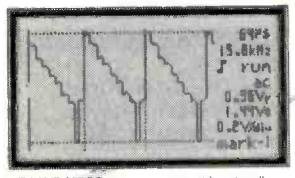
The Velleman **PERSONAL SCOPE™** is a portable fully-functional ***oscilloscope***. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible ***value for the money***. The **PERSONAL SCOPE™** provides you with the **high sensitivity** (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.



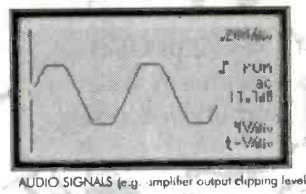
AC MAINS (e.g. phase control)



DIGITAL SIGNALS (e.g. pulse train)



TV AND VIDEO (e.g. composite video signal)



AUDIO SIGNALS (e.g. amplifier output clipping level)

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Maximum sample rate: 5MHz
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB at 1V/div setting), 1Mohm //20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dB tot +40dB (up to 60dB with X10 probe) ±0.5dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s to 2µs / div in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required)
  NiCd/NiMH rechargeable
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC1010-1 600V CATII, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 35mm (4.13"x7.95"x1.38")
- Weight: 395g (14oz.) (excl. batteries)

OPTIONS:
- Insulated measurement probe x1 / x10: PROBE60S
- Adaptor for 110VAC: PS905USA

$199.95

Probe not included

SERVICE & DEVELOPMENT

CAR DIAGNOSTICS

AUDIO TROUBLE SHOOTING

velleman

7415 Whitehall Street Suite 117
Fort Worth, TX 76118
(817) 284-7785 F : (817) 284-7712
www.velleman-kit.com email : velleman@earthlink.net

Questions ? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your *FREE* catalogue

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

OPEN SATURDAY 9am-1pm

Roger's Systems Specialist

24895 Avenue Rockefeller
Valencia, California 91355
"We Have Great Connections"
Computer • Communications
Network • Audio • Video

OPEN Mon.-Fri. 9am-5:30pm

www.rogerssystems.com

RACKS

RACK-3B (3 foot, black).. $99.00
RACK-7B (7 foot, black)... $99.00
RACK-7A (7 foot, alum.). $121.00

HINGED BRACKETS

HB1 (1.75-inch)..... $12.00
HB2 (3.5-inch)..... $18.00
HB3 (5.25-inch)..... $21.00

48 PORT PATCH PANEL

$79.00

PP-48P-5

48 PORT CAT.5
PATCH PANEL 568 A&B

FREE MOUSE

PS/2 or USB with any $20 and up web order

BELKIN

$14.75

DS-401-1284

4 Computer to
1 Printer AutoSwitch

Bi-Directional
Printer Sharing
IEEE 1284

Toll Free 800-366-0579 - Fax 661-295-8777

CIRCLE 308 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONTROL
RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS
MEASURE
TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY
INPUT
SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

MODEL 30 ..... $79

- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL-8 BIT A/D/ IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

MODEL 45 ..... $189

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

MODEL 100 ..... $279

- 12 BIT 100 KHZ A/D
- 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 3 TIMER COUNTERS
- 24 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 150-02 .... $179

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPS
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- COMPLETE DMM

MODEL 40 ..... $109

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 28 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- PWM OUTPUT

MODEL 70 ..... $239

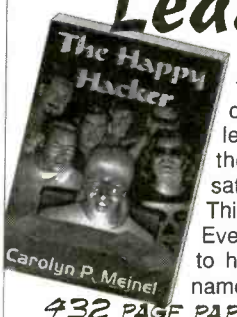
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 12 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

Prairie Digital, Inc.

PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
920 SEVENTEENTH STREET - PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

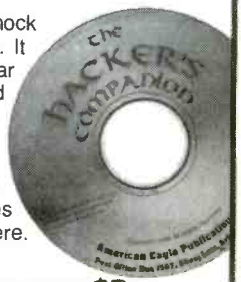
Learn to Hack!



The Happy Hacker is nothing less than a step-by-step, easy to follow course on computer hacking. In it you'll learn all the ins and outs of hacking like the pros. You'll also learn how to hack safely, without getting busted or fired. This brand new 3rd edition has it all! Everything from breaking in to computers to hacking web sites, forging email - you name it!

432 PAGE PAPERBACK, $34.95 SHIPPING $3

The Hacker's Companion CD-ROM is chock full of hacking software and information. It includes everything from phones, cellular and satelite hacking to password crackers, war dialers, sniffers and exploit programs. Even a video of dutch hackers breaking into a classified US military computer. An excellent companion to the Happy Hacker, includes many of the programs discussed there. Brand new for the year 2000!



PC CD-ROM, $29.95, SHIPPING $3

Or call or write for **FREE CATALOG** of hard-to-get information about *computer viruses, computer hacking, security and cryptography*!! Check our web site ***www.ameaglepubs.com*** for lots more about these books and CD's!

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P. O Box 1507, Dept E.
Show Low, AZ 85902
(800)719-4957

CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Dalbani

Catalog 20

Order Online www.dalbani.com

The Ultimate Saving Source

Serving The Industry Since 1982

- Tools
- Security
- Satellite
- Computer
- Consumer Product
- Repair Parts
- Audio Video
- Test Equipment
- Semiconductors

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-325-2264

In Canada Call 1-800-667-4382

SPECIAL SHIPPING RATE

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

3.95 shipping and $2.25 handling

Up to 5 lbs anywhere in the U.S.A.
Excluding Alaska, Hawaii & Puerto Rico

$20.00 Minimum Order not including shipping & handling

CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

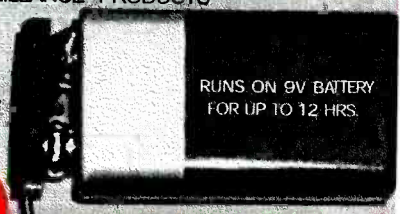
SECURETEK

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE"

WORLD SMALLEST WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:
- COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS
- COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS
- CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS
- IN HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.



DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAM AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG
SECURETEK
7152 S.W. 47TH STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33137
TEL.305.667.4545
FAX.305.667.1744
www.securetek.net

Home Automation

World's Largest Source for Home Automation!

- Voice Control
- Gadgets & Motorized Devices
- Home Theater
- Phones & Intercoms
- X10 & Lighting Control
- Home Security & Surveillance
- Home Networking & Structured Wiring

and Much More...

800-SMART-HOME
www.smarthome.com
Free 144 pg. Color Catalog!
Dealers/Resellers ask about our SmartHome PRO Dealer Program 800-949-6255

FCC License Preparation
RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE
Electronics Tech, Avionics, Marine & Radar
Homestudy--Fast-Easy & inexpensive.
Manuels-Audio-Video-podisks-Q&As
Guarantee Pass-see at www.wptfcc.com
Details-800-800-7555.WPT Publications
4701 NE 47ST, Vancouver, WA 98661

Poptronics SHOPPER

EPROM+
A device programming system for design, repair and experimentation
- EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO
- EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE
- INCLUDES STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIAL

Here's what you get: A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters.* Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you **READ, PROGRAM, COPY** and **COMPARE** plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including **LOADING** and **SAVING** chip data plus automatic processing of **INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD** and **BINARY** files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen **buffer editor** including a comprehensive **bit and byte tool kit** with more than 20 functions.

Broad device support: **FIRST GENERATION EPROMS** (2708, TMS2716*, 25XX) **SECOND GENERATION EPROMS** (2716-28C080), **40 AND 42 PIN EPROMS*** (27C1024-27C160) **FLASH EPROMS** (28F,29C,29EE,29F), **EEPROMS** (2816-28C010), **NVRAMS** (12XX,X2210/12) **8 PIN SERIAL EEPROMS*** (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) PLUS **ER1400/M58657*** AND **ER5901** **BIPOLAR PROMS*** (72S/82S), **FPGA CONFIGURATORS** (17CXXX) **MICROCONTROLLERS*** (874X, 875X, 87C5XX, 87C75X, 89C5X) **ATMEL MICROS*** (8-40) PIN 89CX051, 89SXXXX (AVR) 90SXXXX **PIC MICROS*** 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX-16CXXX, 16FXX, 17C) **MOTOROLA MICROS*** (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705, 68HC711)

*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

$289

$5.00 SHIPPING • $5.00 C.O.D.
1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE VISA•MASTERCARD•AMEX

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OH 45150
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562 website - www.arlabs.com

ALARMS - ACCESS CONTROL - SECURITY CAMERAS - RECORDERS - OVER 50 BRANDS TO CHOOSE FROM!

BOARD CAMERAS
$38

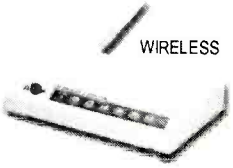
$69 C/CS MOUNT CAMERAS

WIRELESS
$89

REAL TIME QUADS
$145

www.cctvco.com

OUTDOOR BULLETS
$79


WIRELESS

MINI DOME
$59

MONITORS

CCTV OUTLET
INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

1-800-323-8746

www.americanradiohistory.com

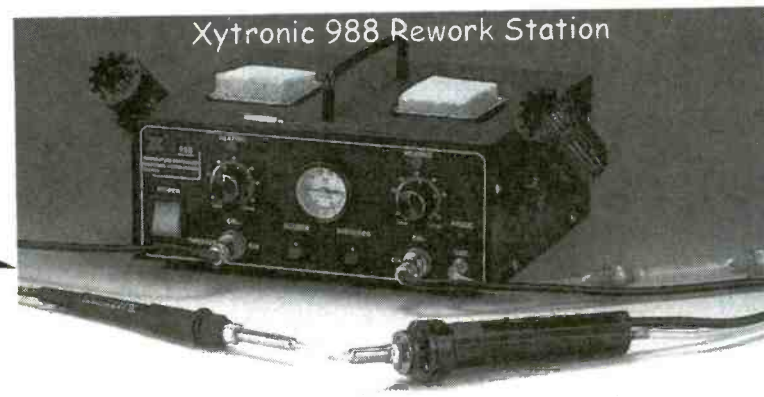
New REWORK STATION from Xytronic

your price leader in quality Soldering and Desoldering Tools

Xytronic 988
$465.00

TWZ60
Hot Tweezers
available for SMD
chip removal

$99.95



HAP60
Hot Air Pencil
Available for SMD
chip removal

$79.95

Xytronic 988TP $599.00

Total Package includes Hot Tweezers and Hot air Pencil

For much more info go to
www.howardelectronics.com/xytronic/988.html
Free Trials Available On-Line

Letter from a Very Satisfied Customer

When I first unpacked the solder station I was impressed with it's weight and feel. I fired it up and within a few seconds it was preheated and ready to go. I began to solder and loved the feel of the solder pencil. The heat is very adjustable and can be set to suit your needs. I have enjoyed soldering this last week. It's nice to not have the iron get so hot in your hand while soldering. Then it was finally time to desolder. The pump sounds smooth and has good power. At first I had a hard time working with it because of the pump staying on the extra few seconds, but after desoldering a few parts I got used to it. I just had to retrain my technique. Now when I use it I like that I can begin desoldering right away without unclogging it first. After I am done I use the cleaning stick and put it in the rest. So far it's always ready to go the next time I need it. I would attribute that to the pause mode. I have gone long periods of time between uses. I just push the button and within seconds it reheats to selected temperature and I am ready to go. After one week of use I am very impressed. It's a very good unit at a very good price! Thank You,
Keith Sahs—— J & M Electronics——Bellevue, NE

Order On-Line for 5% savings or call us Toll Free at 1-800-394-1984

Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies
60 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee

HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC
Your Desoldering Specialists

6222 N. Oliver Kechi, KS 67067
Toll Free U.S. and Canada
1-800-394-1984

www.howardelectronics.com
sales@howardelectronics.com
International (316) 744-1993
or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 237 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Network Service Tool Set

Popular installation and service tools for networks, modems and telephones. All hand tools are professional heavy duty type.

Use the compact tester on 10BASE-T (UTP & STP), thin Ethernet (BNC), 8-position Token Ring, AT&T 258A and EIA/TIA 568A/B. Automatically scans cables for continuity, wiring sequence and polarization. Tests STP cable ground. Testing installed cables is easy with Remote Terminator and gender changers (UTP and BNC). 9V battery included.

- Coax Stripping Tool, RG-58 & RG-59
- BNC Crimping Tool, RG-58 & RG-59
- Modular Cutting/Stripping/Crimping Tool (4, 6 & 8-Position)
- Multi-Network Cable Tester
- AC Receptacle Tester
- Cable Cutter

Order No. 55625 $197.00

PC Service Tool Set

Contains all tools needed to troubleshoot & service IBM-compatible PCs. Set includes:

- AMI Diagnostic Software
- POST Card
- Logic Probe
- Digital Multi-Meter
- AC Receptacle Tester
- Serial Adapter
- Serial & Parallel Loopback Connectors
- DIP IC Puller
- PLCC IC Puller
- Grounding Wrist Strap
- Key Top Puller

Order No. 55000 $198.00

PC Diagnostic Tool Set

- AMI Diagnostic Software
- POST Card

Order No. 55555 $89.00

Network Installation Tool Set

- Network Tool Set 55625 without the Multi-Network Cable Tester.

Order No. 55600 $99.00

Call for your FREE Catalog

Graymark®

P.O. Box 2015 Tustin, CA 92781
http://www.labvolt.com

CALL TODAY!

800-854-7393

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards · DISCOVER NOVUS

CIRCLE 271 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS

FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com
E-MAIL: fairadio@wcoil.com
PHONE: 419-227-6573
FAX: 419-227-1313
1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105
Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER
Address Dept. ES

2KW SOLA REGULATOR

2000VA Constant Voltage Transformer by Sola #23-23-220-8. Input at 60 Hz: 95-130V at 23.5A, 175-235V at 12.6A, 190-260V at 11.6A, 380-520V at 5.8A. Output at 60Hz: 120/240V at 2000VA. 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs shipping. Unused, $250.00; 2 for $450.00

Allow money for shipping.

SEND FOR OUR 2000 CATALOG !!

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

MECI
Your Electronics Value Company
340 East First Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

Tons of Electronics

Get your FREE catalog today and discover some of the best deals in electronics. We have thousands of items ranging from unique hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write or fax today to start your subscription to one of the most unique catalogs in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items.

Checkout our 10,000 item on-line catalog http://www.meci.com

Order Toll Free 1-800-344-4465

Why pay more? Call today!

Fax Order Line 1-800-344-6324

CIRCLE 250 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE TV BOXES

(WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!)

30 DAY TRIAL* 1YR. WRNTY. *FREE CATALOG
QTY. DISCOUNTS * DEALERS WELCOME!

1-800-785-1145

HABLAMOS ESPANOL

VISA · MasterCard · C.O.D

PRIVATE CABLE SYSTEMS

PC BOARDS

Low Cost, Precision-Made PC Boards From Your Gerber/NC Drill Files

Put your CAD program to work for you!

PCB Milling

- Milling
- Drilling
- Routing

www.pcbmilling.com FAX: (703) 818-0071

Data Acquisition and Control

The ADR series of interfaces allow control of analog, digital and relay I/O via RS232 or RS485. Visit the web site for specs, applications and programs in VB, C, BASIC etc. (705) 671-2652

www.ontrak.net

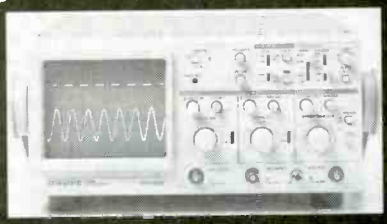
Ontrak Control Systems Inc.

www.americanradiohistory.com

KENWOOD

Analog Oscilloscopes

Act Now
Save
$30
Offer expires 12/15/00



PCS-4125 Features:
- High Withstand Voltage to 400V
- Relay attenuator
- Wide bandwidth & fast sweep
- One touch X-Y switching
- VERT mode / FIX triggering

Model
PCS-4125
Description
20MHz,2ch
Sale - Save $30!
$399.00 NOW $369.00

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
800-638-2020

- Digital Multimeters
- Frequency Counters
- Power Supplies
- Function Generators
- Oscilloscopes
- Signal Generators

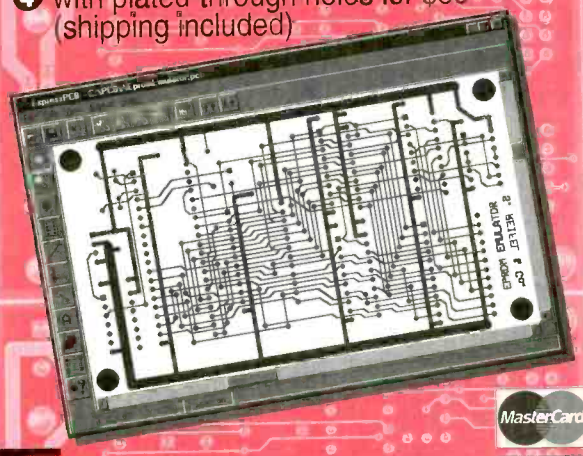
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL www.prodintl.com

9893 Brewer's Court Laurel, Maryland 20723-1990
Phone: 800-638-2020 Fax: 800-545-0058
Int'l Phone: (240)568-3940 Int'l Fax: (240)568-3948
E-mail: sales@prodintl.com Web: www.prodintl.com

$59 PCBs

And our layout software is FREE

1. Download our board layout software
2. Design a 2-sided circuit board 2.5" x 3.8"
3. Send us your layout over the Internet
4. We ship you 3 excellent quality boards with plated-through holes for $59 (shipping included)



MasterCard VISA

www.expresspcb.com

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

New Equipment Specials

SIMCHECK® IIse PLUS – Module Tester

- Tests SIMMs/168 pin DIMMs
- Stand alone/portable
- Identifies Module properties
- Built-in Serial Interface

Only $1,995.00

AVCOM PSA-37D – Spectrum Analyzer

Satellite Downlink – Installation – Maintenance & Service

- Band 1: 10 – 1750 MHz
- Band 2: 3.7 – 4.2 GHz
- Carrying Case Included
- Line or Battery Powered
- Built-in DC Block & Power for LNA/LNB's

Only $2,395.00

Instek GOS-6103 – Analog Oscilloscope

- 100 MHz Bandwidth
- 2 Channel, High Sensitivity
- Trigger Signal Output
- Cursor Readout
- Time Base Auto-range
- Includes Two Probes
- 2 Year Warranty

Only $899.00

Leader LF 941 – CATV Signal Level Meter

- ✓ TV/CATV Coverage from 46 - 870 MHz
- ✓ Video/Audio Carrier Measurements

Only $489.00

Fluke 87 IV – Digital Multimeter

- ✓ Basic DC Accuracy of 0.025% at 50,000 Count
- ✓ True-RMS AC, AC+DC, dBm, & dBV

Only $319.00

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B+K Precision	1466	10 MHz	$185.00
Tektronix	465	100 MHz	$599.00
Tektronix	465B	100 MHz	$729.00
Tektronix	475	200 MHz	$829.00
Tektronix	475A	250 MHz	$999.00

- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- *1 Year Warranty* - The Longest Available!!!
- See Website for Complete Specifications

See us on the Web!
www.testequipmentdepot.com

We Buy Surplus Test Equipment

Test Equipment Depot
A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY
99 Washington St. Melrose, MA 02176
(781) 665-1400 • FAX (781) 665-0780
e-mail: sales@testequipmentdepot.com

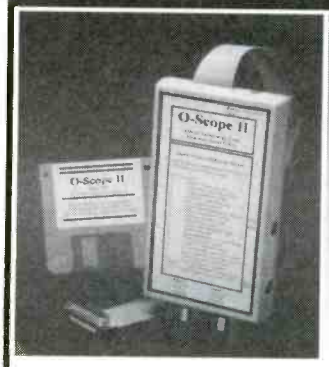
VISA MasterCard AMEX C.O.D.

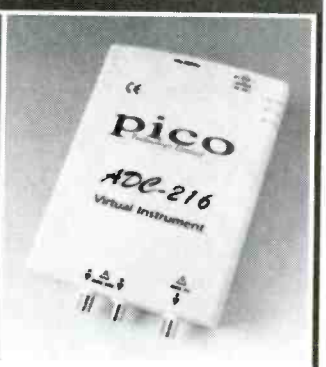
(1-800-996-3837)
TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER

CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

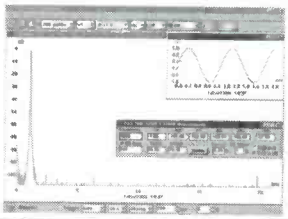
www.americanradiohistory.com

DIGITAL STORAGE
OSCILLOSCOPES



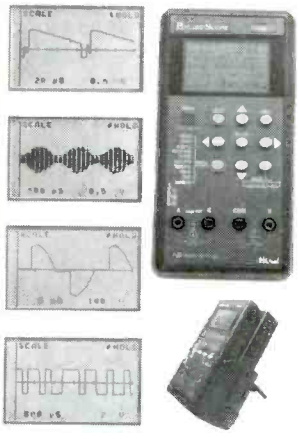


Low cost modules convert PCs into sophisticated virtual instruments including: Digital Storage Oscilloscope, DVM, Spectrum Analyzer, Frequency Meter and Data Logger. Speeds to 100 msps. Resolutions to 16 bits. From $99 to $799.



ATC produces and sells our O-Scope products and also sells **pico technology** virtual instruments and data loggers including the new revolutionary educational product -- **DrDAQ** --

Serial port problems? Check out **SERIAL**, our protocol analyzer program for $99. **DFA-5** low cost differential amplifier makes low voltage measurements easier. $129.



ATC now offers TPI's test instruments and HiRel's HH-972, a combination stand-alone oscilloscope and component curve tracer for only $259.

Call or Check our web site for pricing and availability

MC/Visa/Amex

800-980-9806

ALLISON TECHNOLOGY CORP.

2006 FINNEY VALLET, ROSENBERG, TX. 77471

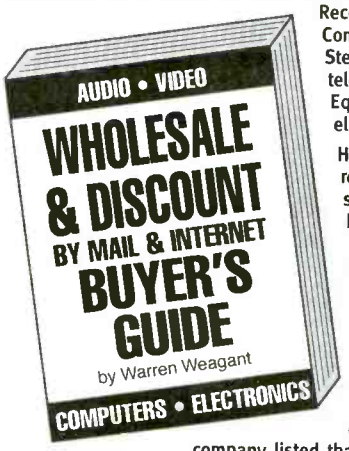
PHONE: 281-239-8500 FAX: 281-239-8006

http://www.atcweb.com atc@atcweb.com

Save up to 90% off list prices!

Don't pay retail!

No matter what you're looking for, you can get it cheaper with this newly updated for 2001 Buyer's Guide: Audio and Video equipment and materials, Electronic products and surplus, Professional Recording and specialty items, Computers and components, Stereos, CDs, Software, wireless telephone and Communications Equipment and almost anything else you could want.



Here you'll find carefully researched and screened sources that represent the best businesses with the best bargain prices. Plus, you will find unusual companies selling hard-to-find items.

If you're looking for almost anything for yourself, your home or business—chances are you'll find a mail order or internet company listed that sells it at huge wholesale discounts. Company listings include complete address, phone, FAX, Email and Website addresses.

Only $19.95 postpaid

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

Post Office Box 2824 • Dept. 210

San Francisco, CA 94126

Call toll free: 1-800-932-4268

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

NEW! All 1300 ACTUAL QUESTIONS!

FCC Commercial General Radiotelephone Operator License (GROL)

Plus Ship Radar

Compete FCC Element 1, 3 and 8 Question Pools

Become an FCC licensed

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

- 347-page Tests-Answers exam Guide covers everything you need to know to get your FCC Commercial Radiotelephone Operator License with Radar Endorsement.
- Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all word-by-word questions covered on the actual FCC License exam.
- Revised 17th edition has complete information on every commercial radio license examination and how you can qualify...from the publisher specializing in FCC License training since 1969.
- Unconditional **Money Back Guarantee**.

Only **$18.95** Plus $4.00 shipping

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS FCC LICENSE TRAINING

Post Office Box 2824 • San Francisco, CA. 94126

Call Toll Free 1-800-932-4268

CIRCLE 232 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

CLASSIFIEDS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$400 WEEKLY ASSEMBLING electronic circuit boards/products from home. For FREE information send SASE: Home Assembly-PT Box 216 New Britain, CT 06050-0216.

CABLE TV

CABLE TV Descramblers. One-piece units. Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Pioneer, and others. Lowest Prices Around. **Precision Electronics** Houston, TX Anytime. **1-888-691-4610**

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING 2001 $18.95. Hacking Digital Satellite Systems IV $29.95. Complete PayTV Series CD-ROM (Vol. 1-11) $59.95. Scrambling News Online includes piracy $59.95/yr. Everything above $99.95. **SCRAMBLING NEWS**. 863-646-2564. www.scramblingnews.com

Descramblers, Converters, Activators, Rft's, Ftg's, Bullet Snoopers. All Options Explained, Best Prices, Services, 2 yr. Warranty, Free Catalog. 1-800-854-1674 www.resourceleader.com/aapc

NEW! Jerrold and Pioneer wireless test units $125 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.95 each, quantity pricing available please call **KEN ERNY ELECTRONICS** 24-hour order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

ALL CABLE TV BOXES & POLICE RADAR JAMMERS! WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE. 30 DAY TRIAL! FREE CATALOG! www.tvconverters.com **1-888-211-7543.**

ABSOLUTE BEST PRICES ON CABLE TV BOXES! FREE 30 DAY TRIAL! 1 YEAR WARRANTY! FREE CATALOG. 1-888-242-0539 www.allcableboxes.com

ROCK BOTTOM...DEALER...DISCOUNTS!! 125 CH.-VISION MASTER PLUS. DECODE'S EVERYTHING PERMANETLY!! 99 CH. PANASONIC-UNIVERSAL $195.00. 888-777-9123-DAY 888-675-3687-EVE.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS-DESCRAMBLERS! LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED! 30-DAY FREE TRIAL PERIOD! 1-YEAR WARRANTY! FREE CATALOG! www.allcabledescramblers.com **1-877-218-4948.**

BEST PRICES ON CABLE TV EQUIPMENT! 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! 1-YEAR WARRANTY! FREE CABLE TV CATALOG! www.allconverters.com **1-877-914-1112.**

Cable Notch Filters. $16.00 each. 100 @ $7.00 each. FM Traps. **Interent www.gofilters.com** call **800-684-0527.**

DSS and Satellite Info $19.95. Hottest One Around. Internet www.gocabletv.com. Or call to Order 888-451-0083.

CB-SCANNERS

CB Radio Modifications! Frequencies, kits, high-performance accessories, books, plans, repairs, amps, 10-Meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog $3. **CBCI,** Box 1898P, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbcintl.com

MISC. ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

T & M ELECTRONICS. Large variety of electronic parts since 1966. Visit our Web site at www.tandmelectronics.com

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS: $3.00 catalog. 49 McMichael St. Kingston, ON., K7M 1M8. **www.qkits.com – QUALITY KITS**

AM Tube Radio Kits. TRF and Superhets. Visit our website at www.ghostmoon.bigstep.com

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

FREE Satellite TV Buyer's Guide. Best Products – Lowest Prices – Fastest Service! Dish Network, DirectTV, C/Ku-band, including 4DTV. Parts– Upgrades – Accessories! **SKYVISION** - 800-543-3025. International 218-739-5231. www.skyvision.com

TEST EQUIPMENT

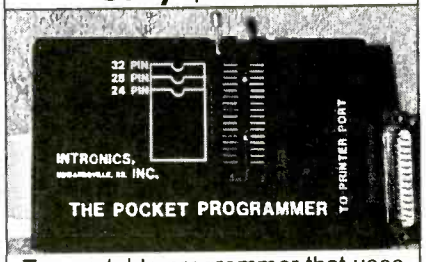
FIND bad capacitors, diodes, transistors, in-circuit fast. Easy board level repair with the power off. **WILCO** (952) 937-9372. www.wilcoedi.com

ROBOTICS

Arobot Kit from **Arrick Robotics** uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable, $235. www.robotics.com/arobot.

The Pocket Programmer

Only $129.95



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of a internal card. Easy to use software that programs Eprom, EEprom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C) / 28(C) / 28F / 29F / 29C & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, PLCC, 5-Gang, 874X, 875X MCU's, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 16 Years... Isn't it Amazing ?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add $5.00 COD
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add $4.00 Shipping
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge

ROBOTS, ROBOTS, ROBOTS...

Robot Kits, Programmable Robots, LEGO Robots, Living Robots, Home and Office Robots, Muscle Wires™, Electronics and More!

REQUEST OUR FREE 48 PAGE CATALOG WITH OVER 400 ITEMS!

www.RobotStore.com
800-374-5764
Mondo-tronics Inc.
PMB-N 4286 Redwood Hwy Dept. 166
San Rafael, CA 94903
ph 415-491-4600 fx 415-491-4696

www.americanradiohistory.com

ADVERTISING INDEX

Poptronics does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number		Page
–	ABC Electronics	68
215	All Electronics	84
–	Allison Technology	98
–	Amazon Electronics	83
315	American Eagle Publications	92
–	Andromeda Research	94
–	Arrow Technologies	70
295	AVEN Tools	79
–	Big Bang Electronics	85
319	Beige Bag Software	77
290	C&S Sales, Inc.	72
–	CCTV Outlet	94
133	CircuitMaker	CV2
233	Circuit Specialists	89
–	CLAGGK, Inc.	CV3, 10
–	Cleveland Inst. of Electronics	37
231	Command Productions	74
232	Command Productions	98
–	Conitec Data Systems	80
316	Dalbani	93
–	EDE Spy Outlet	70
210	Electronic Design Specialists	86
130	Electronic Workbench	CV4
–	Electronic Tech. Today	24
–	EMAC Inc.	77
–	Engineering Express	97
–	Fair Radio Sales	96
318	Foley-Belsaw	87
–	Fort777.com	71
–	Future Horizons	76
–	Futurlec	16
157	Global Specialties	3
–	Globaltech Distributors	82
–	Grantham College of Eng.	68
271	Graymark Intl.	96
237	Howard Electronics	95
225	Information Unlimited	90
–	Intec Automation	83
–	Intronics	99
309	IVEX Design	75
–	Lynxmotion	80
–	MAX Research	83
–	M²L Electronics	80
160	MCM Electronics	69
250	Mendelsons	96
296	Merrimack Valley Systems	81
–	microEngineering Labs	83
–	Modern Electronics	83
–	Mondo-tronics	99
220	Mouser Electronics	68
–	MSC Electronics	82
170	Newnes	4
–	Pioneer Hill Software	68
300	Polaris Industries	78
219	Prairie Digital	92
–	Print Products Int.	97
–	RC Distributing Co.	82
263	Ramsey Electronics	88
246	Resources Unlimited	76
–	Rigel Corporation	82
308	Roger's Systems Specialist	92
–	Saelig Co. LLC	74
–	Securetek	94
–	Scott Edwards Electronics	74
–	Sil Walker	67
–	Smarthome.com	94
–	Smithy Company	82
–	Square 1 Electronics	76
–	Suburban Electronics	70
–	Techniks	82
–	Technological Arts	80
313	Test Equipment Depot	97
217	Tie Pie Engineering	67
242	Timeline	90
–	UCANDO Videos	77
275	Velleman	91
–	Vision Electronics	80
314	Visitect, Inc.	86
–	World Wyde	82, 83

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel. 631-592-6720
Fax: 631-592-6723

Larry Steckler
Publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail: advertising@gernsback.com

Adria Coren
Vice President (ext. 208)

Ken Coren
Vice-President (ext. 267)

Marie Falcon
Advertising Director (ext. 206)

Adria Coren
Credit Manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY
EAST/SOUTHEAST

Marie Falcon
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel. 631-592-6720 x206
Fax: 631-592-6723
e-mail: mfalcon@gernsback.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/
Oklahoma

Ralph Bergen
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
Tel. 847-559-0555
Fax: 847-559-0562
e-mail: bergenrj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST

Megan Mitchell
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

Subscription/
Customer Service/
Order Entry
Tel. 800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM CST

www.poptronics.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

Reader Service Card

MAIL-FAX OR E-MAIL YOUR REQUEST

Now you have 3 ways to request free information on products and services featured in this issue

To insure a prompt reply, please furnish all requested information

To Receive Information on Products and Services in This Issue

Circle the numbers corresponding to the advertised products or editorial items that interest you.

Mail Card or Fax To: (413) 637-4343 or E-Mail your request to: requests@berkshire-is.com

For E-Mail users your subject is Poptronics 11/00 Format your message:

- Name and Address information
- Telephone and Fax Numbers
- Requested item numbers separated by commas
- Responses to survey questions separated by dashes or slashes

NOTE: Submit all Free Information requests by **EITHER** Fax, Mail, or E-Mail. **DUPLICATE REQUESTS WILL BE DISCARDED.** Use for Free Information only. Address all editorial inquiries to Editor, Poptronics®, 275 G Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788

www.poptronics.com

BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics®

BDLS0

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Dept. MS _____

Daytime Business Phone _____

Company Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip +4 _____

E-Mail Address _____

Unclear or incomplete mailing information will prevent our processing this request.

Do you visit our web page? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you visit our advertiser's web page? ☐ Yes ☐ No

1S. ☐ Please send me 12 issues (1 year) of POPTRONICS for $24.99 and bill me. (Canada 33.16—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

2S. ☐ Please send me 24 issues (2 year) of POPTRONICS for $48.99 and bill me. (Canada 65.33—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

3S. ☐ Please send me 36 issues (3 year) of POPTRONICS for $72.99 and bill me. (Canada 97.50—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

Please Respond by: January 31, 2001 Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

	29	59	89	119	149	179	209	239	270	301	331	361
	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240	271	302	332	362
	31	61	91	121	151	181	211	241	272	303	333	363
	32	62	92	122	152	182	212	242	273	304	334	364
	33	63	93	123	153	183	213	243	274	305	335	365
	34	64	94	124	154	184	214	245	275	306	336	366
	35	65	95	125	155	185	215	246	276	307	337	367
	36	66	96	126	156	186	216	247	277	308	338	368
	37	67	97	127	157	187	217	248	278	309	339	369
	38	68	98	128	158	188	218	249	279	310	340	370
	39	69	99	129	159	189	219	250	280	311	341	371
	40	70	100	130	160	190	220	251	281	312	342	372
	41	71	101	131	161	191	221	252	282	313	343	373
	42	72	102	132	162	192	222	253	283	314	344	374
	43	73	103	133	163	193	223	254	284	315	345	375
14	44	74	104	134	164	194	224	255	285	316	346	376
15	45	75	105	135	165	195	225	256	286	317	347	377
16	46	76	106	136	166	196	226	257	287	318	348	378
17	47	77	107	137	167	197	227	258	288	319	349	
18	48	78	108	138	168	198	228	259	290	320	350	
19	49	79	109	139	169	199	229	260	291	321	351	
20	50	80	110	140	170	200	230	261	292	322	352	
21	51	81	111	141	171	201	231	262	293	323	353	
22	52	82	112	142	172	202	232	263	294	324	354	
23	53	83	113	143	173	203	233	264	295	325	355	
24	54	84	114	144	174	204	234	265	296	326	356	
25	55	85	115	145	175	205	235	266	297	327	357	
26	56	86	116	146	176	206	236	267	298	328	358	
27	57	87	117	147	177	207	237	268	299	329	359	
28	58	88	118	148	178	208	238	269	300	330	360	

BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL FREE INFORMATION CARD

Poptronics®

BDLS0

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Dept. MS _____

Daytime Business Phone _____

Company Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip +4 _____

E-Mail Address _____

Unclear or incomplete mailing information will prevent our processing this request.

Do you visit our web page? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you visit our advertiser's web page? ☐ Yes ☐ No

1S. ☐ Please send me 12 issues (1 year) of POPTRONICS for $24.99 and bill me. (Canada 33.16—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

2S. ☐ Please send me 24 issues (2 year) of POPTRONICS for $48.99 and bill me. (Canada 65.33—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

3S. ☐ Please send me 36 issues (3 year) of POPTRONICS for $72.99 and bill me. (Canada 97.50—US Funds only—Includes G.S.T.)

Please Respond by: January 31, 2001 Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

	29	59	89	119	149	179	209	239	270	301	331	361
	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240	271	302	332	362
	31	61	91	121	151	181	211	241	272	303	333	363
	32	62	92	122	152	182	212	242	273	304	334	364
	33	63	93	123	153	183	213	243	274	305	335	365
	34	64	94	124	154	184	214	245	275	306	336	366
	35	65	95	125	155	185	215	246	276	307	337	367
	36	66	96	126	156	186	216	247	277	308	338	368
	37	67	97	127	157	187	217	248	278	309	339	369
	38	68	98	128	158	188	218	249	279	310	340	370
	39	69	99	129	159	189	219	250	280	311	341	371
	40	70	100	130	160	190	220	251	281	312	342	372
	41	71	101	131	161	191	221	252	282	313	343	373
	42	72	102	132	162	192	222	253	283	314	344	374
	43	73	103	133	163	193	223	254	284	315	345	375
14	44	74	104	134	164	194	224	255	285	316	346	376
15	45	75	105	135	165	195	225	256	286	317	347	377
16	46	76	106	136	166	196	226	257	287	318	348	378
17	47	77	107	137	167	197	227	258	288	319	349	
18	48	78	108	138	168	198	228	259	290	320	350	
19	49	79	109	139	169	199	229	260	291	321	351	
20	50	80	110	140	170	200	230	261	292	322	352	
21	51	81	111	141	171	201	231	262	293	323	353	
22	52	82	112	142	172	202	232	263	294	324	354	
23	53	83	113	143	173	203	233	264	295	325	355	
24	54	84	114	144	174	204	234	265	296	326	356	
25	55	85	115	145	175	205	235	266	297	327	357	
26	56	86	116	146	176	206	236	267	298	328	358	
27	57	87	117	147	177	207	237	268	299	329	359	
28	58	88	118	148	178	208	238	269	300	330	360	

www.americanradiohistory.com

To Order a New Subscription or To Renew an Existing Subscription Call 1-800-827-0383

.20¢ POSTAGE REQUIRED IN U.S.A.

Poptronics

READER SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEPT.
P.O. BOX 5192
PITTSFIELD, MA 01203-9989

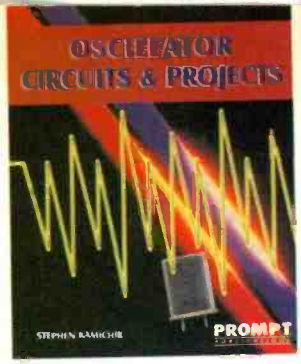
.20¢ POSTAGE REQUIRED IN U.S.A.

Poptronics

READER SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEPT.
P.O. BOX 5192
PITTSFIELD, MA 01203-9989

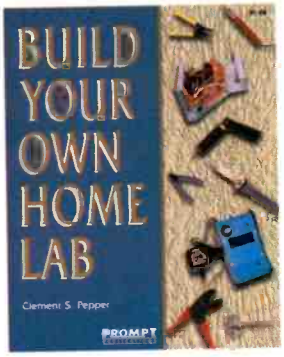
www.americanradiohistory.com

☐ Test Procedures for Basic Electronics. #61063. -- $19.95
Many useful tests and measurements are covered. They are reinforced by the appropriate basic principles. Examples of test and measurement setups are given to make concepts more practical. *7 3/8 x 9/1/4", 356 pp, paperback.*

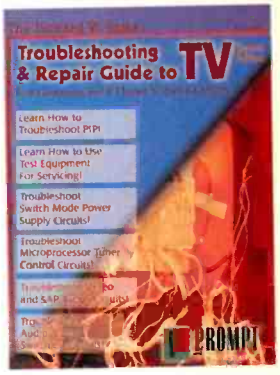


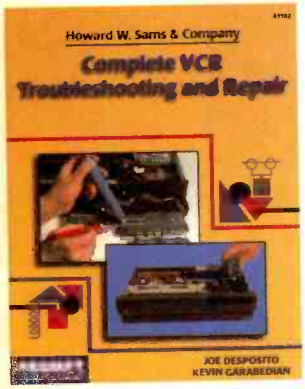
☐ Oscillator Circuits and Projects. #61111. -- $24.95
A Textbook and project book for those who want to know more about oscillator circuits. You can build and enjoy the informative and entertaining projects detailed in this book. Complete information is presented in an easy-to-follow manner. *7 3/8 x 9 1/4", 249 pp, paperback.*

☐Build Your Own Home Lab. #61108 -- $29.95
Shows you how to assemble an efficient working home lab, and how to make it pay its own way. Includes projects for creating your own test instruments too. *7 3/8 x 9 1/4", 249 pp, paperback.*

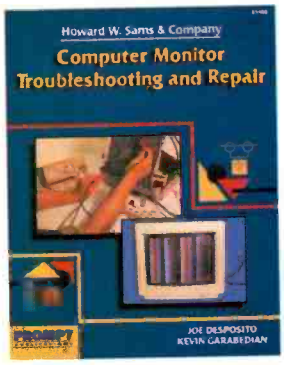


☐ Troubleshooting and Repair Guide to TV. #61146. -- $34.95
Repairing and troubleshooting a TV is very simple and economical with help from the information in this book. It is the most complete and up-to-date TV repair book available, with tips on how to handle the newest circuits. *8 1/2 x 11", 263 pp, paperback.*

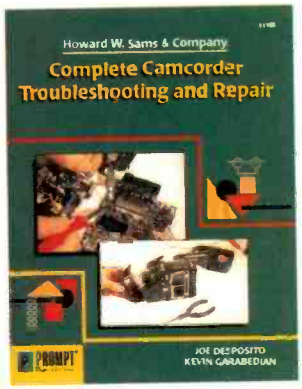




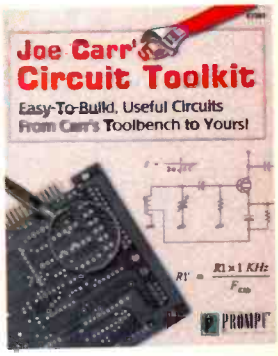
☐ Complete VCR Troubleshooting and Repair. #61102. -- $34.95
Though VCRs are complex, you don't need complex tools or test equipment to repair them. This book contains sound troubleshooting procedures that guide you through every task. *8 1/2 x 11", 184 pp, paperback.*



☐ Computer Monitor Troubleshooting and Repair. #61100. -- $34.95
This book can save you the money and hassle of computer monitor repair by showing you how to fix it yourself. Tools, test instruments, how to find and solve problems are all detailed. *8 1/2 x 11", 308 pp, paperback.*



☐ Complete Camcorder Troubleshooting and Repair. #61105. -- $34.95
Learn everything you need to know about the upkeep and repair of video camcorders. Start by examining camcorder troubleshooting procedures, then move into more advanced repair techniques. *8 1/2 x 11", 208 pp, paperback*



☐ Joe Carr's Circuit Toolkit. #61181. -- $29.95
Easy-to-build, useful circuits from Carr's workbench to you. They will spark new ideas in your day-to-day use of circuits and help solve frustrating problems. *256 pp, paperback.*
Contact Jim Surface.

Please circle the products you would like to buy on the page above, calculate the total cost, include shipping charges, using in the form below and send it to us. Please allow 4 - 6 weeks for standard delivery.

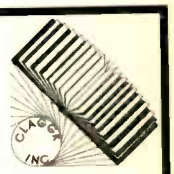
Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Zip: _____ Telephone:_____
I have enclosed my check for $: _____
Signature:_____

Please charge my credit card for $: _____ Number:

Card Type:_____ Expiration Date:
Mastercard, Visa or Discover only

Note: The delivery address and the address at which the credit card is registered must be the same.

Claggk Inc.
PO Box 12162
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel: 631-592-6720
Fax: 631-592-6723
email: claggk@gernsback.com



SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA.
CANADA ADD $5.00

1 Book	$ 5.00
2 Books	8.00
each add'l book	3.00
2 Day UPS	$10.00 extra
Next Day UPS	$20.00 extra

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada No. of Books Ordered ☐

Total price of books.....$.....
Shipping (see chart).....$.....
Subtotal.....$.....
Sales Tax (NYS only.....$.....
Amount Enclosed.....$.....
All payments must be in U.S. funds!

CL04

www.americanradiohistory.com

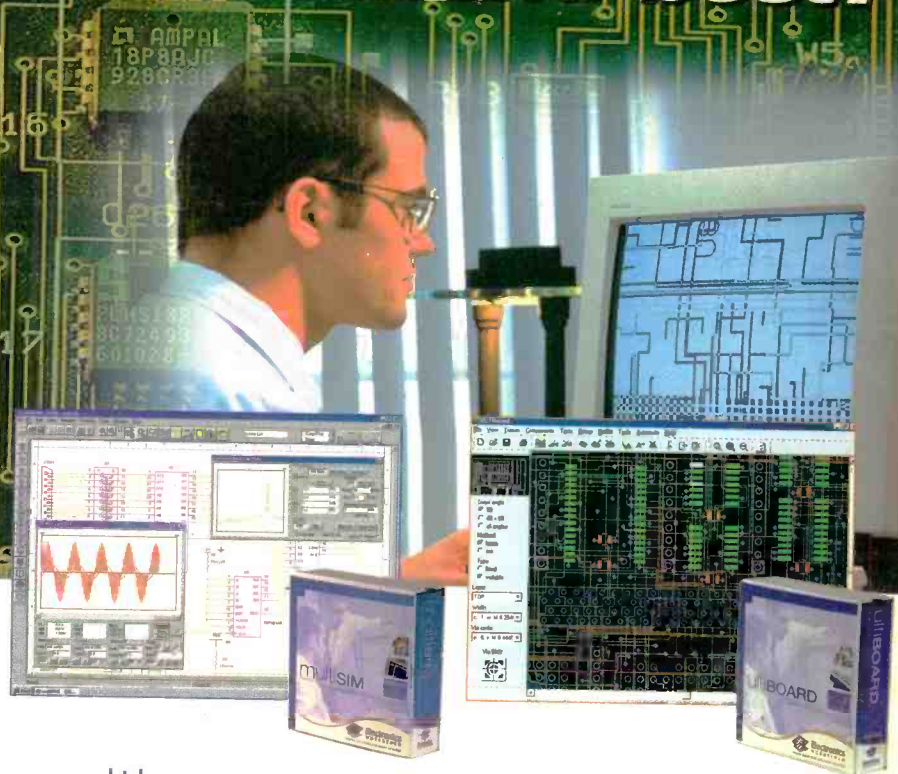
The world's most popular electronics simulation software just got better!

WHY settle for second best?

*FREE
Virtual Lab with Poptronics Circuits

Check out the circuits from recent issues, including this month's! Tweak the circuits and see the instruments respond instantly.

Download the Multisim demo with pre-built Poptronics circuits from
www.electronicsworkbench.com/poptronics



BEST PRODUCT! BEST PRICE!

Electronics Workbench is recognized around the globe for developing highly advanced, yet easy-to-use electronics software. Over 150,000 users tell us that they have completed projects using Electronics Workbench in less time than it takes to even install other programs.

And now we've just released Version 6.2! If you've never tried electronics simulation, this is your chance - you can now have your very own virtual lab! Work on your own or create circuits together with others across the country - live on the internet. Start with the ***FREE*** Electronics Workbench/Poptronics demo and then take advantage of this best price ever when you buy. Tried other products? You owe it to yourself to experience what only the market leader can offer - there is no comparison. And if you own earlier versions of Electronics Workbench, call us now for upgrade pricing starting at just **$149**!

multiSIM V6.2
Schematic Capture & Simulation

~~$399~~ **$299**

ultiBOARD
Powerful PCB Layout

~~$399~~ **$299**

or get BOTH products for $498

Limited Time Offer
BEST price ever!

Multisim Highlights

- Advanced schematic capture
- Intuitive auto & manual wiring (no toggle)
- Change circuits while simulating
- Mixed-mode SPICE analog/digital simulation
- Built-in symbol and component editor
- Parts organized into bins (no alpha lists)

Don't settle for a program that has less than:

- 6,000 parts in component database
- 9 virtual instruments & 8 powerful analyses
- Interactive design on the Internet
- OLE integration with Excel/MathCAD

Ultiboard Highlights

- Powerful & easy-to-use PCB layout & editing
- Reroute while move (full rubberbanding)
- Built-in autorouter
- Real-time design rule check
- Automatic net highlighting (selective)
- Density histograms/placement vectors

Don't settle for a program that has less than:

- 3,000+ library of footprint shapes
- Capability for boards of any shape, up to 50"x50"
- 32 layers support
- 1 nanometer internal resolution

To order, or to find out why our products are the most popular in the industry, call ***1-800-263-5552*** *or visit* ***www.electronicsworkbench.com*** *(**FREE** demo available)*

Electronics WORKBENCH

CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com